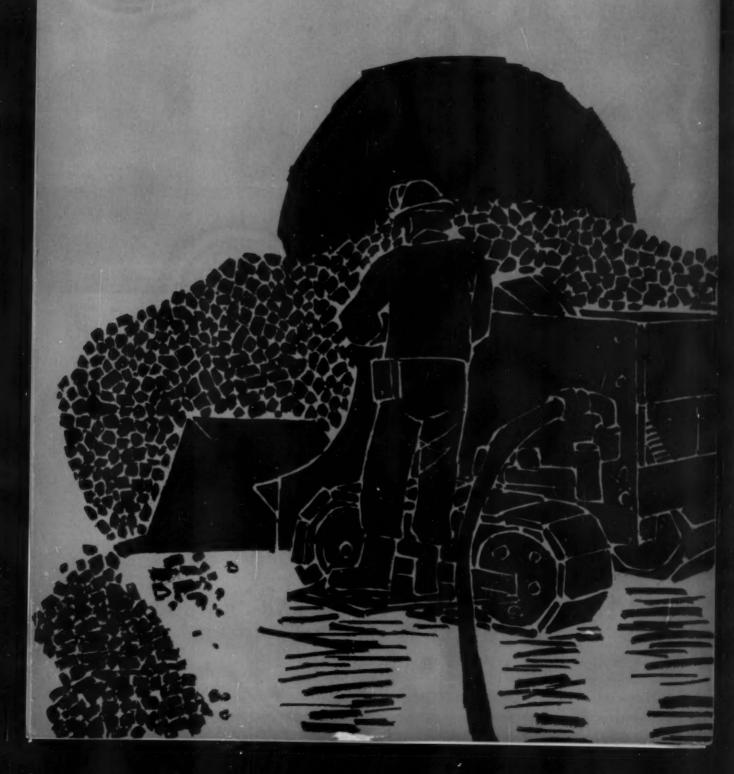
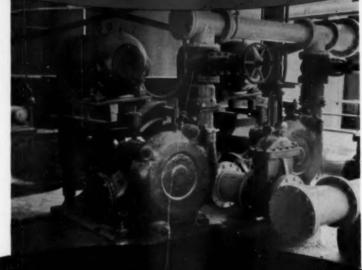
MINING



Dollar Saving Efficiency

THROUGH

LOW COST
INSTALLATION
LOW COST
OPERATION
LOW COST
MAINTENANCE



WILFLEY SAND PUMPS

Low cost pumping—the built-in trademark of Wilfley Sand Pumps. Wilfley gives you low installation cost for the pump and prime mover. No auxiliary equipment necessary.

Long-wearing parts—few in number, are constructed of the best alloy metal or rubber-compound for your service. Wilfley's quick-change features allow speedy replacement of worn parts. Rugged, simple frame construction and packingless design guarantee trouble-free 24-hour service without attention.

For lower pumping costs, higher output, longer pump life—specify Wilfley Sand Pumps.

Individual Engineering on Every Application



A. R. WILFLEY and SONS, INC. Denver, Coferedo, U.S.A. P.O. Box 2530
New York Office: 122 E. 42nd St., New York City U. N.Y.

COMING EVENTS

- Feb. 22-25, International Symposium on Mining Research, sponsored by U.S. Bureau of Mines and Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, Rolla, Mo.
- Feb. 26-Mer. 2, AIME Annual Meeting, Ambassador and Chase-Park Plaza Hotels, St. Louis.
- Mer. 30-Apr. 1, Fourth Symposium on Rock Mechanics, spansored by mining departments of Colorado School of Mines, University of Minnesotra, Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, and The Pennsylvania State University. The Pennsylvania State University, University Park Pa.
- Apr. 4-7, Shart Course on computers and application for managerial and technical personnel in minerals industries. University of Arizona, Tucson. Address E. R. Drevdohl, College of Mines, University of Arizona.
- Apr. 7-9, Sixth Annual Mining, Minerals, and Petroleum Conference, AIME Southwestern Alaska Section, Anchorage, Alaska.
- Apr. 9-11, Society of Exploration Geophysicists 14th Annual Midwestern Meeting, Skirvin Hotel, Oklahoma City, Okla.
- Apr. 10-11, ASME Maintenance and Plant Engineering Conference, Bancroft Hotel, Worcester, Mass.
- Apr. 10-12, 44th National Open Hearth Steel Conference and Blast Furnace, Coke Oven, and Raw Materials Conference, Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia.
- Apr. 12-14, International Symposium on Agglomeration, sponsored by SME, SPE, and TMS of AIME, Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia.
- Apr. 20-22, 76th Annual Convention, Illinois Society of Professional Engineers, Peoria, III.
- Apr. 23-26, ASME Metals Engineering Conference, Penn-Sheraton Hotel, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Apr. 24-25, Joint Meeting, AIME Southwest Mineral Industry Conference—SME Industrial Minerals Division, sponsored by AIME Nevada Section. Stardust Hotel, Las Vegas, Nev.
- Apr. 26-27, AIME Technical Conference on High-Temperature Materials, Carter Hotel, Cleveland.
- May 7-11, ASME—Engineering Institute of Canada Hydraulic Conference, Queen Elizabeth Hotel, Montreal.
- May 12-14, Sixth Annual Uranium Symposium, sponsored by AIME Central New Mexico Section. Grants, N. M.
- May 15-18, Coal Show of the American Mining Congress, Cleveland. Suggestions for topics to be included in program should be sent to American Mining Congress, Ring Bldg., Washington 6, D. C.
- June 6-8, Sixth Annual Appalachian Underground Corrosion Short Course, West Virginia University School of Mines, Morgantown, W. Va. For information write John H. Alm, Publicity Chairman, Dearborn Chemical Co., 2 Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.
- June 6-8, National Coal Assn., 44th Annual Meeting, Mayflower Hotel and Coal Bidg., Washington, D. C.
- Jun. 28-30, Joint Automatic Control Conference, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo.
- Aug. 28-Sept. 1, International Heat Transfer Conference, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo.
- Sept. 11-13, American Mining Congress Metal Mining—Industrial Minerals Convention, Seattle, Wash.
- Sept. 17-20, Commemoration of the 50th Anniversary of Froth Flotation in the U.S.A., sponsored by AlME: Society of Mining Engineers' Mineral Beneficiation Division, Cosmopolition Hotel, Denver.
- Oct. 5-7, Joint Solid Fuels Conference, Birmingham, Ala.



VOL. 13 NO. 1

JANUARY 1961

COVER Now approaching completion, the driving of the American Tunnel at Silverton, Colo., provided artist Herb McClure with this month's cover subject. Further details of the Silverton Project begin on page 28, this issue.

ARTICLES

- 26 Time to Assess Our Future C. W. Wright
- 28 Silverton Project Continues on Schedule E. T. Hunter
- 32 Combined Geophysical Prospecting System by Helicopter

 R. H. Pemberton
- 37 Calculating or Reserves Using a Digital Computer R. F. Hewlett
- 43 Truck Mounted Rotary Drill at Inspiration T. M. Anderson
- 46 Continuous Filtration of Precipitates

 R. C. Emmett and D. A. Dahlstrom
- 51 A Career of Human Significance W. E. Glenn

DEPARTMENTS

2	Personnel Service	64	Around the Sections
4	Mineral Information Section	66	Personals
7	Manufacturers News	69	Obituaries
9	Free Literature	72	Professional Services
13	Reporter	76	Advertisers Index
53	SME Bulletin Board	77	Index to 1960 Issues
21	Drift: Ideas, Inertia, and Achi	evemen	t

FEATURED ITEMS

- 4 Mineral Information Section: Books Abstracts
 Manufacturers News Free Literature
- 53 Further News of 1961 AIME Annual Meeting
- 77 Index to 1960 Issues of MINING ENGINEERING



NOTE and COVER ART

NOTE: SME Program and Abstract Section for the 1961 Annual Meeting in St. Louis appears on page 1239, December Issue.

Reproductions of the cover, without logo and suitable for framing are available. Cost: \$1. Write (enclosing payment with request) to MINING ENGINEERING, 29 W. 39th St., New York 18.

MINING ENGINEERING staff, Society of Mining Engineers, and AIME Officers are listed on the Drift page.

Address insertion orders and copy to MINING ENGINEERING, 29 W. 39th St., New York 18, N. Y. Send plates to: MINING ENGINEERING, c/o Lew A. Cummings Co. Inc., 215 Canal St., Manchester, N. H. Published monthly by the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers, Inc., 29 W. 39th St., New York 18, N. Y. Telephone: PEnnsylvania 6-9220; TWX NY 1-1304. Subscription 38 per year for non-AIME members in the U. S., & North, South, & Central America; \$10 all other countries; \$6 for AIME members in the U. S., & North, South, & Central America; \$10 all other countries; \$6 for AIME members in the U. S., & North, South, & Central America; \$10 all other countries; \$6 for AIME members in the Countries; \$1.00 per south of the Countries of St. (100) special issues, \$1.50. AIME is not responsible for any statement made or opinion expressed in its publications. Copyright 1961 by the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers, Inc. Registered cable address, AIME, New York, Indexed in Engineering Index, Industrial Arts Index, and by National Research Bureau. Second class postage paid at New York, N. Y., and at Manchester, N. H. Number of copies printed of this issue 15,300.



THESE items are listings of the Engineering Societies Personnel Service Inc. This service, which cooperates with the national societies of Civil, Chemical, Electrical, Mechanical, Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers, is available to all engineers, members or nonmembers, and is operated on a nonprofit basis. If you are interested in any of these listings, and are not registered, you may apply by letter or resume and mail to the office nearest your place of residence, with the understanding that should you secure a position as a result

to
DEVELOP NEW
PROGRAM
with
CALIFORNIA STATE

GEOPHYSICIST

\$8,520—\$10,344

DIVISION OF MINES

Field and laboratory work including some supervision and the writing of technical papers for publication.

Qualifications: Doctorate with major work in Goophysics; or M.S. degree in Physics or Geology with two years professional experience in Geophysical explorations or laboratory work.

Position is in SAN FRANCISCO

For details write:

C. S. Warner
State Personnel Board
801 Capitol Avenue
Sacramento 14,
California

of these listings you will pay the regular placement fee. Upon receipt of your application a copy of our placement fee agreement, which you agree to sign and return immediately, will be mailed to you by our office. In sending applications be sure to list the key and job number. When making application for a position include 8¢ in stamps for forwarding application. A weekly bulletin of engineering positions open is available at a subscription rate of \$4.50 per quarter or \$14 per annum, payable in advance. Local offices of the Personnel service are at 8 W. 40 St., New York 18, 57 Post St., San Frencisce; 29 E. Madison St., Chicage 1.

In addition to the listings below, ESPS maintains a more complete file of general engineering positions and men available. Contact nearest ESPS affice, listed above.

MEN AVAILABLE

President, Executive Vice President or General Manager, M.E. and E.E. degrees. Broad management beckground; training in modern management techniques, heavy machinery and steel mill operating experience; sales and marketing; manufacturing and engineering. Location unimportant for right opportunity. M-577.

Mining Engineer (field or mill work, M.S. in mining engineering. Two years in mineral research of southern college; two years in gold and coal mine. Location open. M-578.

Geologist-Petrographer, M.S. degree from eastern university. Two years experience as petrographer. Interested in employment in petrography and mineralogy. M-579.

Mining Engineer, B.S. degree, age 31. Three years experience as mine foreman; two years mine surveying and mine development planning; an accumulation of college summers spent as miner, motorman, cage tender, etc. one-year period as practical miner. Presently employed, available April. Location unimportant. M-580.

Junier Geologist, B.S. in geology, Syracuse. Recently completed tour of duty as an Air Force officer. One month field mapping in Wind River Mts., Wyo.; academic laboratory work in mineralogy and petrography. Location immaterial. M-581.

Engineer, B.S. C.E., 1951. Nine years diversified background: pipelining and termineling, seismology, surveying and general construction, project engineering, liaison, supervisory experience. Certified EIT. Prefer East. M-563.

EXTRACTIVE METALLURGIST

Research and Development

We are looking for an extractive metallurgist with training in mineral beneficiation. Advanced degree (M.S.) and/or experience in this field desirable but not necessary. Work assignments will involve mineral beneficiation in addition to some inorganic chemical processing.

Address resume including salary requirements to:

C. R. Farrell

DORR-OLIVER INC.

Havemeyer Lane Stamford, Conn. Manager or Vice President in Charge of Mining, B.S. in mining and metallurgy. More than 20 years as manager or in managerial position in a variety of mines. Desire location where good schooling is available. M-583.

POSITIONS OPEN

Mining Engineers, a) Mill Superintendent, graduate mining, with total of 12 to 15 years underground mining and milling experience. b) Mine Engineer with 2 to 5 years experience. Duties will include underground surveying, ore reserve, and cost studies. Eastern II S. World.

Flotation Engineers, a) Engineer-Mill Superintendent, experienced flotation expert, who understands art of processing pegmatite ores by means of flotation reagents. One hundred tons of pegmatite ore per 24-br day mill, 7 days per week. b) Assistant Mill Superintendent, e) Foreman. Personnel should be experienced in pegmatite flotation mill processing. Midwest. W9610.

Mining Engineer with about 10 years experience, to plan underground development and take care of engineering required in such an endeavor. Open pit mine; however, will go underground in the near future. About \$8000. Arkansas. W9605.

Plant Superintendent, 30 to 40, for large crushed stone and bituminous concrete manufacturing company. Engineering background desired. Salary commensurate with experience; excellent employe benefits provided by company. Some travel. Pennsylvania. W9561.



McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology edited by William H. Crouse et al., McGraw-Hill Book Co. Inc., 15 vols., \$175, 1960-The more than 6 million words and approximately 10,000 illustrations, drawings, charts, and tables in this unique set of 15 volumes are grouped under some 7200 subject headings to bring together closely related subject matter. There are numerous cross references to related sections. A detailed subject index of more than 100,000 entries occupies 434 pages of Vol. 15. The final volume also identifies members of the Editorial Advisory Board, the 63 consulting editors, and the 2100 contributors who wrote material for the volumes.

All fields of science and technology (Continued on page 4)

ENGINEER WANTED

Graduate metallurgical or mechanical engineer with some experience to assume responsible position in pelletizing operation of iron ore beneficiation plant. Opportunity available for advancement into other phases of process. Reply stating education, experience, references, salary requirements and family status to:

The Hilton Mines Ltd.

Box 190
Shawville, Quebec, Canada

1500 tons daily

WITH EIMCO 630 EXCAVATORS



Photograph - Courtesy of Maritime Mining Corporation

Eimco 630's handle three-quarters of the daily production of 2,000 tons at The Maritime Mining Corporation in the Green Bay District of Newfoundland. When required, individual machines, working continuously, have loaded up to 600 tons in eight hours. The required average for each machine per shift is 340-350 tons.

Over a checking period of two months, maintenance costs averaged only \$0.05 per ton including labor and parts!

You just can't beat an Eimco for economical drawpoint loading . . . or for mucking in shafts, tunnels, big slopes, in developments and in production.

Get all the facts on the great Eimco 630 Excavator. Contact your nearest Eimco dealer or branch, or write The Eimco Corporation, P. O. Box 300, Salt Lake City 10, Utah.

EIMCO 630 FEATURES

- * Independent track control
- * Alloy steel construction
- * Track oscillation for stability
- * Adjustable digging depth
- * Anti-friction roller bearings
- * Sturdy alloy cast steel rocker arms
- * Air or Electric powered
- * Low Maintenance High Production

"ADVANCED ENGINEERING AND QUALITY CRAFTSMANSHIP SINCE 1884"

THE EIMCO CORPORATION

EXPORT OFFICE: 51 - 52 SOUTH STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.
BRANCHES AND DEALERS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD



MINING EQUIPMENT DIVISION

634 SOUTH 4TH WEST SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH — U.S.A.

An International Directory of Engineering Source Material



(Continued from page 2)

Order directly from the publisher all books listed below except those marked . . The books so marked (• •) can be purchased through AIME, usually at a discount. Address Irene K. Sharp, AIME Book Dept., 29 W. 39 St., New York 18, N. Y.

are covered on a level generally suitable for college undergraduates, for the serious-minded layman, and for some high school students especially interested in science and technology. It is not likely to help appreciably any engineer or scientist in his special field, but it should often be useful to him as a ready reference source of information in other fields with which he is less familiar. All sciences-life, physical, and earth sciences-are covered, as are major technological and engineering applications in the basic engineering fields. Bibliographical references are given for many subjects. . . .

Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, 42nd Edition, The Chemical Rubber Co., Publications Div., approx. 3500 pp. \$12, 1960-This volume, which consists of five indexed sections integrating the latest information in physics, chemistry, heat and hygrometry, mathematics, and quantities and units, provides professional engineers and scientists with a handy reference source in solving problems in the fields of chemistry, physics, and mathematics. Among the subjects revised or added to this year's volume are: analytical reagents, nuclear spins, diffusion of metals into metals, surface tension of inorganic and organic solutes in water, and properties of refractory materials. • • •

Theorie der Schüttgutbewegung by Rudolf Kvapil, VEB Verlag Technik, Berlin, Germany, 83 pp., approx. \$2.15 (DM 9.00). 1959—Based on a series of laboratory experiments in Czechoslovakia, this small book discusses the laws of motion of both fine and coarse bulk material in bunkers and silos. The observations include symmetric and asymmetric bunkers; bunkers with one and with several borrow areas; split bunkers; silos and grain elevators. The study aims to show that this basic experimental work has finally led to definitions and conclusions which will allow satisfactory bunker construction in the future. The appendix includes a list of German and English references.

Symposium on Air Pollution Control. ASTM Special Technical Publica-tion No. 281, American Society of Testing Materials, 1916 Race St., Philadelphia 3, Pa., 44 pp., \$1.50, 1960-This volume contains the papers presented at the Third Pacific Area National Meeting of the ASTM in San Francisco, October 1959. The subjects covered are: air pollution potential of California coastal climate; wind and weather summaries for chemical plant design and air pollution control; fluorescent dyes as airborne tracer materials; colorimetric determination of formaldehyde and methanol from combustion sources; and determination of gaseous and particulate inorganic fluorides in the atmosphere. . . .

Analog Computation in Engineering Design by A. E. Rogers and T. W. Connolly, McGraw-Hill Book Co. Inc., 450 pp., \$16, 1960-Emphasizing application rather than design and operation, this book demonstrates the use of the general-purpose analog computer in solving industrial problems. A brief introduction describes the principles, capabilities, and limitations of the computer. There follows a concise review of pertinent topics from engineering mathematics, and a full treatment of computer methods of solution. The final section is an analysis of real problems taken from industry, illustrating efficient problem preparation and computer solution. . .

Air Pollution Manual, Part 1: Evaluation, American Industrial Hygiene Assn., 1425 Prevost, Detroit, Mich., 194 pp., \$8.50, 1960—This book, prepared by a group of engineers, chemists, toxicologists, physicists, meteorologists, and others specializing in the field of industrial hygiene and air pollution, provides necessary information for intelligent appraisal of air pollution problems. It includes discussions of the methods, techniques, and instrumentation relevant

to investigations of each problem, and a source list of reference literature. Vol. 2, to follow, will deal with air pollution control. • •

Gold and Money Session, 1960 Pacific Northwest Metals and Minerals Conference, now available. This 60-page booklet includes introductory notes, the three papers presented at the morning session, the luncheon address, and a full transcript of the statements, discussion, and summary by members of the afternoon panel. Subjects covered during the morning session were: "Review of Gold Production," "Gold in the International Monetary System Today," and "The Problem of Gold Convertibility." The subject of the luncheon address was "How to Obtain a Sound International Monetary System."

In summation, perhaps the most important fact to emerge was that any action concerning the production or price of gold should be taken not from the standpoint of the gold mining industry but with regard to the country as a whole and the role of gold in financing international trade. The booklet may be ordered from:

Dept. of Geology and Mineral Industries, State Office Bldg., Portland, Ore.

Make checks, for \$1.50, payable to: 1960 Pacific Northwest Metals and Minerals Confer-

Canada

Government Publications

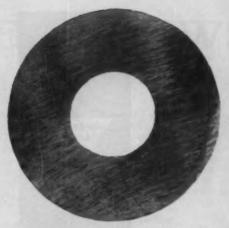
Report of Royal Commission on Caal, Cat. No. Z101959/2, \$2, 1960. Bare Earths of the Grenville Sub-Province, Ontarie and Quebee, Paper 59-10, 25¢, 1960. On the Uranium Possibilities of the Southern Interior Plains of Canada, Paper 59-16, 25¢, 1360.

Interior Plains of Canada, Paper 59-16, 25¢, 1960.
The Chemistry of Manganese Deposits, Research Report R8, 25¢, 1959.
The Alum-Amine Process for the Recovery of Alumina from Shale, Research Report R43, 25¢, 1959.
Radiochemical Evaluation of Fire Assay Method for Determination of Silver, Research Report R51, 25¢, 1959.

(Continued on page 18)



Cross section of average extension steel, showing distorted center hole.



Cross section of Sandvik Coromant Steel, showing perfectly uniform center hole.

See for yourself why Coromant Steels last longer on the job!





The completely unretouched photographs above show clearly why Sandvik Coromant large-diameter extension rods last longer! Since Sandvik takes the time—and the trouble—to cold-roll these alloy drill rods, the flushing hole is uniform all the way through—smooth as a gun barrel. And, since the hole is even and perfectly round, you set up fewer strains and stresses in use...there's less whipping... and therefore, less breakage. And, with mechanically stronger rods, we can provide larger flushing holes for faster, more complete removal of cuttings.

What's more, the Sandvik-originated rope-thread makes coupling and uncoupling a hand operation—speeds the job—and reduces chance of incipient cracks developing from wrench marks.

All in all, you can't beat Sandvik Coromant Rope-Thread Steels for fast work and long life! Available from 1½" to 2" in diameter. To set up a test on your job, write to your nearest Atlas Copco office today. Address: Dept. ME-17.

Atlas Copco

545 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

610 Industrial Avenue Paramus, New Jersey COlfax 1-6800 930 Brittan Avenue San Carlos, California LYtell 1-0375







consistently



quality control



Moly-Cop Balls are Sheffield-made from furnace to finished ball. Statistical quality controls are on the job at every step of production. That's why you can count on consistently high performance, long wear and greater grinding economy with Moly-Cop Balls. Why settle for anything less?

The Standard of Comparison Around the World

SHEFFIELD DIVISION

Sheffield Plants in Kansas City, Tulsa and Houston



ARMCO STEEL CORPORATION

OTHER DIVISIONS AND SUBSIDIARIES: Armco Division • The National Supply Company • Armco Drainage & Metal Products, Inc. • The Armco International Corporation • Union Wire Rope Corporation • Southwest Steel Products

MANUFACTURERS NEWS

NEWS / EQUIPMENT / CATALOGS

Electric Shovel

Model 270-B electric shovel, recently announced by Bucyrus-Erie Co., is designed to accommodate booms up to 100-ft length and dipper capacities from 8 to 18 cu yd. The machine features a new crawler mounting; a one-piece boom with wide boom foot; new components such as snub-ber-equipped saddle block, screw-type crowd rope take-up, electric dipper trip; and a variable voltage static control system employing magnetic amplifiers with no moving parts. Circle No. 1.



Diesel Mine Locomotives

A new series of diesel mine locomotives with capacities from 2½ to 25 tons has been developed by the Greensburg Div. of National Mine Service Co. Simple three-lever controls negates the need for a skilled



operator. The Greensburg locomotives can be reversed while in motion without injury to transmission or other equipment, and the units have an exhaust gas conditioner which allows operation underground without hazard of objectionable smoke or fumes from diesel exhaust. Circle No. 2.

Air Line Oilers

Gardner-Denver Co. has introduced two models of air line oilers for heavy duty field service. Models LO-30 and LO-50, with three and five-gal capacities respectively, are designed for use with heavy equipment such as large drills, jumbos, and large rigs. Their wide range of air capacity reportedly allows them to be used with one or more drills. Circle No. 3.

Multiple Use Payloader Bucket

Drott "4-in-1" buckets, designed for the Payloader tractor-shovels, are now available from The Frank G. Hough Co. With either 4-cu yd or 1-cu yd capacities, the buckets allow the Payloader to do normal excavating and loading, bulldozing, clamshell pick-up, as well as scraping and grading. Circle No. 4.



Calibrated Drawing Ruler

Rol-Ruler Co. is now marketing a handy 12-in. combination triangle, T-square, and parallel ruler. Built-in rollers permit smooth, easy movement when drawing parallel lines or circles. Horizontal and angular lines are automatically measured to as close as 1/16 in. Price: \$3.95. Order direct from Rol-Ruler Co., Riegelsville Pa.



Mobile Belt Loader

Western Conveyor Co. has developed a high-tonnage mobile conveyor belt loader capable of transferring 3500 tph of material into hauling units. The machine features a 60-in continuous running belt which elimi-



nates shear and starting load, and an internal hydraulically-operated gate control and feeder to prevent spilling. A fifth wheel pin, located under the discharge end, permits hook-up and movement by truck. The unit is reported capable of being set up for operation by a two-man crew in two hours. Circle No. 5.

Mobile Coal Driller

The TDF-10 Mobile Coal Drilling Machine from Long-Airdox Co. has been developed for effective use in coal seams as thin as 28 in. Designed for one-man operation, the unit applies thrust to the auger within 12 in. of the working face, eliminating the problems encountered when drilling



thrust is applied at the auger shank. The unit can drill holes 2½ in. from and parallel to the roof, and requires only 12 to 15 sec to bore holes 9 ft deep. The machine has variable drilling speeds, an auger feed rate to 33 fpm, and a tramming speed to 150 fpm. Circle No. 6.

Sludge Pump

A lightweight sludge pump designed to handle liquids containing up to 15 pct solids has been developed by Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co. Termed the "CP-71", the unit can eject 40 gpm at a 200 ft head and 100 gpm at 50 ft head. Operating on the ejector



principle, the CP-71 handles rock drill cuttings, sand, or other solids without causing rapid wear of expensive internal parts. The pump has no diaphragms, stuffing boxes, rotors, impellers or pistons to maintain. It is designed to be used with or without a suction hose, and it operates on an 85 cfm compressor. Circle No. 7.

THE CALUMET DIVISION* STORY METALWORKING, AGRICULTURE, MINING



*DIVISION OF CALUMET & HECLA, INC.



1. One of the many Columet Division mines from which copper is taken from the earth



2. Miners many, many feet under the ground, drilling prior to making loose chunks of copper ore.



3. The ball mill installation at Calumet grinding the one before refining. Calumet manufactures. Ni Hard I grinding halfs and with Finers for As own use and for sale.



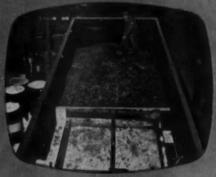
4. Copper billets before shipment. Most billets are sold to the useer division—Volverine Tube.



5. Copper scrap is reclaimed in giant leaching tanks like this huge battery.



Brown copper oxide is marketed for agriculture: a fertilizer grade, a nutritional and fungicidal spray, and a trace mineral feed supplement for animals.





8. The Calumet foundry also produces giant castings. Ni-Hard mill liners are an important product—not only for Calumet operations, but for the entire mining industry.



8. The Calumet machine and plate shop works not only as a captive plant, but also does custom work for general industry.



10. The uranium mine in New Maxico—enother Calumet Division activity.

†Reg. U.S. Pat. Off., Intl. Nickel Co., Inc.

Write for more information on Ni-Hard grinding balls and mill liners.



CALUMET DIVISION

Calumet & Hecla, Inc.

23 CALUMET AVENUE . CALUMET, MICHIGAN

(21) EQUIPMENT CATALOG: An 18-page booklet from The Eimco Corp. describes and illustrates most of the company's major products presently available. Equipment includes tractors, loaders, mining equipment, and process and filter equipment, plus some of the products of the firm's foundry division.

(22) CRUSHER: Bulletin 17B9746, published recently by Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., describes the 16-50 Superior secondary crusher. Designed to handle total output of a 42x54-in. single toggle or a 42x48-in. A-1 jaw crusher, the 16-50 features a 16-in. feed opening, 50-in. diam crushing cone, Hydroset control for instantaneous vertical shaft adjustment, and choice of three eccentric throws for accurate product control. Dimensions and approximate capacities of the crusher is also provided.

(23) DRILL BIT CATALOG: Kennametal Inc. has issued an excellent 24-page catalog (No. M-10) listing this company's bits available for metallic, non-metallic, and coal mining. Items cited include cutter bits, rotary drill bits, roof bits, core bits, open pit bits, and augers. Each bit is pictured and described in the accompanying text and specification tables.

(24) A-C LOAD CENTERS: An informative two-page leaflet (GEA-7306) issued by General Electric Co. discusses applications, construction, and operation features of its a-c mine load center designed for underground mining operations. These units have recommended ratings of 45 to 600 kva with a primary voltage of 2400, 4160, or 7200 v.

(25) CRAWLERS: "Modern, Profitable Mining Methods with the Eimco 630 Crawler Series" is the title of bulletin L-1057 from The Eimco Corp. This 14-page, illustrated booklet includes a short outline of the development of these crawlermounted air or a-c electric powered

FREE LITERATURE

machines for mining, shaft-mucking, and loading. Adaptability of the various units is shown by illustrations of various attachments that can be mounted. Also included are a listing of accessories and specifications.

(26) MINING EQUIPMENT CATA-LOG: Machinery Center's latest contribution to the files of Americana combines the poetic biography of Uno the Terrible Finn ("of shaft-sinking fame") with photographs and brief descriptions of



equipment available from the company. Items cited (other than Uno) include safety skip, jumbos, slusher train, folding timber cage, and the Cryderman shaft-mucker. (27) HANDBOOK FOE CRUSHING:
Nordberg Mfg. Co. recently issued
a 21-page handbook called "How To
Get the Most from Your Symons
Cone Crusher" which was prepared
to aid users of Symons Cone Crushers in securing the best possible performance from the crusher. The
handbook discusses some of the common problems and faults encountered in crusher operation. Both
bad and good crushing practices are
outlined with the help of installation
photographs. Nordberg's replacement
parts service, factory overhaul, and
engineering service are discussed
also.

(28) AIR LINE OILERS: A comprehensive bulletin released by Gardner-Denver Co. describes their available air line oiler models and discusses the case and operation of pipe lines, hoses, and lubrication for rock drills. This graphically illustrated brochure (No. LD-2) gives operational and specification data on oilers of one half pint to five-gal capacities and cites the advantages of line oilers in providing dependable and uniform lubrication to all working parts of air-operated equipment.

(29) YIELDABLE ARCHES: A well

illustrated, 12-page booklet describing the principle of yieldable arches for underground support has been published by Commercial Shearing & Stamping Co. The catalog (No. 300-C3) gives complete technical information on segment and connection details, typical arch shapes, accessory details, dimensions, and physical properties of Commercial lagging used in conjunction with the arches. Also shown are 12 case history photographs of typical applications of yieldable arches.

(36) EYE AND FACE PROTECTION: A completely new selection of eye and face protection for a wide variety of industrial applications is described in a 40-page catalog from Mine Safety Appliances Co. Highlighted in catalog No. 0300-1 is the "Sightgard" line of eyewear which

mail this post card for more information

Please send { Ma		Price Do	Not good after April 1 ore Information ice Data ee Literature			or	n items	circle	
Name .							Title		
Compa	ny								
Street .									
City on	d Zone						Sto	te	
1 11 21 31 41 51	2 12 22 32 42 52	3 13 23 33 43	4 14 24 34 44 54 64	5 15 25 35 45	6 16 26 36 46	7 17 27 37 47	8 18 28 38 48	9 19 29 39 49	10 20 30 40 50
61	62	53	64	55	56	57	58	59	60

provides maximum protection. Also reviewed in the catalog are vision testing equipment, goggles, faceshields, and welding helmets.

(31) VIBRATORY SCREENING CENTRIFUGE: WEMCO division of Western Machinery Co., has released a four-page bulletin describing the new WEMCO-Siebtechnik Vibratory Screening Centrifuge. Operating characteristics of the machine are thoroughly explained and component parts are shown in an enlarged cut-away view. Also included in bulletin D1-B1 is a table of typical performance data.

(32) LEAD ORE PULP DENSITY CONTROL: An illustrated process application sheet which describes the operation of a Bailey lead ore pulp density control system for obtaining more uniform operation and more uniform particle sizing has been issued by Bailey Meter Co. Two recorder charts included in the sheet show the difference in operation between manual control and automatic control. The bulletin, No. Q12-2, includes a simplified diagram of a pulp density control system to illustrate the operation.

(33) LEVEL DETECTION SYSTEM: Simplification of control of uranium ore processing through the use of capacitance-level systems, is described in bulletin L-104, published by the Aeronautical and Instrument Div. The illustrated brochure describes the installation of the "Level-Tek" capacitance-actuated liquid level detection system at the Homestake Sapin Partners uranium oxide recovery mill near Grants, N. M. The method of detecting levels in a number of locations at the mill, as well as the operation of the all-electronic Level-Tek system in general, is fully outlined.

(34) CAST-TOOTH SPROCKETS: Twelve-page book No. 2867 from Link-Belt Co. lists stock sizes of cast-tooth sprockets available for immediate delivery in every major industrial area. Selection data is based on sprocket-to-chain relationship with 132 different chain numbers listed and cross-referenced to 48 sprocket lists. Basic types of sprockets illustrated include arm center, plate center, segmental and split rim sprockets, and traction wheels.

(35) TRACTOR-SCRAPER: LeTourneau-Westinghouse Co. has published a 16-page, multi-colored bulletin describing its 20 cu yd (heaped)
capacity Model C Speed-pull. Illustrations and text give a full description of the six-wheel tractorscraper combination and points out
many of the machine's features designed for long-haul earth-moving.

(36) LAB TESTING UNIT: Bulletin L1-B4, recently issued by the WEMCO division of Western Machinery Co., describes and illustrates the "Mineral Master", a multiple purpose laboratory machine for flotation, agitation, and attrition batch testing. Among its new features, the unit has an adjustable rotor-stator, three alternate drives, adjustable platform, and a safety catch and position collar.

(37) SPECTROPHOTOMETER ACCESSORIES: A 16-page illustrated bulletin, No. 738, has been issued by the Scientific and Process Instruments Div. of Beckman Instruments Inc., describing accessories which have been precision engineered to adapt DK Spectrophotometers to the requirements of such analyses as flame photometry, fluorometry, solid phase studies, reaction rate studies, and turbidity observations. Specification tables, detection limit tables, litsing of special features, and ordering information are included.

(38) POWER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS: General Electric Co. has recently published "Better Power for Production", a 48-page booklet which outlines principles of planning industrial power distribution systems for safety, reliability, and economy

while retaining flexibility and provisions for future expansion. Bulletin GEA-7139 includes chapters on choosing voltages, short circuit calculations, protective relaying, selection of unit substations, power factor corrections, and grounding.

(39) NUCLEAR PROBES: Soiltest Inc. has issued a six-page illustrated leaflet to introduce two nuclear instruments designed for convenience, speed, and accuracy in measuring moisture content and density of earth materials. The booklet describes the company's complete d/M-Gauge System including Model NU-3 Surface Moisture Probe and NU-2 Surface Density Probe. Specifications for all of the components are included.

(40) HOISTS: A comprehensive, eight-page brochure describing its complete line of hoists has been published by Coffing Hoist Div., Duff-Norton Co. Catalog 600 contains complete specification tables for all Coffing models in lever, power (electric and air), and hand-chain basic industrial hoists. Also included in the two-color booklet are specification tables for hoist accessories and I-beam trolley attachments.

(41) AUTOMATIC BLADE CONTROL: Preco "Dial-A-Slope" automatic blade control for LW motor graders is the subject of a four-page folder issued recently by LeTourneau-Westinghouse Co. The bulletin describes the many functional advantages this transistorized unit reportedly adds to the capabilities of normal grader operation. Illustrations point out design features, installation, and the electric package which is the nerve-center of blade control.

(42) EQUIPMENT BULLETIN: Le Roi Div., Westinghouse Air Brake Co., has expanded its popular bulletin "Products for the Construction Industry" to 12 pages with new product information for the mining, construction, and quarrying markets. Bulletin CG-15 includes information on the Trac-Newmatic, a self-propelled blasthole drill, as well as specifications for stationary compressors. Dust collectors, line oilers, and other air tools are also described.

(43) JAW CRUSHER: Bulletin No. J-14, describing the 14x24 jaw crusher, has been released by Gruendler Crusher & Pulverizer Co. Specification charts of overall dimensions, and shaft and bearings, as well as cross-section diagrams of the crusher are included.

PERMIT No. 6433 New York, N. Y.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

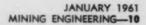
HO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

-POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY-

MINING ENGINEERING

29 WEST 39th STREET

NEW YORK 18, N. Y.



burello Norbio

Always your best move for satisfactory dust collection!

You put more than 75 years of combined experience at your disposal, when you call in a Buell-Norblo sales engineer. He's qualified and ready to help you design and lay out a complete dust collection system with the right equipment for each application. For literature write Buell Engineering Company, 123 William St., New York 38, N. Y., Northern Blower Division, 6409 Barberton Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

ELECTRIC PRECIPITATORS - CYCLONES - BAG COLLECTORS - FANS - COMBINATION SYSTEMS - CLASSIFIERS

ENGINEERED FOR CONTINUOUS SERVICE



in high efficiency, lowest



MECHANICAL COLLECTORS "Shave off" cyclones provide superior



BAG COLLECTORS Automatic cyclic cleaning provides continuous operation at hill capacity



CLASSIFIERS Capacity to keep us with any mill ... low power



\$8.00 per copy to qualified

each

students, and to graduates for three years after graduation.

Each valume is a wealth of reference and general information covering Mining . . . Geology . . . Metallurgy . . . Geophysics . . . Industrial Minerals.

Compiled and prepared by the Technical Divisions of the Canadian Institute

Compiled and prepared by the Technical Divisions of the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, these volumes were written by outstanding professional and technical personnel recognized as leaders in their respective fields.

Orders, accompanied by cheques, should be forwarded to Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, 906 Drummond Building, Montreal, Que.



Claim Large Molybdenum Discovery

Molybdenum Corp. of America announced discovery of a large molybdenum deposit in north central New Mexico. Located near the town of Questa, in Taos County, the deposit involves some 260 million tons of indicated ore with a 5-pound-per-ton content of molybdenum disulfide, or the equivalent of 760 million pounds of refined metal. Exploratory work, which started in 1954, was financially aided in the past three years by funds from the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration. No plans for mining will be made until exploration work is completed. See Page 14 for further details.

Freeport Sulphur Opens New Mine

Freeport Sulphur Co. put in operation a new sulfur mine at Lake Pelto, some sixty miles southwest of New Orleans on the marshland shore of the Gulf of Mexico. Mining is being done from a barge-mounted plant, used originally a few miles to the north at the now depleted Bay Ste. Elaine deposit.

Inco to Expand Copper Cliff Iron Plant

International Nickel Co. of Canada Ltd. has scheduled an estimated \$50 million expansion program slated to triple capacity of its iron ore recovery plant at Copper Cliff, Ont. The plant will treat 1.2 million tons per year of nickel-bearing pyrrhotite high in iron content. According to the company, the process involves solid state pyrometallurgical operations, and the removal of nickel by atmospheric pressure leaching in new high capacity units of company design. The expanded plant is scheduled to be in full operation in 1963. Inco said diversion of this large quantity of pyrrhotite to the new plant will effect a 40-pct decrease in the tonnage of material which would otherwise have to be handled by the nickel section of the Copper Cliff smelter.

Udall Named Secretary of Interior

Stewart L. Udall, Representative from Arizona, was named Secretary of Interior to the new administration, to replace incumbent Fred A. Seaton. Representative Udall, has been a member of the Mines and Mining Subcommittee of the House Committee on Interior and Insular affairs during his tenure in Congress.

Find Metal Deposit Below Barite

Canada's leading barite producer, Magnet Cove Barium Corp., has discovered a large lead-silver orebody beneath its big barite deposit at Walton, Nova Scotia. Some 450,000 tons of the metal ore, which grades better than \$32 a ton, has been indicated down to the 850-ft level. A 125-tpd concentrator is planned for working the deposit, and should be completed in October 1961.

(Continued on page 16)



OLD DISTRICT - NEW DEPOSIT

MCA Exploration Finds Large Molybdenite Prospect

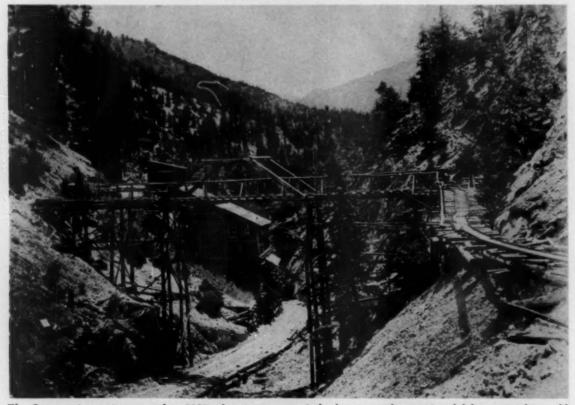
New Mexico may contain a molybdenite deposit second only to that at Climax, Colo., according to a recent announcement by the Molybdenum Corporation of America. The new molybdenum prospect, approximately one mile west of the old Questa mine, comprises two separate, but nearby orebodies at depths exceeding 1500 ft. The importance of this deposit to MCA is underscored by the fact that, since the original Questa mine terminated operations in 1956, the company has had to rely on other producers of molybdenum to supply their manufacturing facilities at York and Washington, Pa. and Cleveland, Ohio.

As is true for much of the West, gold was the substance which first drew miners to this area of the Sangre de Cristo Mountains in the 1880's. In 1923, MCA purchased the Questa property and dur-

ing the next 33 years, the company extracted 20 million lb of molybdenite from scattered high-grade veins which assayed from 3 to 8 pct MoS₂. After 1945, the high-grade veins encountered became fewer in number and in 1956, all mining was terminated at this site.

Exploration Progress: Initial exploration commenced in 1954 at Questa, two years prior to the cessation of the earlier mining operations. From June 15, 1957 to June 30, 1960, exploration work was conducted with the financial assistance of the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration (DMEA), now known as the Office of Mineral Exploration (OME).

The 1954 exploration program was aimed at locating extensions of the ore deposit then being tapped by the Questa mine. Molybdenite-bearing



The Questa mine as it appeared in 1925 when it was one of the largest producers of molybdenum in the world.



fractures found in granite gave rise to hopes of further mineralization occurring somewhere in the area. Since 1956, MCA has been doing underground drifting and diamond drilling in conjunction with some surface drilling. To date approximately 16,000 ft of tunneling has been done, and about 30,000 ft of drill core cut. Accompanying geological and geochemical work directed the exploration toward those areas now being extensively investigated.

Geology and Mineralization: Questa is underlain by early Tertiary volcanics ranging from andesites to welded rhyolitic tuffs. This volcanic series was intruded during the late Tertiary by granite porphyries, porphyritic aplites, and rhyolite porphyries. The geology of the area was recently described by Dr. Robert H. Carpenter at the 1960 International Geologic Conference in Copenhagen, Denmark.*

The molybdenite occurs principally in small veinlets within well-developed vein systems varying in width from several inches to more than a foot. The mineral is also found along fault planes within the country rock. It is thought that the introduction of the molybdenite and associated pyrite occurred after the reopening of small fractures within the host rocks.

Ore Reserves: As of June 1960, ore reserves calculated from drift and drill samples indicated 260 million tons of ore assaying 0.25 pct MoS_e, equivalent to about 760 million lb of contained molybdenum. During the last six months, however, additional exploratory work has extended the boundaries of the two orebodies and disclosed substantial zones of higher mineral content, both within and outside the area explored under the DMEA contract. Evaluation of these new findings indicate that the orebodies will attain or exceed an average molybdenite content of 0.5 pct.

MCA has announced their plans of continuing their program of drilling and tunneling to further define the two enriched zones, but no decision regarding possible mining operations will be made until the further exploratory work is completed.

* R. H. Carpenter; Hydrothermal Alteration and Mineralization at Questa, N. M. Proceedings of the International Geologic Congress, 1980, Section 18.



A. L. Greslin (left), Questa manager, and J. B. Carman, MCA mining engineer, examining ore from the new prospect.



(Continued from page 13)

Kaiser, Consolidated Zinc Plan Aluminum Complex

Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp., and Consolidated Zinc Corp. Ltd. announced plans to establish a new aluminum complex in Australia and New Zealand. The agreement involves developing large bauxite reserves and hydroelectric power in construction of the largest integrated aluminum facilities in the southern hemisphere. By mid-1966, the following projects are scheduled to be completed: 1) Development of bauxite reserves in the Weipa area on Cape York peninsula, Australia. 2) Construction of a 360,000 long ton alumina refinery at Weipa. 3) Expansion of the Bell Bay, Tasmania, aluminum reduction works from annual primary capacity of 12,000 long tons annually to a minimum of 28,000 long tons. 4) Development of a hydroelectric source using the water of Lakes Te Anua and Manapouri in New Zealand. 5) Construction of a new aluminum reduction works at Bluff, New Zealand, with capacity of 120,000 long tons of primary metal yearly. 6) Establishment of fabricating facilities. During 1961 Kaiser will invest more than \$10 million for developing and expanding the properties, which are presently held by Consolidated, and later will participate equally with Consolidated in construction of additional facilities.

Zinc, Copper Strikes Settled

A new wage pact ended the six-week-old strike at the Anaconda Co. Chuquica-mata mine in Chile. An upstep in fringe benefits and a 25-pct increase in wages were included in terms of the settlement . . . New Jersey Zinc Co. and United Steel Workers have come to agreement on a strike which had lasted since August 5. In new wage contracts that run until July 27, 1963, workers at two smelters and five mines will receive immediate wage increases of from 7½ or 8¢ an hour with an additional increase of 2½ to 5½¢ an hour on March 26, 1962.

Beryllium Notes

A third U. S. beryllium producer has entered the market. The organization is General Astrometals Corp., which will produce and sell beryllium products under licenses from French firm, Pechiney. Production is scheduled to begin in early 1961, with ore received from France . . . U. S. Beryllium Corp. reports new beryllium deposits are being worked in the old Redskin mine in Park County, Colo., some two and a half miles from the Boomer mine—biggest U. S. producer.

Gold Dredge Begins Bolivia Operation

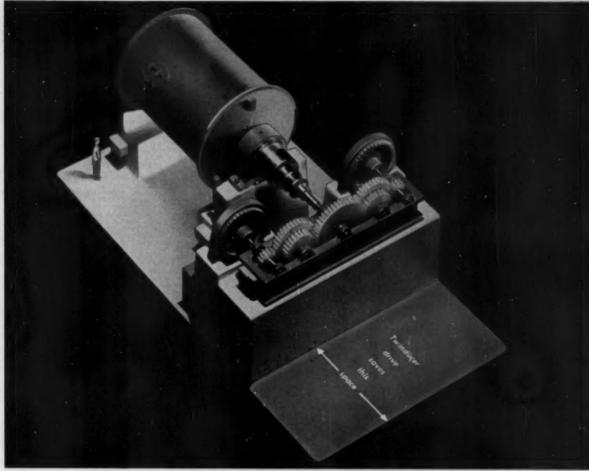
A subsidiary of South American Gold & Platinum Co. has started operating a gold dredge on the Kaka River in Bolivia. The dredge, expected to produce some 6000 oz of gold monthly, was bought in New Guinea, dismantled, and the parts flown to Bolivia for reassembly and use by South American Placers Inc.

Synthetic Quartz Crystals in Production

The first commercial mass production of synthetic quartz crystals has begun in the Merrimac Valley, Mass., works of Western Electric Co.

ALLIS-CHALMERS





A 2000-hp Twinducer drive mill conserves up to 16 feet of space compared to other trunnion drive designs.

Twinducer drive saves on space and wear...

divides mill loads electrically

Another Allis-Chalmers first — Twinducer drive mill — creates new space savings, new long-range operating and maintenance economies.

Dynamic electrical load distribution is accomplished through rotor shift of one of the two motors. Once the load is balanced and the rotor locked in place, there is no need for further adjustment. No need for a floating gear or pinion, either, since electrical, not mechanical, balancing is employed with *Twinducer* drive.

Gears and pinions experience less wear because they are fixed. Wear is further reduced because the gear train runs in a filtered oil bath, promoting longer gear life through both splash and flood lubrication.

Twinducer drive efficiently harnesses the power of two synchronous motors located on the mill side of the drive. This unique, compact arrangement reduces drive dimensions drastically . . . as much as 16 feet on a 2000-hp drive.

Twinducer drive promotes better housekeeping, too. No lubricant leakage because the system is enclosed. No oversized foundations, no pits to collect waste materials and dirt.

Ask your A-C representative about the outstanding features of <u>Twinducer</u> drive mills. Allis-Chalmers, Industrial Equipment Division, Milwaukee 1, Wis.

Twinducer is an Allis-Chaimers trademark.

A-1365



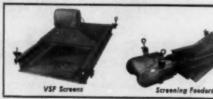
Designed to handle full range of screening applications Syntron Rotary Vibrator Screens are adaptable to almost any process because this unique screen combines these features: rugged construction, powerful vibration, simple installation, and long life.

Drive unit is a powerful, self-contained, unbalanced rotary vibrator — eliminates the need for belts, chains, or separately mounted motors. All models can be furnished with either 1800 or 900 vibrations per minute drive.

Syntrom Rotary Vibrator Screens can be base or suspension mounted. Reduce Screening costs. Get the most out of your screening equipment. Specify Syntrom Screens.



Syntren Catalog and the na



61V51

SYNTRON

SYNTRON COMPANY

554 Lexington Ave. . Homer City, Pa.

Other Syntron equipment of proven dependable quality







Test Sieve Shakers



Vibrating Screens



(Continued from page 4)

The Occurrence of Native Nickei-Iron in the Serpentian Eock of the Eastern Townships of Quebec Province, Research Report R57, 25¢, 1959. Exchange Reactions between Zinc and Its Ions, Research Report R56, 25¢, 1950. Surface Area Determination of Magnesium Powders by Sorption of C-14-Labeled Oleic Acid, Research Report R60, 25¢, 1960. Surface Exchange Reactions of Silver and Its Ions, Research Report R62, 25¢, 1960. Effect of High Temperatures on Concrete Incorporating Different Aggregates, Research Report R64, 23¢, 1960. A Corresion Study in Processing Uranium Ore, Research Report R63, 25¢, 1960. Measurement of Dissolved Air in Alkaline Sciutions from Uranium Mills and from Gold Mills, Research Report R71, 25¢, 1960. Flotation of Uranium Ores from the Ellict Lake Area, Oniaria, Technical Bulletin T52, 25¢, 1959. Air Oxidation Acid Pressure Leach Investigations of Uranium-Bearing Ores from Ellictake, Oniarie, Technical Bulletin T53, 25¢, 1959.

1859.

Heavy Media Separation in Aggregate Beneficiation, Technical Bulletin TB5, 25¢, 1959.

The Recovery of Metal Grade Thorium Concentrate from Uranium Plant Ion Exchange Effluents by Amine Solvent Extraction, Technical Bulletin TB13, 25¢, 1960.

Rapid Test Methods for Determination of the Approximate Average Pore Radius, Total Porce Volume and Surface Area Contained in Porous Material, Technical Bulletin TB16, 25¢, 1960.

Measurement of the Wear Rate of Cast

25c, 1960.
Measurement of the Wear Rate of Cast Grinding Balls Using Radioactive Tracers, Technical Bulletin TB18, 25c, 1960.
Technical Advances in Milling and Process Metallurgy in Canada during 1957, Information Circular IC 103, 25c, 1959.



In This Issue: The following abstracts of papers in this issue are reproduced for the convenience of members who wish to maintain a reference card file and for the use of librarians and abstracting services. At the end of each abstract is given the proper permanent reference to the paper for bibliography purposes.

to the paper for bibliography purposes. Time to Assess Our Future by Charles Will Wright—At the present time, the U.S. depends on imports for certain metals in which this country is deficient. The possibility exists that these will not be available from foreign sources at the end of the decade. The author proposes that current events demand an inventory of our present sources of key mineral commodities, obtained now from domestic as well as foreign suppliers. This inventory is needed to provide a realistic future strategic picture, which will assist mine owners in planning long-range development. Bef. (MISLING ENGLIBERRING, JABBERY 1961) p. 26.
Silverton Project Centinues, on Schedule by Edgor T. Hunter—About 28 months ago Standard Metals Corp. began extensive development operations at Silverton in the San Juan Mountains in the southwestern part of Colorado. Two mines—once sizeable producers of copper, lead, and zine—are being reopened, a mill rehabilitated, and a low-level access tumel constructed. Exploration and further development of one of the mines has been reinitiated. Details of each aspect of the Silverton Project are discussed. Bef. (MISSING ENGLISHER), Jabansy 1961) p. 28.
Combined Geephysical Prospecting System by Helicopter by Roger H. Pemberton—The heli-

ENGINEERING, January 1861) p. 28. Combined Geophysical Prospecting System by Helicopter by Roper H. Pemberton—The helicopter, outfitted with magnetic, electromagnetic, and radioactivity recording equipment, becomes an advanced and efficient aerial geophysical prospecting tool. A number of the problems encountered—and their solutions—are discussed as well as details of various investigations. Some of the limitations of the

(Continued on page 22)



CYANAMID DE MEXICO, S.A. de C.V.

Apartado Postal SSS

Mexico 1, D.P., Mexico

CYANAMID OF GREAT BRITAIN LTD.

Bush House, Aldwych,

London W. C. 2, England

SOUTH AFRICAN CYANAMID (PTY.) LTD.

P. O. Box 7552,

Johannesburg, Union of South Africa

CYANAMID INTER-AMERICAN CORPORATION Succeeded del Pera Casilla 4909, Avenida Taona 411 Lima. Peru

CYANAMID AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.

Atlas Building, 406 Collins Street

Melbourne, Australia

CYANAMID (FAR EAST) LTD. 508 Nikkaten International Bldg. Yuraku-Cho, Tokyo, Japan

CYANAMID OF CANADA LIMITED

Montreal, Quebec
Sales Offices: Toronto, Montreal, Vancouver

Cyanidation Process Chemicals
Flotation Reagents
Flocalating Agents
Film Forming Agents
Surface Active Agents
High Explosives
Perminables
Seismograph Explosives
Blasting Agents
Blasting Capa
Blasting Capa
Blasting Capa

Synergism* Down Under

SODIUM AEROFLOAT® Promoter-Xanthate Combination Increases Copper Recovery at Lake George Mines, New South Wales

Realizing that better metallurgy could come only from more ingenious use of reagents, this well established property centered its laboratory and plant experimental work on new reagent combinations and thereby made very worthwhile gains in recovery.

Lake George Mines has for many years treated upwards of 500 tpd of intimately mixed sulphides in a 40% schistose gangue. Feed from several separate ore-bodies averages 5.5% Pb; 9.5% Zn; 0.6% Cu; 1.0 dwt Au/ton; 1.3 oz. Ag/ton and 15% Fe. Feed is ground to 77% minus 325 mesh to recover galena, sphalerite, chalcopyrite and iron pyrites in separate concentrates. Copper is floated ahead of lead using starvation quantities of reagent, depressing zinc with SO₂.

SODIUM AEROFLOAT—sodium ethyl xanthate combination was used with good results until import restrictions necessitated replacement of SODIUM AEROFLOAT by xanthate alone from June 1958 to May 1959. Recovery and grade of copper concentrates fell off markedly during this time. Testing done during this period indicated that a combination of SODIUM AEROFLOAT and ethyl xanthate

would produce higher recovery than either reagent alone and the combined reagent schedule was adopted again in June 1959. Mill results for two twelvemonth periods showed:

x	June '58- May '59 anate only	June '59- May '60 SODIUM AEROFLOAT Plus Xanthate 19.2%		
Cu Conc. Grade	17.4%			
Cu Recovery	74.8%	77.2%		

Copper is floated at pH 7 with cresylic acid as frother (0.06 lb/ton) and sulphur dioxide (equal to 1.25 lb. sulphur/ton) to depress zinc. When the promoter was sodium ethyl xanthate alone 0.15 lb. per ton was added. This has been changed to 0.08 lb. of xanthate per ton and 0.04 lb. of SODIUM AEROFLOAT per ton.

Cyanamid field engineers will be glad to work with you to evolve the reagent combination that will produce highest recovery at the lowest cost-plus-tails. Having a complete line of metallurgical reagents, Cyanamid offers unbiased counsel in their most effective use as well as prompt, unfailing delivery to every mining field.

*Synergism—the cooperative action of two discrete agencies such that the total effect is greater than the sum of the two effects taken independently.

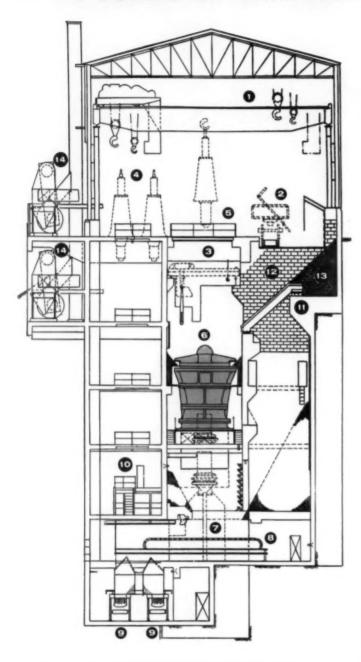
AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY

EXPLOSIVES AND MINING CHEMICALS DEPARTMENT

CYANAMID INTERNATIONAL — Mining Chemicals Department
Cable Address: — Cyanamid. New York

30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK 20, N. V.

POUNDS OF TRAYLOR ENGINEERING!



TRAYLOR ENGINEERING & MANUFACTURING DIVISION OF FULLER COMPANY

1554 Mill Street

Sales Offices: New York, Chicago, San Francisco Canadian Mfr.: Canadian Vickers, Ltd., Montreal, P. Q.

TRAYLO

world's largest manufacturer of 60" gyratory crushers designed and built this glant for installation in Peru.

The Southern Peru Copper Corporation called on Traylor-made ECONO-MY, EFFICIENCY, AND CAPACITY to handle the tremendous crushing workload at its new plant in Toquepala, Peru.

Drawing shows Traylor 60" gyratory crusher operation:

- 1. 100-ton crane with 25-ton auxiliary hook and operator's cab
- 2. 43-cu. yd. side-dump mine car
- 3. 20-ton crane with rock hook
- 4. Mantle storage
- 5. 18 x 22-ft. removable hatch
- 6. 60-in. Traylor gyratory primary crusher 7. Hydraulic hoist, 14-ft. lift, 25-ton capacity
- 8. Two 72-in. pan feeders
- 9. Two 54-in. chain-belt conveyors
- 10. Electrical control panel
- 11. 8-in. grizzly 12. 2-in. plate liners
- 13. Dead-bed areas
- 14. Air filter dust removal unit

Other Traylor Crushers made for primary, secondary or fine reductions. Write today outlining your crushing requirements and let Traylor's engineers make recommendations . . . or ask for Bulletin No. 1126.



MINING ENGINEERING Staff

Editorial Director: Rixford A. Beals

Technical Editor: Paul C. Merritt
Copy Editor: Margaret E. Sherman
Assistant—Departments

Vera Dailey

Contributing Editor: Henning Nielsen

Production Manager:

Marianne Snedeker Assistant—Valrie Simms

Eastern Advertising Manager: James J. O'Brien 29 W. 39th St., New York 18

Mid-Western Advertising Manager: Bob Wilson Millard Ave., Fox River Grove, III.

Southeastern Advertising Representatives:

Fred W. Smith & Associates 1201 Forest View Lane, Westhaven Birmingham, Ala.

Western Advertising Representatives:
Dillenbeck-Galavan Inc.
266 S. Alexandria Ave.
Los Angeles 4, Calif.

SOCIETY OF MINING ENGINEERS OF AIME

President: A. B. Cummins President-Elect: J. C. Gray Past-President: J. W. Woomer

Regional Vice Presidents: H. C. Weed, C. E. Lawall, D. W. Scott

Treasurer: N. Arbiter Secretary: John C. Fox

Assistant Secretary: Donald R. Tone

Editoriel Board: Brower Dellinger (Chairman), N. Arbiter, N. L. Weiss, R. D. Satterley, J. C. Fox, R. A. Beals, and member, Advertising Stoff.

General Editorial Committee: Brower Dellinger (Chairman), J. W. Chandler, M. D. Cooper, S. E. Erickson, Q. D. Singewald, R. A. Beals

Advertising Committee: R. D. Satterley (Chairman), R. A. Beals

Transactions Editorial Committee: N. L. Welss (Chairman), B. S. Crocker, D. R. Irving, G. R. Spindler, J. C. Wangaard, R. A. Beals

AIME OFFICERS

President: Joseph L. Gillson
Past-President: Howard C. Pyle
President-Elect: R. R. McNaughton
Vice Presidents: John Chipman,

J. P. Hammond, W. R. Hibbard, Jr., B. P. Kantzer, S. D. Michaelson,

J. W. Woomer Treesurer: G. I. Brigden Secretary: E. O. Kirkendoll

AIME also publishes: JOURNAL OF METALS (monthly), JOURNAL OF PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGY (monthiv), TRANSACTIONS OF THE METAL-LURGICAL SOCIETY (bimonthly)



IDEAS, INERTIA, and ACHIEVEMENT

The current vitality of the Western world's science and technology is sufficient to offset isolated advantages of a government-dominated system, according to a report issued by The American Society of Mechanical Engineers. This report, which presents the views and experiences of chief executives, scientists, and engineers of 88 leading corporations and research institutions in the United States and Western Europe, also offers a set of suggestions to overcome the apparent time lag between original scientific discovery and engineering application in a free enterprise system.

The 100,000 word volume entitled, Ideas, Inertia, and Achievement was introduced by ASME President Walker Cisler, Chairman of the Board of the Detroit Edison Co., as a "significant and useful contribution to the efforts of America and the Free World to maintain free enterprise's traditional lead in providing an economic climate in which free men can live better and in greater security

than under any other system."

Principal strengths of the Soviet system for speeding practical application of scientific discovery are found to be in: 1) centralized direction of all national research effort, and 2) government-sponsored dissemination of all existing scientific and technical information without regard to competitive conditions or sources.

The American executives, however, find these factors more than balanced by the wide-ranging initiative employed by management in a free-enterprise system, by the additional freedoms enjoyed by both engineers and scientists, and by the much greater experimentation encouraged under private industry.

"Analysis of the Soviet system," according to the report, "shows grievous Soviet errors. Russian management fails to recognize that one mind cannot pre-guess the outcome of scientific venture.

The ASME report does not attempt to gloss over "unhealthy manifestations" in private enterprise. "There was general agreement that the strength of a free enterprise economy stems importantly from a flexible and efficient flow of scientific and technological data. When this flow is impeded, tragic waste results.

It points out that "engineers and technicians, often accustomed

It points out that "engineers and technicians, often accustomed to doing a job in a particular way, need to be more alert to the use of improved products and techniques, and less resistant to change." The theme stressed by most respondents is that "The best opportunity for reducing this time lag in individual companies and industries depends not entirely upon the scientists and engineers themselves, in spite of all they obviously can contribute, but upon management's ability to ascertain the significance and importance of original scientific findings—and its willingness to take proper and prompt steps to do something about them."

Two problems were highlighted in the study:

1) The basic scientist does not speak the same language as does the applications engineer. Not only is there need for internal communications within a corporate entity that will assure best possible understanding of the link between discovery and use, but also there must be an awareness of the findings of all other researchers throughout the world in the area of investigation.

2) Adequate or inadequate as the communications system may be, there remains the decision-making function of management as to how and where to spend available capital and manpower, and most importantly, upon how sound a judgment they make as to which of many possible alternate original scientific projects are given

first priority.

This volume, made up of individual reports from more than 100 experts of a selected group of industrial and research organizations, was assembled by Fenton B. Turck, president of a consulting engineering firm in New York, and edited by Stanley A. Tucker of ASME. The project was initiated by the Society itself.

Copies of the book may be obtained at \$5.00 each from the Order Dept., The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 29 West 39th Street, New York 18, N. Y.

AUTOMATED Hydral - 60 PINCH VALVE SYSTEMS



Controlled circuitry for any operating requirements

- The Massco-Grigsby Hydral-60 System consists of one or more pinch valves with a single automatically operated hydraulic pump.
- Hydraulic pump may be operated by electric motor or by air from normal plant supply system.
- Valves may be the same or different
- Valves in the system may be operated simultaneously or independently.
- Control valve may be manual or solenoid.
- Valves are self-supporting and may be operated in any position from horizontal to vertical.

- Valves may be coordinated and interlocked with other plant equipment to automatically control tank levels, rate of flow, etc.
- · Valves may be independently controlled for normal or rapid closure.
- · Valves may be held fully open, fully closed, or at intermediate positions.
- Remote control to meet individual requirements.
- · Controls may be included for automatic emergency operation.
- 3" to 14" I.D. sizes, with 50, 100, and 150 psi line pressure ratings.
- Temperatures to 200° F.

Advantages of Massco-Grigsby Pinch Valves

- Rubber, neoprene and special compounded rubber sleeves for corrosive and abrasive pulps and liquids.
- Patented "hinged" sleeve. Recesses serve as "hinges" during compression: reduce strain and permit tight closing.
- Unobstructed flow eliminates high friction loss and prevents contamination





- Split flanges and patented Flex Seal ends assure perfect seal.
- Rugged, heavy duty construction for most severe service and long life.
- Cannot leak or stick.
- No working parts in contact with pulp or liquid; no packing glands.

WRITE FOR NEW CATALOG NO. 609





MANUFACTURING DIVISION

MINE AND SMELTER SUPPLY CO.

Denver 16 New York 17 Sait Lake City 1 El Paso Albuquerque 3800 Race St. 122 E. 42nd St. 121 W, 2nd S. 1515 11th Ave. 701 Haines N.W.

LICENSED MANUFACTURERS AND SALES AGENTS in Canada, Australia, Sweden, England, South Africa Sales Agents in Mexico, Peru, Chile, Philippine Islands, Jopan, New York City (for Continental Europe) and in principal cities of the U.S.



(Continued from page 18)

equipment are also cited. Ref. (MINING ENGINEERING, January 1961) p. 33.

NEEDING, January 1961) p. 33.

Calculation of Reserves Using a Digital Computer by Richard F. Hewlett—A comparison of the polygonal, triangular, and statistical analysis methods of estimating ore reserves was made with the production records from a mined-out portion of the Silver Bell Oxide pit near Tucson, Ariz., utilizing a digital computer for all calculations. Computer programming is described in detail. Actual computing costs and commercial rates are provided. Bef. (Minire Engineering, January 1961) p. 37.

Truck Mounted Retary Drill at Inspiration by Thomas M. Anderson—If the mining man cannot find or buy the exact piece of equipment for his particular operation and problems, his motto becomes "design it yourself." Inspiration Consolidated Copper Co.'s open pits lie over old underground workings and drilling and blasting are required for only 50 pct of the material removed. After due consideration of all factors, it was found that a truck-mounted rotary drill best fitted the rather unique requirements of this particular operation. Details of the equipment are given. Ref. (*IMERGE EXCHEREMENC, January 1961) p. 43.

p. 48.

Continuous Filtration of Precipitates by R. C. Emmett and D. A. Dahlstrom—This paper has reviewed filtration practice as it is used for precipitate dewatering in hydrometallurgy. Its purpose has been to familiarize the engineer engaged in hydrometallurgical process design or development with methods for the successful application of continuous filtration equipment to the filtering and washing of precipitates. The application and advantages and limitations are discussed for the various filters employed in this service. Suggestions are also given to aid in the selection of suitable filter media. Finally, the mechanics of the precipitation step are discussed, with respect to the effects of pressure, temperature, feed recycle, agitation, and introduction of precipitant. Laboratory test techniques and scale-up methods are mentioned briefly, and references are given for obtaining further information on this subject. Ref. (Mining Engineers are given for obtaining further information on this subject. Ref. (Mining Engineers and Engineers and Statistical Engineers are given for obtaining further information on this subject. Ref. (Mining Engineers and Statistical Engineers

A Career of Human Significance by Wayne E. Glenn—The first years after formal education are critical ones for the young engineer. Some of the immediate problems are discussed in detail: need for continuing growth of technical knowledge, human relations, introduction to the world and language of business and finance, and a role in the community. A pattern is laid for the well rounded career engineer. Bef. (MINING ENGINEERING, January 1961) p. 51.

SME Meeting Papers: The following ab-SME Meeting Papers: The Johnson asstracts of papers presented at SME meetings are given for your information.

Copies of these papers are available only if followed by a preprint order number. These preprints are obtained on a coupon basis. The coupon books may be purchased from SME headquarters for \$5.00 a book (10 coupons) for members of AIME or \$10.00 a book for nonmembers. Each coupon, properly filled out, entitles the purchaser to one pre-print. Mail completed coupons to Preprints, Society of Mining Engineers, 29 W. 39th St., New York 18, N. Y.

Mechanical Mining in Low Seam Mines by Clyde H. Storey—Some of the problems peculiar to the mechanization of very thin seams are discussed, with emphasis on matters pertaining to maintenance and cost control. Increased productivity despite lowering coal heights has been the essence of successful mechanization in thin seams. Without an evolution of face equipment that would allow large quantities of coal to be loaded even though the clearance continues to decrease, there would be no such era of mechanization

(Continued on page 23)



(Continued from

in these pencil mark seams, as the cost of mining would be prohibitive.

Similar

Industrial engineering and time study methods have been extensively applied to increase the efficiency of the combined operations which make for a balanced and smooth running operation throughout the complete mining cycle. These methods have been valuable in pointing out bottlenecks and have been helpful in establishing a good distribution of work loads. ASME-AIME Joint Solid Fuels Conference, Charleston, W. Va., October 1960, 60-F-400.

1960, 60-F-400.

Our Knowledge of Underground Gasification in USSR and Comparison with U.S. Processes by C. D. Pears and Milton H. Fies—Over the past 10 years, Russia has been partially burning coal in place and transporting the resulting combustible gases to nearby locations to be used as an industrial fuel. Considerable information on this work is available from Russian papers and the reports of technical teams that have visited the site. The successful techniques employed by the Russians and a general comparison with work in the U.S. are presented. ASME-AIME Joint Solid Fuels Conference, Charleston, W. Va. October 1960, 60-F-401.

Preprints of the four papers listed below may be ordered from The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 20 W. 39th St., New York 18, N. T., 31 per copy.

York 18, N. Y., 31 per copy.

A Decade of Electric Utility Fuel Experience by Myles E. Robinson and William L. Kurtz—This paper is based largely on a recent study of the postwar fuel consumption experience of electric utilities in the U.S. The data employed are from reports filed with the Federal Power Commission by all but a very small number of the nation's electric power companies. Inclusion of this segment, even if adequate statistics were available, even if adequate statistics were available, would have little if any effect on the findings established in the study. ASME-AIME Joint Solid Fuels Conference, Charleston, W. Va., October 1960, 60-FU-1.

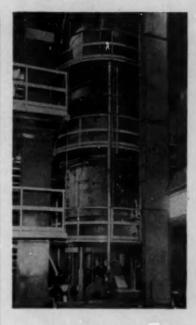
Joint Solid Fuels Conference, Charleston, W. Va., October 1800, 60-FU-1.

A Concept of Combustion Centrol for Firing Two Solid Fuels by Carl E. Rodenburg—This paper covers a system for controlling the combustion of two solid fuels in a steam-generating unit. In detail, it describes the plan proposed for a boiler installed in the plant of a large eastern manufacturer of bond paper. Coal and bark are the fuels used. Bark flows uncontrolled and the coal flow varies with the change in flow of the steam generated for a selected air flow. Air flow for a given steam output is set manually. In turn the coal flow is set by air flow. The rate of flow of this fuel is stabilized when the desired steaming rate is reached. Undergrate air is measured and a practical minimum is passed through the fuel bed to maintain good combustion characteristics. An oxygen meter monitors the excess air and throttles the over-fire air fan damper. Furnace draft is controlled by regulating the induced-draft-fan inlet dampers. Modifications of the original concept made to meet the owner's requirements are also covered. Design parameters and fundamentals on which the concept is based are detailed. ASM-AIME Joint Solid Fuels Conference, Charleston, W. Va., October 1960, 60-FU-2.

October 1960, 60-FU-2.

The Influence of Volatile Matter on the Cembustion of Pulverized Ceal by Joseph F. Mullen and Gregory Gould—The authors indicate an approach and present an hypothesis concerning the influence of volatile matter in the combustion of pulverized coal. In the course of their examination of the subject, the complexity of the combustion problem raises many questions for which answers are essential before a comprehensive understanding of the phenomena involved can be given. The hypothesis presented, although in somewhat simplified form, has helped to explain some of the more common phenomena. The authors conclude that if enough questions are asked and suitable answers developed, the purpose of the paper will have been realized. ASME-AIME Joint Solid Fuels Conference, Charleston, W. Va., October 1980, 60-FU-2.

New Concepts—Coal from Mine to Industrial Beilers by C. E. Day, Jr.—This paper offers solutions to the problem of reducing investment and operation costs for industrial coal-fired boilers. It calls for concentration on methods already tried and proved effective, but not widely accepted. The paper also discusses briefly some steps that could be taken in the future for more effective use of coal. ASME_AIME Joint Solid Fuels Conference, Charleston, W. Va., October 1980, 66-FU-4.



If you have a Drying, Roasting, Calcining or Decomposing problem...

a Skinner Furnace

may be the answer

Successful applications of the Skinner Furnace include:

Oxidizing Roast

Roasting Molybdenum Sulphide Concentrates Roasting Zinc Ores Calcing of Basic Alum, Clays, Foundry Sand, Carbon, etc. Incineration of Sewaye

Chloridizing Roast

Roasting Uranium-Vanadium Ores

Reduction Roast

Decomposition of Oil Sludge Lime Burning Manganese Reduction

Drying

Drying Uranium-Oxide Precipitate
Drying Copper Concentrates
Dehydration of Alunite

Many other applications are possible because of the flexibility in construction and operation of the Skinner Furnace...

2 to 14 hearths 4'0" to 23'6" dia. 22 to 4000 sq. ft. hearth area Direct or indirect fired with coal, oil or gas

Variable rate of feed and retention time

Up or down draft
Handles any solids...slimy, sticky,
loose, coarse
3" to minus 325 mesh material
200° F. to 2000° F... precise control
of process temperature

of process temperature 100 to 50,000 lbs. per hour

We are equipped to work with you on your problem...
...over 40 years experience



WRITE TO MANUFACTURING DIVISION

MINE AND SMELTER SUPPLY CO.

Denver 16 New York 17 Salt Lake City 1 El Paso Albuquerque 3800 Race St. 122 E. 42nd St. 121 W. 2nd S. 1515 11th Ave. 701 Haines N.W.

LICENSED MANUFACTURERS AND SALES AGENTS in Canada, Australia, Sweden, England, South Africa Sales Agents in Peru, Chile, Philippine Islands, Japan, New York City (for Continental Europe) and in principal cities of the U.S.



ONLY LOADER WITH.

You shift from any one gear to any other—forward or reverse...on-the-go. Allis-Chalmers tractor loaders make fast work far easier for any operator.

It's simple for a tractor loader operator to work faster—get more done. It's just as easy for him to go into a high gear as into a low gear—forward or reverse. ONE LEVER controls both speed and direction. No fumbling around with two or more levers or a combination of levers and foot pedals.

Besides operating simplicity, a tractor loader has firmly connected axles—attached to frame with 2-inch diameter steel pins... no rolling and shifting under load. Extra stability lets operators get and deliver

move ahead with



.SINGLE-LEVER SHIFT

bigger loads with greater comfort. Add extra reach for fast, even dumping and you can see why production is higher with an Allis-Chalmers tractor loader. Let your dealer show you. Allis-Chalmers, Construction Machinery Division, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin.

The "Big Three" tractor loaders range in size from the TL-14 with 5,300-lb carry capacity to the TL-20 (shown) with 9,000-lb carry. Each has a family of buckets—18 bucket loader combinations in all. Now available in Persian Orange or Allis-Chalmers Yellow at no extra cost.



ALLIS-CHALMERS &

... power for a growing world

TIME TO ASSESS OUR FUTURE

CHARLES WILL WRIGHT

The author proposes that events demand an inventory of our sources of "key" mineral commodities, here and abroad—to provide a realistic future strategic picture—to assist mine owners at home and abroad in planning future development.

The probability that certain metals in which we are now deficient, may not be available from foreign sources at the end of this decade is a growing danger. At the present time, when countries are nationalizing their industries and, in some cases depriving us of hitherto certain sources, the United States should start planning for its mineral future in order to meet growing industrial requirements.

Russia, Red China, Germany, and Japan have and are carrying out plans to meet their future industrial requirements for metals by intensively developing domestic deposits and increasing their imports. Russia's Seven-Year Plan will not end until 1965, but she is already thinking about a second Seven-Year Plan to end in 1972 by which she hopes to "bury" us. That statement is, of course, more of a myth than a reality for the productive and manufacturing capacities of the Allied nations are several times greater than those of our adversaries. Since such facilities are also expanding each year,

there is little to fear at the present time from Khrushchev's threats.

We must realize that the Soviet's strength is potentially an incomparable power with its reservoir of vast mineral resources, land, and competent people. It is by deliberate planning that the Russians have achieved their present industrial status, although it has required the sacrifice of human liberties, living standards, and extensive exploitation of labor. We cannot let the USSR and Red China grow stronger while we become weaker due to lack of foresight in securing adequate metal supplies.

THE PRESENT SITUATION

The U. S. now imports more than 90 pct of its nickel, beryllium, columbium, antimony; all of its tin; 85 pct of its manganese, chromite, and bauxite; as well as high percentages of other essential metals. Fortunately, most of our nickel comes from Canada and our antimony from Mexico, not from sources overseas.

We may not have a third World War of the shooting variety, but an aggressive economic trade war

C. W. WRIGHT, Member AIME, was formerly Chief of the Mining Division, U. S. Bureau of Mines, and Chief Foreign Mineral Specialist attached to the Department of State.

is in progress, and we are in danger of being cut off from sources of metals essential for our industrial progress. These imports could be blocked by communist-led strikes at shipping ports or mines, or by other means of controlling or curtailing output from foreign metal mines. It is imperative that we secure these foreign resources for the benefit of the non-communist world—including our friends among the underdeveloped nations.

We have our Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization, which by its stockpiling program is looking after our emergency requirements for strategic metals. Since the stockpiling program is now largely completed, the U. S. has a better degree of protection than at any time in the past. There may be studies in progress by our Executive Branch for our future needs and sources of supply, but no information on this subject is available to the public thus far. (See U. S. Strategic Materials Stockpiles and National Sécurity by J. D. Morgan, Jr; MINING ENGINEERING, August 1960).

PLANNING FOR THE FUTURE

To meet our industrial requirements for metals, estimates should be made not only of our needs during the next ten years, but of the probability of securing them now as assured sources of supply. This is essential to our national progress and security.

In 1952 the Paley Commission made a study entitled "Resources for Freedom", which included summaries of the "Outlook for Key Commodities". The presently proposed plan, if carried out, would be confined to a study of the "key" metals, as defined by that report.

Many of our outstanding mining men and Congressional figures are in favor of this plan. Last year Senator Dodd proposed that the President appoint a special committee to study our future mineral needs and update the Paley Commission report. No action was taken on the suggestion.

HOW TO OBTAIN FUTURE ESTIMATES

In view of the dwindling output of most metals from domestic mines, increasing dependence upon imports is inevitable. This is extremely hazardous from the viewpoint of security. It is therefore imperative that we appraise the future with realism. We need to determine our overall requirements for the next decade, and then analyze the quantities of material we may expect from domestic mines and from sources abroad. A long-range estimate of our future requirements and an evaluation of our domestic supply gap would be welcomed by our industrialists, and it would also be helpful to mine owners both at home and abroad in planning their future developments.

Determination of future requirements presents no great problem. Evaluation of future sources of supply is more difficult. Estimates of the output from foreign mines that may be available for export to the U. S. can best be developed by consulting the local Mines Departments in each country. Data obtained from these sources would indicate the possible future tonnages of metal products that may be available for shipment to U. S. consumers.

SAFEGUARDS AGAINST SHORTAGES

As a protective measure and to be prepared for an eventual shortage of manganese, chromium, cobalt, tungsten, mercury, beryllium, and other essential metals, a comprehensive positive program for an in-

tensive development of our low-grade or marginal deposits should be carried out by the U.S. Bureau of Mines. As to greater development of ore deposits abroad, the record shows that practices of stimulating production of minerals for export to the U.S. (as was done during World War II) followed by the imposition of quotas and more protective tariffs, is not reassuring. What foreign metal miners want from us and what we should seek from them are longterm commercial contracts at specific prices. With such assurances, mine owners would be justified in extending development work and improving production methods in order to give the U.S. consumer a guaranteed supply from abroad. It is evident that the present oversupply of copper, lead, and zinc does not call for active development of new deposits of these metals at this time, but we should not lose sight of the fact that these metals could well be in short supply ten years from now.

The Free World nations have vast mineral resources within their borders and if developed by private enterprise the race for metals to maintain industrial superiority will be won.

AVAILABILITY OF FINANCIAL AID

American mining companies interested in new mine development projects abroad have for some years been receiving financial aid for the purchase of mine equipment and other capital expenditures through the Export & Import Bank. They can now obtain loans at low interest rates from the newly formed Inter-American Development Bank and the International Development Association. By taking advantage of such loans, the risk of the American mine investor is reduced, and he is protected against unjust acts by foreign governments which are members of these banks and contribute part of the capital.

The availability of this financial aid should encourage greater cooperation between investors and foreign mine owners, and result in increased mining activities in the less-developed nations. Such joint interests would supply more of the mineral products essential to our industrial welfare.

CONCLUSIONS

The need to start planning for our future requirements of metals and to examine present sources of supply abroad is evident. Such a study will add to our economic and industrial security. But to carry out the plan and maintain our present position of industrial superiority, there must be better cooperation among the Allied nations, which is not always the case. This is most essential if we are to keep the grasping Russians and aggressive Chinese from extending their activities in the mineral fields of the under developed countries of the Free World.

If carried out, the plan will act as a guide for steering some of the development funds now available from the international development banks into mining projects which will help local economy and possibly supply us with some of the metals we need.

Although the Soviet Union may never catch up with the expanding industrial power of the Allied nations, we must nevertheless realize that freedom and prosperity can be maintained only if the Allied nations as a unit, are alert and prepared to meet disturbing situations with justified counter-measures, one of which is the establishment of definite plans for an assured supply of metals, the basis of industrial power.

SILVERTON PROJECT CONTINUES ON SCHEDULE



by EDGAR T. HUNTER

Surrounded by the 13,000-ft high peaks of the San Juan Mountains in southwestern Colo., the town of Silverton is the site of the extensive development operations initiated 20 months ago by Standard Metals Corp. Appropriately termed the Silverton Project, Standard's operation has now passed the half-way point in its program to reopen two mines that were once sizeable producers of copper, lead, and zinc ores.

The Silverton Project culminated a long period of organization and consolidation between various

AMERICAN TUNNEL PART OF SUNNYSIDE MINE WORKINGS
TUNNEL TERRY
AND AMERICAN TUNNEL PORTAL
ARRIAL TRAM
(ABANDONED)

SHENANDOAHDIVES MILL

TO
DURANGO

LIMILE

ARRIAL TRAM
SHENANDOAHDIVES MILL

SILVERTON PROJECT
LOCATION MAP

individuals and companies. Early in 1959, the most recent phase of such consolidations began when Standard Metals Corp. entered into a limited partnership with Marcy-Shenandoah Co. which controlled the assets of the Shenandoah-Dives Mining Co. In December 1959, Standard purchased Marcy-Shenandoah's interest in the partnership and became sole owner and operator of some of the properties of the former partnership and lessee of others.

SCOPE OF PROJECT

The Silverton Project has three major objectives:

- Reopening of the Shenandoah-Dives mine and renewal of an exploration and development plan.
- 2) Rehabilitation of the Shenandoah-Dives mill.
- Driving of a low-level access tunnel to reopen the Sunnyside mine now under lease from United States Smelting Refining and Mining Co.

Shenandoah-Dives Mine: The first of these objectives is now substantially completed. Until it was shut down in 1953, this mine was a producer of copper, lead, and zinc ores. The first step in preparation for the resumption of mining operations was the reconditioning of the master raise connecting the main mine level with the upper workings.

Work, originally started under a Defense Minerals Exploration Administration (DMEA) program in 1952, was also resumed to open up the "Letter G" vein of the Silver Lake Unit on the main tunnel level of the Shenandoah-Dives mine. The Silver Lake

E. T. HUNTER, Member of AIME, is Shift Boss of the American Tunnel Project of Standard Metals Corp., Silverton, Colo.

Unit is a mine owned by American Smelting and Refining Co. but leased to and operated by the Shen-andoah-Dives Mining Co. In addition, a 450-ft ventilation and access raise was driven in the footwall of the "Letter G" vein to the lowest previous workings on that vein. This raise was driven with an Alimak Raise Climber, marking its first use in this part of the country. Although initial development goals have been met and work is now being centered around stope preparation, a long-range program to explore for ore at depth has been started.

Shenandoah-Dives Mill: This mill, located two miles north of Silverton, is largely rehabilitated and is now operated four days a week. A more efficient crushing and sampling plant has been added to provide better facilities for both custom and company ore. Among other improvements, a new copper circuit was added to the mill to permit better recovery.

In addition to the lead, zinc, and copper concentrates from this mill, a fourth concentrate of manganese will be produced from an experimental circuit to be added to the mill. This project will permit the conversion of the rhodonite gangue mineral which occurs at the Sunnyside mine into a marketable manganese by-product. Research in the past 10 to 15 years by various organizations (including Standard Metals Corp. during the past year) has indicated that this conversion can be accomplished economically under present conditions. Standard is now planning a rather extensive research program of rhodonite conversion so that when appreciable amounts of the mineral become available, all necessary facilities will be available.

Sunnyside Mine: The third principal objective in Standard's development program is the reopening of the Sunnyside mine by enlarging and extending the



View of the new surface plant facilities at the entrance to American Tunnel. Tunnel's portal is shown at left.

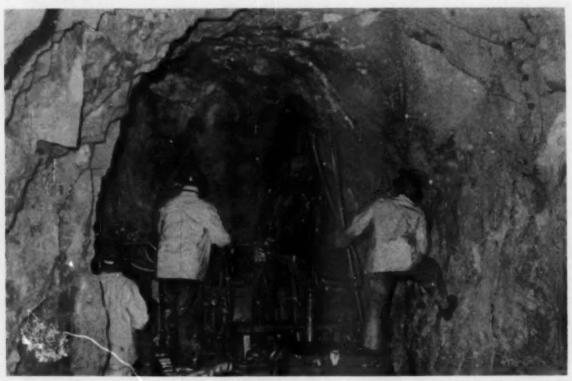
old American Tunnel. Formerly one of this area's major producers of galena and sphalerite, the Sunnyside originally utilized the Terry Tunnel and a two-mile long aerial tram to transport the ore to the mill at Eureka. This mine was closed in the late 1930's for several reasons, including severe climatic conditions encountered at its 12,000-ft altitude, the long hoists and trams required within the mine, and the increased costs of pumping which were incurred as the mine attained greater depths. When completed, the American Tunnel will overcome some of these problems by providing low-level haulage and drainage.



Aerial tram operates between Shenandoah-Dives mine (elevation: 11,200 ft) and mill (rear), 1600 ft lower. A manganese recovery circuit is planned for the mill in addition to those employed for copper, lead, and zinc.



Interior of the American Tunnel showing tracks, air and water lines (right), power line (left) and ventilation line along back. Some of the 450 ft of steel sets used in the tunnel are shown in rear. View is toward portal.



The drill jumbo, mounted on a converted crawler-loader, is shown making a burn-cut round at the face of the American Tunnel. Each round, loaded with 1½x16-in. dynamite sticks, is fired with regular gasless delays.

CONSTRUCTION OF THE AMERICAN TUNNEL

The original American Tunnel was driven just after the turn of this century. It served as a low-level access tunnel under the Gold King mine located on the same general vein system as the Sunnyside. Standard's first project was to enlarge the 5500-ft long tunnel from its original 8x10-ft dimensions to an 11-ft width and 12-ft height. Also undertaken at this time was the construction of a surface plant and a new portal to the tunnel. The slabbing of the tunnel, severely hampered by a 900 gpm flow of water originating in the tunnel about 3000 ft from the portal, required about one year for completion.

The second phase now underway is the driving of a full heading, 11x12 ft in section, an additional 5000 ft from the end of the old tunnel. This extension will bring the tunnel under the lowest workings in the Sunnyside mine. At this point a 300-ft raise will be driven from the American Tunnel to the bottom of the old workings for access and drainage. To date, the tunnel has been extended to a point 9768 ft from its portal, leaving approximately 680 ft to go. The tunnel should be completed this month (January 1961) and the raise connection made shortly thereafter.

The tunnel has a 0.5 pct grade which takes it from a 10,589-ft altitude at its portal to about a 10,660-ft altitude below the Sunnyside mine workings. A 36-in. gauge rail track runs the length of the American Tunnel and is flanked on one side by a ditch with a 3-ft width and 2-ft depth. A 24-in. ventilation pipe is attached to the back of the tunnel directly over the tracks. A 6-in. air line and a 2-in. water line are located on one side of the tunnel, and a 440-v power line is strung along the other rib. Communication with the shop and surface plant is maintained through a series of telephones located at various points within the tunnel.

A jumbo mounting three Gardner-Denver D-93's with 12-ft shells and Joy hydraulic jibs is employed to drill the working face of the tunnel. This self-propelled jumbo, made from an old crawler-loader, features an air-powered motor which replaced the original diesel engine of the crawler. In the normal drilling routine, the jumbo is transported by a rail-mounted flatcar to the end of the track located about 20 to 30 ft from the working face. The 6-in. air line is attached to the jumbo's motor by means of a 2-in. bull hose, and the unit is driven to the face where a 32 to 42-hole burn-cut round is drilled and blasted. The ribs and back are outlined on the working face prior to drilling each round by means of candle-type grade-lights.

After blasting the face, an Eimco 630 crawler-type mucker loads the broken rock into the first of five 10-ton Granby-type Card cars operating as a slusher train. This train has a 15-hp electric slusher and a 4-ft wide scraper. The scraper operates on a runway formed by two hard-surfaced rails running the length of each car, and a lip which folds down to connect the cars together. An inverted U-shaped boom on the first or bail car holds the slusher pulley block. It has been found that the most versatile and efficient use of these cars is in two 5-car trains rather than one 10-car train. The cars are hauled by two-12 ton diesel locomotives.

Although the ditch is normally carried about 150 ft behind the face, the holes for the ditch are drilled



The Burleigh drill (above) and old timber (below) are some of the relics discovered within the original American Tunnel during Standard Metal's development project.



and blasted with each face round. The ditch is mucked by a two-man crew using a Davis backhoe mounted on a heavy flatcar. The hydraulic pump on the backhoe is driven by an electric motor attached to the 440-v line used to power the slusher unit.

During the face drilling operation, a three-man service crew lays a 15-ft section of track behind the jumbo and/or extends the vent line along the back of the tunnel. A special jib and cradle, designed to hold a 20-ft section of ventilation pipe, is mounted on a flatcar and used to raise both the vent pipe and the 6-in. air line into position hydraulically. The air line and water pipe are extended during the loading phase of the drilling-blasting cycle.

The ground encountered to date stands well and has required only 450 ft of steel sets along its present 9700-ft length. Although daily footage in the American Tunnel is not impressive if compared to the records of high-speed tunnel driving operations, the company feels that the low cost per cu yd of excavated material is due to the high degree of mechanization achieved in driving the tunnel.



Final adjustments are made to the transmitting loop prior to an airborne electromagnetic survey in Canada.

COMBINED GEOPHYSICAL PROSPECTING SYSTEM BY HELICOPTER

by ROGER H. PEMBERTON

The principle of airborne electromagnetic prospecting is well-known. The basic geophysical texts in most cases discuss the main elements involved in electromagnetic prospecting. However, there is certainly little information available to the public concerning the present types of airborne electromagnetic systems being flown today by both contracting companies and some of the mining companies which have their own instruments. This is unfortunate since it is difficult for those people not conducting such operations to understand thoroughly the large variation in the electromagnetic instruments available.

Basically, the aerial electromagnetic induction method utilizes a primary or transmitting coil through which is generated an alternating magnetic field at a frequency generally of the range of 100 to 2000 cycles per sec. This primary field links with buried conductors and generates eddy currents within them. These eddy currents in themselves generate a secondary magnetic field of the same frequency, but generally out-of-phase with respect to the primary field. This secondary field is detected above the ground in the pick-up or receiver coil which is tuned to the frequency of the current applied to the primary transmitter coil.

One of the main problems in the development of an airborne electromagnetic system is that of maintaining constant coupling between the transmitting and receiving coil systems. Any variations in the coupling due to relative motion between the two coils will result in an in-phase signal being induced in the receiver coil. However, any variation in the coupling does not result in an out-of-phase signal change in the receiver coil. The first airborne electromagnetic systems which were developed utilized a large primary coil set up on the aircraft with the receiving coil being towed in a bird, generally at the end of a cable approximately 500 ft in length.

R. H. PEMBERTON, Member of AIME, is Geophysicist of the Canadian Aero Service Ltd., Toronto, Canada.

It is possible with such a system to record the outof-phase or quadrature responses more readily than the in-phase response. One system utilizes a dual frequency method, whereby the out-of-phase responses at two frequencies are recorded. Another system used today records a single-frequency outof-phase response. Recently some companies have succeeded in measuring from the air both the outof-phase and the in-phase components. The usefulness of recording in-phase is well known, but unfortunately this is difficult to obtain in any towedbird system. In order to measure the true in-phase signal, the most straightforward system is that in which both the transmitter and receiver coils are affixed in space so that there is little or no relative motion between the two coils.

THE FLIGHT SYSTEM

The particular system employed by Canadian Aero Service is mounted on a Sikorsky S-55 helicopter. A record of both the in-phase and out-ofphase responses is made at a frequency of 390 cycles per sec. The transmitter coil is set on a boom mounted in the front of the helicopter; the receiver is set on a tail boom extending back from the helicopter. Separation between these coils is about 65 ft. The two coils are mounted in a vertical co-axial relationship. Having the transmitting coil in a vertical plane ensures that maximum coupling will occur with vertical conductors rather than flat-lying conductors. Having them mounted as they are in a coaxial relationship on the helicopter ensures that maximum response will occur when the flight direction is orthogonal to the strike direction of a given conductor.

The present sensitivity of the EM system is 20 ppm which is certainly equivalent to that of any other airborne EM system being flown today. Depth of penetration is probably in the order of 350 ft from the helicopter. Surveys are conducted at a maximum height of 150 ft, so that penetration beneath the surface of the ground is in the order of 150 to 200 ft.

Auxiliary Instruments: In addition to the recording of the electromagnetic responses, the variation in the total magnetic field intensity is recorded with a Gulf Model III magnetometer, and radioactivity is recorded with a Mount Sopris scintillation counter. The system is therefore capable of recording three types of physical property data, namely the conductive properties, the magnetic properties and the radioactive properties.

DATA CONTROL

In airborne surveying, the general procedure is to fly straight and parallel lines. With the helicopterborne system, flying is generally done at one-eighth mile spacing. Naturally, it is impossible to keep exact desired flight line throughout the entire course of the survey due to variable winds affecting true ground speed as well as vertical and lateral movements of the helicopter. As the potential fields which are measured are strongly dependent on the distance from source, the true elevation above ground is recorded continually with a radioaltimeter, and the actual flight path is recorded on a continuous strip of film. At the termination of each flight, this film is developed and the actual flight line is determined by identifying corresponding points which occur on the continuous strip film and the photo base maps. Correlation between all the data recorded is obtained by the use of an automatic fiducial counter which at 10-sec intervals marks fiducials on all the tapes and on the film strip.

APPLICATION OF DATA

Electromagnetic: The electromagnetic data are used to locate conductive zones within the earth. Many things are conductive, not all of which are orebodies. Many EM systems are able to locate some conductors and not others, due to the fact that they sample only a limited portion of the full conductivity-size band. By measuring the in-phase and outof-phase components at the low frequency, it is possible to obtain responses across the whole of the useful conductivity-size band. An estimate can also be obtained of the relative conductivity of different conductors. In some cases within a given locality, it is possible to separate the massive sulfides from the host rock, should the host be conductive, such as is the case for graphitic zones. This only holds, however, if there is a sufficient conductivity contrast between the two rock-types.

Magnetic: Most massive sulfide deposits are both conductive and magnetic. The coincident recording of the magnetic data on the same record as the EM data provides direct correlation between the two sets so that anomalous zones which are both conductive and magnetic can easily and quickly be assessed and picked out. Some of the magnetic responses recorded over massive sulfides have been as low as 20 gammas, even flying at 100 ft above the ground. Such a feature, if recorded even simultaneously but on a different trace than the EM record, would be recognized only by an extremely careful interpretation.

Recording of the variations in the total magnetic field from a helicopter has certain advantages over conventional ground magnetic surveys. These advantages are, firstly that a continuous profile of the magnetic variations is obtained rather than separate spot readings; and secondly, due to the fact that the magnetic measurements are made on a plane removed from the surface of the ground, variations in the magnetic properties of the materials included in the overburden are minimized due to the fall-off in the intensity of the field with distance from the source. The magnetic variations recorded are therefore more probably due to susceptibility changes in the underlying geological formations.

Radioactivity: In some areas the scintillation counter is useful in deciphering the lithology of the underlying formations. This use, however, does not hold for areas covered by thick glacial material and some other types of overburden. It has been found that the radioactive record aids the interpreter in his recognition of many swamps and lakes, many of which are slightly conductive due to the conductive nature of the clays underlying the lakes and many of the swamps. Over such features a marked radioactive low usually occurs, due to the absorption of the gamma radiation by the water or overburden material. Where such radioactive lows occur in conjunction with broad quadrature EM responses. the interpreter can quickly appreciate the flat-lying swamp or lake material as being the cause of the anomalous EM condition. (See Fig. 2 which shows radioactive "lows" coincident with broad out-ofphase response caused by clays underlying shallow lake located just east of the Reed Lake, Manitoba, massive sulfide deposit.)

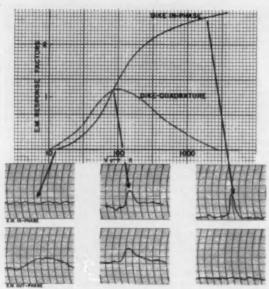


Fig. 1-Response vs conductivity.

PRESENTATION OF GEOPHYSICAL DATA

After the editing and synchronization of the various tapes is accomplished, the Brush tapes upon which are recorded all the geophysical data are handed over to the geophysicist who processes the information. Calculations of the amplitude of both the in-phase and out-of-phase components are made in parts per million. The ratio of the in-phase to the out-of-phase responses is calculated, and the EM information is then corrected for variations in altitude which are recorded on the same tape by a radioaltimeter. This normalization technique expresses the "in-phase" peak response in terms of its percentage of the theoretical response expected over the mid-point of a vertical dike of infinite conductivity from the same altitude. Also provided in a normalization mechanism which compares anomalies in a relative numerical sense, largely eliminating the masking effects ascribed to variations in depth. The "half-peak" width of each in-phase response is then measured and plotted in its correct position along the flight line. This "half-peak" width represents the upper limit of width for narrow dike-like bodies and the actual width for broad ones. Where the magnetic anomaly occurs in direct coincidence with an EM response, note is taken and the magnitude in gammas of such a magnetic anomaly is calculated. This diagnostic information is plotted along with the EM properties at the proper point on the flight line.

In addition to recording the magnetic variations on one of the channels of the Brush recorder with the EM results, the magnetic signal is also recorded on the normal 10-in. rectilinear Gulf recorder. Compilation of the magnetic results into contoured isomagnetic maps is therefore possible. Such a map, when overlaid with the plotted EM results, lends valuable information to the interpretation of the surveyed area.

RESULTS OVER KNOWN CONDUCTORS

Vertical Tabular Structure: Fig. 1 shows in-phase and out-of-phase response curves computed for a vertically dipping dike-like conductor. These responses vary with conductivity, permeability, size

of the conductive body and frequency used. It is the first parameter, namely the conductivity of the body, about which we are primarily interested in obtaining information.

In order to translate the graphical explanation of these responses to concrete examples of how they appear on the actual recording tapes, three conductors of varying conductivity are shown beneath the graph. The left-hand example is a record of the in-phase and out-of-phase responses obtained over a shallow lake underlain by conductive clay-beds. This lake is located in the Reed Lake Area of Manitoba, and it is to be noted that this conductor is extremely weak, as evidenced by the fact that although there is a broad out-of-phase response, no in-phase anomaly was recorded. Thus the ratio of the in-phase to the out-of-phase response is extremely low.

The middle conductor has approximately a 1:1 ratio and is the response recorded over the Stall Lake massive sulfide deposit presently being developed by Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Company in Manitoba.

The EM record shown on the right of Fig. 1 was recorded over a barren pyrite-pyrrhotite body located in the Chibougamau area of Quebec. The body here is highly conductive as evidenced by the fact that no out-of-phase response was recorded but a very good in-phase response was obtained. Thus the in-phase to out-of-phase ratio is very high and is explained graphically by a conductor whose conductivity in mho per metal would lie to the right-hand side of the graph.

Massive Sulfide Area: The three records shown in Fig. 2 were obtained over a massive sulfide zone located in the Reed Lake area of Central Manitoba. The sulfide zone consists of near massive pyrrhotite and pyrite with scattered specks of chalcopyrite and sphalerite in a silicified and generally chloritized gneiss. The sulfide zone strikes roughly north-south and lies approximately 600 ft west of the western shore of a fairly large shallow fresh-water lake. The three records above were obtained along eastwest flight traverses flown at approxiately 330 ft line separation. The record shown on the left-hand portion of Fig. 2 was the northernmost traverse; the others (central record and right-hand record) were obtained along lines flown at 300 ft intervals progressively across the southern striking part of the zone.

These records illustrate four important points:

- The sulfide zone is an excellent conductor, having an average in-phase to out-of-phase ratio exceeding 3:1. (Note the sulfide zone directly underlies the peak of the large in-phase responses.)
- 2) The records show that the zone is characterized by only an extremely weak or low magnitude magnetic anomaly. On the northernmost traverse, the magnetic anomaly occurs as only a small inflection on the western limb of a large magnetic "high". Its order of magnitude here is perhaps only 15 gammas (one small division on the record chart). The next two traverses show that the zone is characterized by a separate and coincident magnetic high which is increasing in magnitude from north to south. The obvious conclusion to be drawn is that the pyrrhotite which is known to exist in fairly massive proportions in the sulfide is, however, only weakly magnetic. (This variation in the

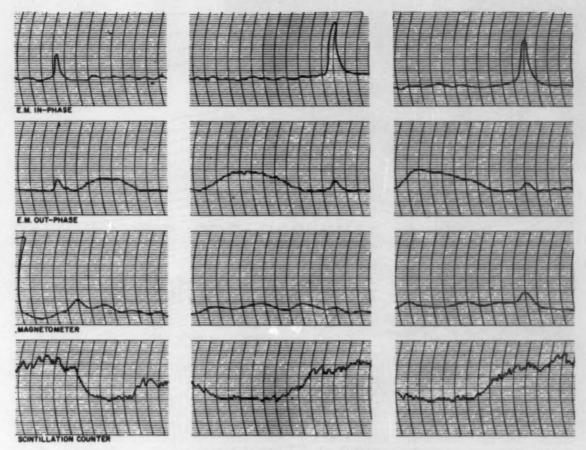


Fig. 2-Reed Lake massive sulfides.

magnetic susceptibility properties of pyrrhotite is generally recognized by most exploration personnel but often is forgotten quickly.)

- 3) The broad EM response shown on the out-of-phase trace and occurring to the right of the sulfide response on the first record and to the left on the following two, is caused by surface conductors associated with the lake lying about 600 ft east of the sulfide zone. The conductive material in this case is undoubtedly the clay beds underlying the lake surface at a shallow depth. The relative conductivity of these clay beds is extremely low, as evidenced by the fact that no corresponding in-phase response was recorded over the lake.
- 4) The bottom traces of each of the three records appearing in Fig. 2 are radioactivity measurements obtained with a Mount Sopris (sodiumiodide crystal) scintillation counter. Each trace shows a marked negative depression or decrease in the radio activity directly under the broad out-of-phase response caused by the conductive clays underlying the lakes. This decrease in the radio activity arises due to the fact that the gamma radiation emanating from radio active sources under the lake is completely absorbed by the covering lake water. Thus we see that the radioactivity record is useful in sorting out some of the uneconomically uninteresting EM conductors, such as those caused by surface conductive layers, from those which are of possible economic interest.

Iron Formation: Two isomagnetic maps (Fig. 3) show the airborne magnetic results obtained over the same block of ground at two different altitudes. The survey flown at a mean terrain clearance of 500 ft and at a 1320 ft line spacing was taken directly from the airborne magnetometer maps published by the Geological Survey of Canada. This map shows a large positive 10,000 gamma magnetic "high" striking roughly east-west, which is caused by a large belt of iron formation striking through this part of Quebec. The second isomagnetic map shows the airborne results obtained over the same area but flown at a terrain clearance of 150 ft and at a line spacing of 1000 ft. As would be expected, the low level survey shows both increased resolution of the anomalies recorded and higher magnetic amplitudes. Note how the 10,000 gamma magnetic "high" recorded at 500 ft is resolved into a larger number of separate magnetic features, one of which has a peak value of 17,000 gammas-almost twice the former magnitude.

Of extreme interest is the small but intense magnetic anomaly found in the north-central part of the area by the low-level survey. This anomaly has a peak value of 3500 gammas above about a 2300 gamma background, or a total closure of 1200 gammas. This particular anomaly was completely missed by the first survey. Most probably the original survey lines, flown at a spacing of 1320 ft, straddled the peak of this 1200 gamma anomaly and thus missed much of its anomalous field.

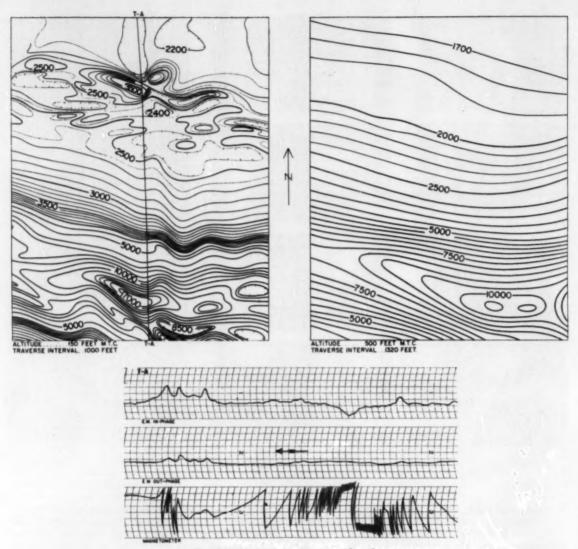


Fig. 3— Magnetic response vs altitude.

SUMMARY

The helicopter, outfitted with magnetic, electromagnetic and radio-activity recording equipment, unmistakably represents a very advanced and efficient aerial geophysical prospecting tool. The designers of this equipment have been successful in overcoming a large number of the problems which were encountered previously in other airborne geophysical surveys. These problems, in the main, have been: 1) the great need to be able to obtain responses across the entire conductivity-size band, 2) the need to have coincident and simultaneous recordings of both the magnetic and electromagnetic responses on the same record, 3) the need for better resolution of the electromagnetic and magnetic results than it has previously been possible to achieve at higher altitudes, and 4) greater control of the positioning of the data so that subsequent ground follow-up work on any of the recorded anomalies would be at a minimum.

In spite of these necessary improvements, a number of limitations to the employment of this system and the interpretation of the recorded data still exist. As with any other type of electromagnetic equipment, the Canadian Aero/Newmont EM system is still only capable of exploring to a finite depth. This maximum depth of exploration figure appears to be about 350 ft sub-helicopter. The electromagnetic system would therefore be incapable of locating buried conductors which do not persist to within 200 to 250 ft of the surface. As such it would not be feasible to employ this method in areas where the depth of oxidation is in excess of this figure. This necessarily rules out many parts of the world, such as most of the southwestern States, many of the Caribbean countries and other places where the original metallic minerals have since been oxidized so that they presently exist in the form of sulfates, oxides, etc.

Even in areas such as the Precambrian Shield of Canada and other Shield areas where oxidation is non-existent or at a minimum, the inherent ambiguities in the interpretation of any geophysical data still exist. It is believed, however, that having available three different types of physical property data (i.e., magnetic, electrical, radioactivity) aids to an appreciable extent in resolving the ambiguities.

The Oxide Pit at Silver Bell.



CALCULATING ORE RESERVES USING A DIGITAL COMPUTER

by RICHARD F. HEWLETT

A ll ore reserve estimates are based on some system for assigning an area of influence to each drill hole. Commonly used methods of calculation are the polygonal, triangular, statistical analysis, and cross-sectional. Each of these methods is based on different volumetric considerations and the weighting of grade with tonnage varies with each method. Because the characteristics of each mineral deposit are different, a preliminary survey of these characteristics should be made for each individual deposit to determine which method or methods should be used.

In this project the several methods were not only compared with one another, but also against actual production records. Basic data was derived from a mined out portion of the Silver Bell pit near Tucson, Ariz. All calculation was carried out on a digital computer, and the first step was development of computer programs which would yield the desired information. The second step was the coding of input data into punched card form. Cost and speed of computer operation were measured, and these results are given with the computer program summaries on page 38.

Polygonal Method: The assumption is that the area of influence of each drill hole extends half-way to the neighboring drill holes. Thickness and grade must vary uniformly in opposite directions for errors to tend to be compensating. Where the thickness and grade vary in the same direction the errors will accumulate.

Triangular Method: The assumption is that a linear relationship exists between the grade difference and the distance between all drill holes. In deposits with erratic mineralization, this relationship is anything but linear.

Statistical Method: Statistical analysis of drill-hole data to estimate the average grade of a mineral deposit considers only the assay values and not the volumes which they represent. Therefore, no weighting of the assays is made with volume. The only weighting of the assays made by the author was the weighting of each assay value with the respective frequency of occurrence of that assay value for the entire deposit.

Cross-Sectional Method: Assay and other data are projected to predetermined planes and the areas of influence of the assay data are determined mainly by judgment. This method is helpful not only for ore reserve computations, but also for mine planning.

DIGITAL COMPUTER PROGRAMS

Digital computer programs for computing ore reserves, developed by the author, can consider the following computational variables:

- 1. Type of mine (open pit or underground).
- 2. Varying tonnage factors.
- 3. Uneven assay intervals.
- 4. Numerous grade cut-off points.
- Different reference elevations; as pit bottoms, ore blocks, and so forth.
- Different boundary lines for the deposit (property, geological, or proposed pit limits).
- 7. Irregular areas on mine maps or cross-sections.
- 8. Various vertical drill-hole and/or deposit intervals.

All costs quoted are commercial rates charged by the Numerical Analysis Laboratory at the University of Arizona or by Western Computing Consultants, both of Tucson, Arizona.

ANALYSIS OF METHODS

Numerous data assembly and computational procedures served as a basis of analysis and comparison for the three ore reserve estimation methods considered in this paper. One is to compute the reserves by the three methods with the data from the total drill-hole depths and compare these results with those obtained by using only the data from the drill
(Continued on page 39)

R. F. HEWLETT is a Research Fellow, Dept. of Mining & Metallurgy, University of Arizona, Tucson. This article is based on a paper presented at the Symposium of Surface Mining Practices, October 1960. Proceedings of this Symposium, sponsored by the University of Arizona, will be published by the University.



Numerical Analysis Laboratory, University of Arizona.

COMPUTER PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

POLYGONAL METHOD

- Computer input: Drill-hole survey and as-say data (vertical drill holes). Computer output: For each polygon, the following are calculated and printed un-der an siphabetic title:
- 1. Drill-hole number of the central drill

- 1. Drill-hole number of the central unitable
 2. Total polygonal tonnage calculated by two methods
 3. Average grade of the polygonal volume
 4. Cumulative summation of tonnage
 5. Cumulative summation of weighted average grade
 6. Tonnage of each grade class (ore, leach, and waste)
 7. Cumulative summation of tonnage and average grade for each grade class (ore, leach, and waste).

- Data reduction cost (Benson-Lehner Oscar E): \$0.25 per polygon; total cost for 127 polygons was \$31.87.

 Separate program to calculate area of each polygon: \$1.75 per 100 polygons; total cost of 127 polygons was \$2.22.

 Panched-card data assembly cost: \$0.047 per polygon; total cost for 127 polygons was \$6.00.

 Computer computational rate and cost: 8.2 polygons per minute or \$0.07 per million tons; total cost for 127 polygons was \$2.6.60.

TRIANGULAR METHOD

- Computer input: Drill hole survey and as-aay data (vertical drill holes). Computer output: For each triangle the following is calculated and printed un-der an alphabetic title:
- 1. Triangle number

- 2. Total triangle tonnage calculated by three methods
 3. Average grade of triangular volume
 4. Cumulative summation of tonnage
 5. Cumulative summation of weighted average grade
 6. Tonnage of grade classes (ore, leach, and waste)
 7. Cumulative summation of tonnage and average grade for each grade class (ore, leach, and waste).
- Punched-card data assembly cost: 30.10 per triangle; total cost for 250 triangles was \$25.00.
- was \$25.00.
 Computer computational rate and cost:
 4.8 triangles per minute or \$2.70 per
 million tons; total cost for 250 triangles
 was \$72.90.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS METHOD

- Computer input: Any assay values (drill hole, drift, surface, channel, etc.
- hole, drift, surface, channel, etc.
 Computer output: Average grade and
 number of assays in any predetermined
 grade class (ore, leach, waste, and total).
 Computer computational rate and cost:
 About \$2.00 per 1000 assays; total cost
 for 3.247 assays was \$6.00.

CROSS-SECTIONAL METHOD

- Input: Coordinates of points around the areas to be calculated (determined by Benson-Lehner data reduction equip-ment).
- Output: Areas of each irregular surface. Cost of data reduction: About \$0.025 per
- Cost of computer program: About \$0.003 per point.

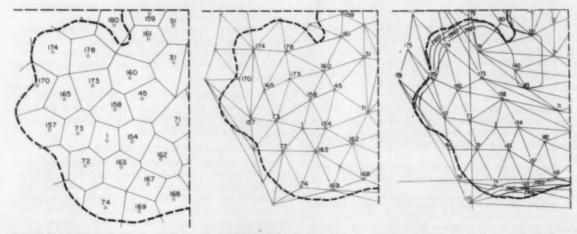


Fig. 1 (left) Polygons constructed around drill holes. Fig. 2. (center) Regular based triangles. Fig. 3 (right) Irregular or long bried triangles. The area shown above is the western portion of the Silver Bell Oxide Pit (see Fig. 4).

hole depths inside the pit limits. Different computational procedures are used for each method and the results are compared. Various geometric configurations are also considered. Another important basis of comparison is that of computing the reserves for various vertical intervals within the deposit. This is achieved by having computer programs select only assays within predetermined elevations, such as the top and bottom of a bench.

Polygonal: Drill-hole data was assembled for 1) the entire hole depths and 2) for only the depth of the holes above the pit bottom or pit slope. The tonnage was calculated by two methods; one method involves the difference of elevation and the other uses the total assay interval for the average depth of the

polygonal prismoid (volume).

Table I shows the results of computing the ore reserves both for the entire drill-hole depth (All) and for the drill-hole data inside the final pit limits (Pit). A 40-ft bench (2820) was divided into various intervals and the ore reserves were calculated for each of the intervals. A comparison of the results showed the effect of various vertical intervals on the ore reserve calculations. Variations will be greatest for discontinuous mineralization.

 Close agreement exists between the tonnages computed by the two methods.

The assay interval method should be used for computations inside the pit limits.

3. The changes in average grade due to weighting with different tonnages was only slight.

Table II shows the tonnage and grade of the classes of material for reserves calculated by 10, 20,

and the full 40-ft vertical interval of the bench.

1. The greatest grade and tonnage changes are shown by the ore.

Grade and tonnage of waste and leach changed very little.

Grade is computed most accurately for the ore using four 10-ft vertical intervals for the 2820 bench.

The effect of the location of the pit slope (limits) on the ore reserve computations was determined by using the total depth of the drill holes (to the 2820 elevation) within the surface pit limits and comparing these results with those obtained by using only the depth of the drill holes inside the pit slope. The intersection of the pit slope and the peripheral drill holes was determined graphically.

Observations made from Table III are:

 Pit slope affected the grade computation for the waste and leach slightly.

Grade of ore in the richest vertical zone or blanket (Bench 2820) was greatly affected by the pit limits.

Triangular: Silver Bell drill-hole data was assembled, both into triangles for the entire drill-hole depths and into triangles for only the depth of the drill holes above the pit bottom and pit slope. Two triangle configurations were drawn using the same drill holes. One configuration was generally regular and the other was irregular and consisted of very long-based triangles.

Observations made from Table IV are:

1. Grade of ore and total material was not (Continued on page 41)

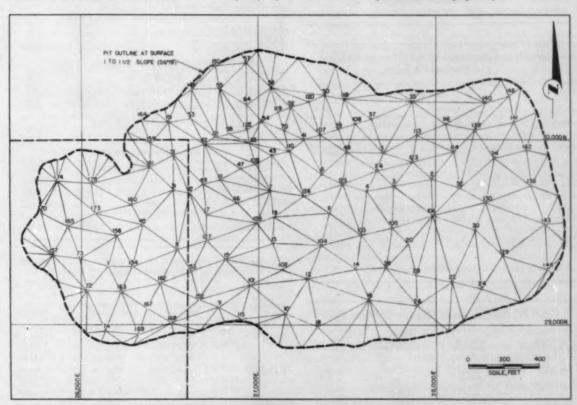


Fig. 4—The overall pit outline is shown superimposed on the triangle configuration used for comparison of results with polygon configuration shown in Fig. 1 on opposite page. The area reproduced in the first three figures is outlined in the lower left corner of this view.

Table I. Results of Polygonal Method

Method of Calculating Tonnage	Depth of Drill-Hole Assay Used	Class of Material	Grade, Pet of Total Copper	Tennage Million
Elevation Difference	All	Waste Leach Ore Total	0.08 0.30 0.60 0.34	12.05 11.61 14.24 37.90
Assay Interval	All	Waste Leach Ore Total	0.08 0.30 0.60 0.34	11.91 11.66 14.12 38.68
Elevation Difference	Pit	Waste Leach Ore Total	0.07 0.30 0.61 0.26	17.22 12.70 7.96 37.90
Assay Interval	Pit	Waste Leach Ore Total	0.07 0.30 0.61 0.29	11.42 10.03 7.33 28.78

Table II. Reserves Computed using Various Intervals, 2820 Bench

		Class o		
Vertical Interval, Fi	Waste Tons, Grade*	Leach Tons, Grade*	Ore Tons, Grade*	Total Tons, Grade*
40	4,838,714 0.05	1,499,061 0.32	4,639,420 0.80	10,977,196
20	4,956,917 0.04	1,671,278 0.29	4,146,602 0.89	10,774,797
10	5,148,058 0.04	1,720,058 0.30	3,850,702 0.95	10,718,540 0.35

^{*} Grade is reported as pct total copper.

Table III. A Comparison of the Effect of Pit Slope and Vertical Pit Sides

	Class of Material					
Bench	Wasie	Leach	Ore	Total		
	Tonnage,	Tennage,	Tennage,	Tonnage,		
	Grade*	Grade*	Grade*	Grade*		
2860	4,675,882	1,002,512	1,946,518	7,624,912		
Pit	0.05	0.26	0.86	0.28		
2860	4,559,035	1,581,435	3,164,167	9,304,637		
All	0.04	0.29	0.86	0.36		
2820	4,838,714	1,499,061	4,639,420	10,977,196		
Pit	0.05	0.32	0.80	0.41		
2820	4,084,848	2,139,833	5,152,658	11,377,340		
All	0.08	0.30	0.93	0.50		

[·] Grade is reported as pct total copper.

Table IV. Comparison of Triangle Configurations

Triangle Configuration	Class of Material	Grade, Pet Total Copper	Tonnage, Million
Regular	Waste Leach Ore Total	0.52 0.32	12.23 12.53 12.44 37.30
Irregular	Waste Leach Ore Total	0.53 0.33	11.53 13.73 12.28 37.55

Table V. Comparison of Polygonal Method and Production Records, 2820 Bench

*******	Tonnage Pct, for Classes of Material			
Vertical Interval, Ft	Waste	Leach	Ore	Total
40 20 10	44.08 46.00 48.03	13.66 15.52 16.04	42.26 38.48 35.93	100.00 100.00 100.00
Average Production	46.04 30.80	15.07 30.29	38.89 38.91	100.00
Difference	-15.24	+ 15.22	0.02	0.00

Table VI. Comparison of Polygonal Method, Statistical Analysis of Blast-Hole Data, and Production Records, 2820 Bench

****	Grade Pet, for Classes of Material				
Method and/or Data Source	Waste	Leach	Ore	Total	
Polygonal—Exploration Drill-Hole	0.04	0.30	0.95	0.35	
Statistical—Blast Hole	-	0.29	0.97	_	
Production Records	-	0.39	1.00	-	

Table VII. Comparison of Drill-Hole Data and Blast-Hole Data, with Production Records

Source of Assays	Number of Assays	Statistical Average Grade	Actual Grade, Production Records
Exploration drill	holes, ore, leac	h, and waste	
All drill holes Nos. 1-80	1,594	0.35	0.32
All drill holes Nos. 101-180	1.653	0.31	0.32
Pit drill holes Nos. 1-180	2.337	0.30	0.32
All drill holes Nos. 1-180	3,247	0.33	0.32
Explorati	on drill holes, l	each	
Pit drill holes Nos. 1-80	1.240	0.27	0.35
All drill holes Nos. 1-80	1,594	0.27	0.35
Pit drill holes Nos. 101-180	1,097	0.28	0.35
All drill holes Nos. 101-180	1,653	0.29	0.35
Pit drill holes Nos. 1-180	2,337	0.28	0.35
All drill holes Nos. 1-180	3,247	0.29	0.35
Developm	ent blast holes,	leach	
Bench No. 2860	1.927	0.29	0.36
Bench No. 2820	2,418	0.29	0.38
Explora	tion drill holes,	ore	
Pit drill holes Nos. 1-80	1,240	1.06	0.93
All drill holes Nos. 1-80	1,594	1.07	0.93
Pit drill holes Nos. 101-180	1,097	0.85	0.93
All drill holes Nos. 101-180	1,653	0.85	0.93
Pit drill holes Nos. 1-180	2,337	0.98	0.93
All drill holes Nos. 1-180	3,247	0.06	0.93
Developn	nent blast holes	, ere	
Bench No. 2860	1,927	0.95	0.95
Bench No. 2820	2,418	0.97	1.00

Table VIII. Comparison of Triangular and Polygonal Methods with Production Records, Tonnage

Compu- tational Method	Class of Material	Grade, Pet Total Copper	Tonnage
Triangular	Waste Leach Ore Total	0.53 0.28	10,795,826 9,514,013 4,787,530 25,197,367
Polygonal	Waste Leach Ore Total	0.07 0.30 0.61 0.29	11,421,147 10,027,057 7,333,073 28,781,281
Production Records	Waste Leach Ore Total	0.35 0.92	16,942,706 6,423,820 7,501,100 30,867,620

Table IX. Comparison of Triangular and Polygonal Methods with the Production Records for Percent of Classes of Material

Compu-	Tonnage Pet for Classes of Material				
Method	Waste	Leach	Ore	Total	
Triangular Polygonal	43.24 39.68	37.76 34.84	19.00 25.43	100.00	
Average	41.46	36.30	22.24	100.00	
Production Records .	54.89	20.81	24.30	100.00	
Difference	13.43	-15.40	2.06	0.00	

Table X. Comparison of Triangular and Polygonal Methods for the 2820 Bench

Compu- tational Method	Class of Material	Grade, Pet Total Copper	Tonnage
Triangular	Waste Leach Ore Total	- 0.72 0.42	3,743,270 1,873,704 3,869,942 9,486,916
Polygonal	Waste Leach Ore Total	0.05 0.32 0.80 0.41	4,838,714 1,499,061 4,639,420 10,977,196
Production Records	Waste Leach Ore Total	0.38 1.00	2,528,170 2,486,790 3,194,500 8,209,460

affected by triangle configuration.

Tonnage of the ore was slightly affected by triangle configuration.

Tonnage of leach was affected the greatest by triangle configuration.

COMPARISON WITH PRODUCTION RECORDS

Polygonal: Ore reserves computed by the polygonal method were compared with the production records for the 2820 bench. The computations were made for the 40-ft bench using three different vertical intervals.

Observations made from Table V are:

1. The average percent tonnage of waste computed by the polygonal method is overestimated by about the same amount (15 pct) as the tonnage of the leach is underestimated. This is due to the fact that the tonnage of ore was computed very closely.

 A 20-ft vertical interval estimates the percent tonnage of the classes of material most accurately for the 2820 bench.

Polygonal and Statistical: Grade computed by the polygonal method in four 10-ft vertical intervals and the assays from the 40-ft blast holes for the 2820 bench were compared with the production records from that bench.

Observations made from Table VI are:

1. Grade of the ore is computed more accurately with a larger number of samples.

2. Grade of the ore computed by the polygonal method agrees closely with that computed statistically from the blast-hole data.

3. Grade of the leach was computed consistently

Statistical Analysis: Average grade computed sta-

tistically for all classes of material using both exploration drill-hole and blast-hole data was compared with the production records. "All" drill holes refer to the drill holes in and around the open pit and "pit" drill holes refer only to those drill holes inside the pit limits and the drill-hole intervals above the pit slope. Drill holes numbering 1-80 were drilled prior to 1948 and those numbering 101-180 were drilled between 1948 and 1952.

Analysis of Table VII shows:

1. The precise location of the pit limits prior to calculating grade (ore reserves) had little effect on the grade computation.

2. The use of all drill holes within the immediate pit area yielded a slightly more accurate estimation

of grade.

3. The grade (and consequential tons) of leach indicated by the drill-hole and blast-hole assays is less than that shown by the production records. (The majority of this difference is believed due to the mining method).

4. The grade of the ore calculated from the blasthole assays agrees closely with the grade shown by the production records for the respective benches.

5. Additional drilling after 1948 did not improve the grade estimate of the leach but greatly improved the accuracy of the grade estimate of the ore.

Triangular and Polygonal: Tonnage and grade were computed by the triangular and polygonal methods using the full drill-hole depths and then using only the length of the drill holes inside the present pit limits.

An analysis of Table VIII shows:

1. The triangular method seriously underestimates the grade and tonnage of the ore using the full drill-hole depth.

Tonnage of the ore computed by the polygonal method is very accurate, but the grade is seriously underestimated using the full drill-hole depth.

3. Total tonnage computed by the polygonal method is more accurate than the tonnage computed by the triangular method.

Reported errors in the collar elevations of the drill-holes used for this comparison caused an underestimate of tonnage by about one million tons. A tonnage factor of 12.5 cu ft per ton was used for all material, causing further error in tonnage. In general, the total tonnage computed by the triangular and polygonal methods agree closely with the production records, certainly close enough for preliminary ore reserve estimates.

Table IX compares the triangular and polygonal methods of computing tonnage with the production records as a percentage of total tonnage for each of the classes of material.

Observations made from Table IX are:

 The polygonal method computed percent tonnage of the ore most accurately and the average percent tonnage of ore agrees closely with the production records.

2. The average percent tonnage of waste computed by the two methods was underestimated by about the same average percent tonnage that the leach was overestimated by using the two methods.

Ore reserves were computed for the 2820 bench by the triangular and polygonal methods.

Comparisons made in Table X show:

1. The triangular method is more accurate than



Oxide Pit at Silver Bell from the air. Mill is directly above pit, and town of Silver Bell is located at upper right.

the polygonal method for computing tonnage of waste, leach, ore, and total material for the 2820 bench.

The polygonal method is more accurate for computing the grade of the ore for the 2820 bench on 40-ft vertical intervals.

SUMMARY OF OBSERVATIONS

The previously made observations can be summarized as follows:

1. The triangular method computed the best estimate of total tonnage of leach, percent total tonnage of waste, and tonnage of waste, leach, ore, and total material for the 2820 bench.

2. The polygonal method computed the best estimate of total tonnage of waste, ore, and total material, and the percent total tonnage of leach and ore. This method computed a good estimate of grade for the 2820 bench on 10-foot vertical intervals.

3. The statistical method computed the best estimate of grade for the leach, ore, and total material.

4. The triangular and polygonal methods underestimated the tonnage of the waste by about the same tonnage the leach was overestimated for a portion of the deposit with an average grade of 0.32 pct total Cu. The estimate was completely reversed for the 2820 bench, with an average grade of 0.57 pct total Cu.

CONCLUSIONS

From the foregoing study the following conclusions have been made:

1. The triangular, polygonal, and statistical methods should all be used and a comparison then made the results to determine the ore reserve estimates. Use of the digital computer for ore reserve

computations yield more precise and consistent results with a great saving in time and money. Realistic total costs for ore reserve computations using three methods would range from \$300 to \$3,000. The cost depends mainly on the number of separate computations made with each method for various vertical intervals.

Accuracy of the tonnages computed by the polygonal and triangular methods are dependent on the average grade of the material or the grade cutoff points.

3. Precise location of the pit limits is not critical for computing statistically the grade of the waste, leach, and ore. The effect of the pit limits on the ore reserve computations is sufficient to justify computations using different proposed pit limits in order that a better estimate of tonnage and grade is obtained. These preliminary pit limits can then be used as basic information for future mine and mine plant design calculations.

4. Inaccurate estimates of the ore reserves indicate that factors other than the ore reserve computational method, geometric configurations, pit slope and pit limits effect the estimates of grade and tonnage. Some of these factors are mining and milling method, geological and physical characteristics of the deposit, mining equipment combinations, numerous costs and other economic considerations.

Many factors affect such calculations as ore reserves, ore inventories, pit limits, ore recovery, ore control, minimum grade that can be mined at a profit, and bench or pit developments. Because of this, further research should be conducted to better define the effects of these factors on the various calculations. This research will necessitate the use of a digital computer.

TRUCK MOUNTED ROTARY DRILL AT INSPIRATION

based on a report by THOMAS M. ANDERSON

More and more, the spirit of mining men seems to be "If you can't buy what you need, then design it yourself".

From the start of production in 1915 until 1948, underground block caving operations accounted for all of the ore production of Inspiration Consolidated Copper Co. Open pit development work began in 1947, and ore production from the open pit commenced in March 1948. Thus began the transition from underground to open pit mining which continued until August 1954. Since then, open pit mining has accounted for all ore production which presently averages 105,000 tons of ore and 75,000 tons of waste rock each week.

Open pit mining operations at Inspiration is carried on in two separate pits—the Live Oak Pit and the Thornton Pit. The Live Oak Pit covers an area of approximately 1500x3000 ft and the Thornton Pit, 2500x2000 ft. The geographic centers of the two pits are 4000 ft apart and, at their nearest point, the surface slopes are 500 ft apart.

Portions of both pits lie over old underground workings. In these portions, referred to as "undercut areas", most of the ground is so broken that no drilling or blasting is required. During the last five years, it was only necessary to drill and blast approximately 50 pct of the total material removed from these areas.

Both 50-ft and 25-ft bench heights are used but most of the production comes from the higher benches. During the past three years it has been found necessary to use 25-ft bench heights in some undercut areas where ore and waste rock are mixed as a means to facilitate ore-sorting operations. Within the pits, active operating benches vary from 25 to 300 ft apart in elevation with usually one electric shovel assigned to each active bench.

Ore and stripping requirements have made it necessary to mine many of the benches in relatively narrow strips. This and the proximity of the plant to some areas have limited the size of our blasts to an average of five holes per shot, and most of the blasts are in single line patterns.

Prior to November 1955, when our first rotary drill was placed in operation, five 9-in. churn drills



The Reich 9-in. rotary drill at Inspiration.

were used for blasthole drilling. A total of six churn drill operating shifts were scheduled per day to meet drilling requirements.

WHY A TRUCK MOUNTED ROTARY DRILL?

A study of the drilling requirements in the light of Inspirations somewhat unique operation indicated, that if the full potential of a rotary drill could be realized, it would be possible to do all drilling with only one machine. In order to accomplish this, it would be necessary for the machine to be highly

T. M. ANDERSON, Member of AIME, is Open Pit General Foreman, Inspiration Consolidated Copper Co., Inspiration, Ariz.



The Thornton Pit as it looks today. Truck in lower center is near site of a "glory hole", now closed for repairs.

mobile and be able to make preparations to move with a minimum of lost time. An indication of the nature of the scattered and varied drilling requirements is apparent in the preceding paragraph. The churn drills were scheduled to operate only 40 pct of the possible operating shifts. The need for five drills arose as our operations began to enlarge in areal extent, but the added inconvenience, lost time, and increased cost of frequent churn drill moves became an operating problem.

At the time the purchase of a rotary drill was first considered, rotary blast hole drilling was relatively new and only a limited variety of drills were available. There were then no 9-in. rotary drills on the market with the mobility that was desired. After much study and deliberation, a truck-mounted drill capable of drilling a 6¼ in. hole was purchased from one manufacturer. This drill had a separate power unit for rotary and compressor drive and a hydraulic controlled mast. A water injection system was installed in our shops for dust control.

A comparison of cost and performance of the 6¼-

A comparison of cost and performance of the 6¼-in. rotary drill and the 9-in. churn drill is shown in Table 1. These figures show that Inspiration enjoyed very little saving in tonnage costs by changing from churn drilling to 6¼-in. rotary drilling, due principally to the fact that to break the same amount of ground, the number of 6¼-in. holes needed was twice the required number of 9 in. holes. A 6¼-in. drillhole has 50 pct the volume of a 9-in. hole and, consequently, the between-hole-spacing was halved.

The first rotary drill, however, had many operational advantages over the old churn drills. Some of these advantages were: the convenience of not having to supply drill sites with power, water, casing, bits, and miscellaneous supplies; the reduction in manpower required for drilling (six churn drill crews replaced by two rotary drill crews); mobility, which made it possible to "knock-down", move from one pit to another, and set-up for drilling in an approximate total time of 30 min. This mobility feature is a very convenient thing to have when digging in undercut ground because a hard toe will occasionally be found in an area where there has been digging without prior blasting. It is then an easy matter to move in, drill the several holes required and move on to another drilling location with a minimum of moving and lost time.

Table I. Comparison of Churn Drill and Rotary Drill
Performance and Costs*

	Churn Drill	6%-in. Retary	9-in. Rotary
Ft per shift Cost per ft	1	5.70 0.39	4.90
Cost per ton	i	0.96	0.59

^{*} Using 1955 churn drill performance as Base (1).

Table II. Rotary Drill Operating Performance*

	Fi per Shift	Ft per Bit	Bit Cost per Ft	Tons per Fi
6¼-in. Rotary	390	1200	7.8¢	46
9-in. Rotary	343	2350	7.4¢	95

After several years experience with the first rotary drill, and pleased with the mobility feature of the truck-mount, the feasibility of mounting a 9-in. rotary drill on an old haulage truck chassis was considered. One KW-Dart haulage truck at the mine was equipped with relatively new oversized rear axle assemblies which made it particularly well suited as a drill carrier.

After conferring with the Reich Drill Co., it was felt that this truck would be a very practical mounting for their Model 750 drill. After determining the necessary specifications, the haulage truck cab and chassis was shipped to their plant in Pennsylvania

for the drill installation.

This Reich Model T-750 drill, capable of drilling a 9-in. hole, is equipped with a separate power unit, two 540 cfm compressors, an hydraulic-controlled mast, hydraulic pumps for the rotary drive, pull down and leveling packs, and a hydraulically driven water pump for dust control. The truck and drill weighs 80,000 lb with the weight so distributed that a maximum of 45,000 lb down pressure can be

applied to the bit.

The drill was placed in operation in June 1959, and its performance to date has satisfied the company's hopes and expectations. The drill is scheduled to operate only one shift per day, and on this schedule, it has been more than able to keep up with the drilling requirements. A typical example of its mobility and potential occurred in one particular shift in which the drill worked in both pits, on three separate benches and drilled a total of 360 ft for the shift. The drill can "knock-down", move from one pit to the other (an average distance of 2.5 miles

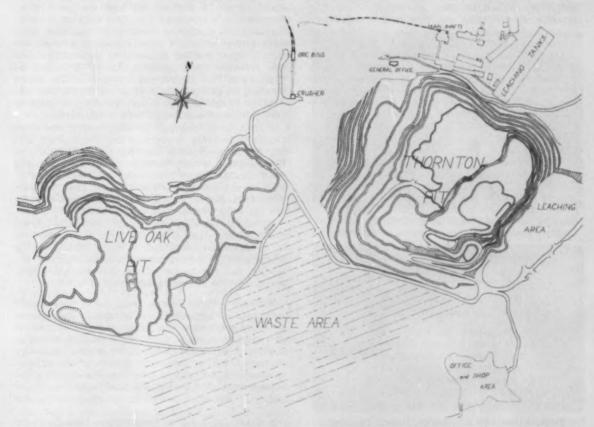
by road) and set up to be ready to drill in less than 30 min. elapsed time. For the month of August 1959, the drill averaged 1.1 moves per operating shift, with the distance traveled per move averaging 7,900 ft.

Table 1 shows the comparison of costs for the 9-in. and 6¼-in. mobile drills and the 9-in. churn drills. The most significant figure is the per ton cost figure which, relative to the 1955 churn drill cost is 0.6 to 1. Table II gives some additional performance data for a comparison between the 6¼-in. and 9-in. rotary drills.

CONCLUSION

Had there been no available truck suitable for a drill mounting, a track-mounted 9-in. drill would probably have been purchased. Certain steps would have been taken to facilitate its moves, but it was felt that the lost time due to the constant moving over the distances required at this site would have necessitated two drill shifts per day instead of the one daily shift which is preferred.

In using the present method of mobile rotary drilling, it was necessary to sacrifice, for the sake of mobility, some performance, stability, and ruggedness which a track-mounted drill would have over a cost standpoint that a truck-mounted rotary is more economical than a track-mounted rotary would be difficult because of the many intangibles involved, and the fact that a track-mounted rotary has not been used at Inspiration. However, it can be said that the drilling requirements at Inspiration have been satisfactorily met with a truck-mounted rotary drill.



"Undercut areas" cover the northern half of the Thornton Pit and the northwest portion of the Live Oak Pit.

CONTINUOUS FILTRATION OF PRECIPITATES

Application of continuous filtration to precipitate dewatering requires not only careful equipment selection, choice of appropriate media, but also close control of precipitation technique itself.

by R. C. EMMETT and D. A. DAHLSTROM

dvances in hydrometallurgy during recent years resulted in greater attention being focused on the various unit operations involved. Some steps, similar to normal beneficiation practice-crushing. grinding, classification, etc.—are well known.Others -roasting, leaching-have recently been intensively investigated from both theoretical and practical viewpoints. Less well-studied are such operations as precipitation and precipitate filtration. This article reviews current practice and presents general principles helpful in planning precipitation and precipitate filtration steps in new and untried processes. Continuous filters have been successfully and efficiently used in the potash, salt, and similar fields for many years and these fields will not be considered here

Precipitation is usually used to remove impurities from a solution, or to recover a desired component in a pure state. In most cases, precipitates must not only be dewatered, but be washed free of the mother liquor. Also, most precipitates are relatively slow filtering, and these two factors—purity and filterability—greatly influence selection of filter type.

CONTINUOUS FILTERS SUITABLE FOR PRECIPITATES

The drum filter, or its variations, is the most widely used continuous filter for precipitates. The advantages of drum filters are the following:

- They are suitable for washing the filter cake.
 Changes in the physical characteristics of the precipitate cause less difficulty on drum filters than on other types of machines.
- Drum filters are adaptable to different methods of cake discharge, each with its own advantages, as described below:

String Filters: In this design, strings running circumferentially around the drum, over a discharge

roll, and back over a return roll onto the drum again are used to lift the filter cake away from the filter medium. This unit is employed where the standard air blow discharge does not work satisfactorily, or where the cake is not sufficiently tacky for a roller discharge. Preferably the filter cake should have a certain cohesiveness, to prevent the strings from pulling through it. Depending upon this cohesive force, cakes as thin as ½ in. can be discharged, but the normal for most string filters working on precipitates is about ¼ in. Another advantage of this method is that blowback of solution remaining in the drainage deck is eliminated.

String filters are not suitable where the cake cracks excessively, preventing the strings from lifting the cake off as a solid mass. Blinding of the filter medium is more common, as the air blow used on a standard drum filter helps maintain the cloth in a more permeable state by dislodging accumulated fines. Hence, thin, relatively permeable media are required, resulting in poorer clarity.

Abrasive slurries will cause excessive string breakage and cloth wear. On large filters, the cost of string replacement can be high. Finally, string filters usually require more frequent operator attention, as a few broken strings can result in a substantial loss in operating efficiency of the filter.

Roller Discharge Filters: Tacky cakes, particularly gelatinous precipitates, are adaptable to removal by roller discharge. This device consists of a roller driven in an opposite direction of rotation and synchronized with the speed of the filter. The roller contacts the filter cake, and because of the greater tendency of the cake to adhere to the roll it is removed by it, and then discharged from the roll by means of a scraper. With very tacky materials, the

R. C. EMMETT and D. A. DAHLSTROM are with the EIMCO Corp., Palatine, III.

roll is usually precoated with as much as an inch of filter cake solids. The scraper is retracted accordingly, so as to trim off only the newly picked up filter cake. Less adhesive, more granular materials are better removed by employing no filter cake layer on the roll, and in these cases the use of an air blow sufficient to inflate the cloth against the roll is often desirable.

The advantages of a roll discharge are similar to those applying to the string filter, except that even thinner cakes can be removed. Cracking cakes present no problem, as long as the stickiness of the material is sufficient to promote adhesion to the roll. A roll discharge filter will be slightly less expensive, easier to operate and maintain, and require less operator attention than a string filter. All other factors being equal, the choice between the two usually will favor the roll discharge.

One of the disadvantages is similar: blinding sometimes requires the use of thin, porous cloths, with resulting poorer clarity. A roll discharge depends upon a certain tackiness of the cake. Hence, a precipitate which varys from day to day—becoming either excessively wet, or dry and slightly granular—will not be a good application for a roll discharge.

Continuous Belt Drum Filters: This type of filter is a newcomer, developed from an earlier machine employing a woven stainless steel belt, in use since 1956. The first application in the hydrometallurgical industry was at the Calera Mining Co., in 1958, where a 6x6 ft unit was used for filtering gypsum precipitate from cobalt solution.

In this unit the filter medium is removed from the drum, goes over a discharge roll, an aligning roll, a return roll, and then back to the drum. No caulking is used, and a seal between sections of the filter and at the ends of the drum is maintained by pressure of the cloth against a pliable rubber ridge. Since the filter medium is removed from the drum, it can be continually washed or treated with reagents if necessary. Furthermore, because no caulking is required, cloth changing takes but a small fraction of the time normally needed on a standard drum filter.

This filter finds principal application where rapid blinding of the filter medium occurs, where the filter cake must be sluiced off the medium, or where a thin cake which cannot be removed by other methods is formed. The specific advantages of the unit over the other systems are, generally, higher rate of production because a thinner cake can be discharged, lower filter media costs, and consistent results despite changing nature of the precipitate, due to the positive discharge and the cloth washing features.

One possible disadvantage of this type of unit for precipitates exists where it is necessary to use a continuous spray wash of the cloth, as some of the precipitate solids will be collected in the wash water. In this case provision must be made to recover the solids if this is not a waste product. Depending upon the flow sheet, it may be possible to recirculate the wash solution to the process as make-up water or to use the mother liquor for washing, thus avoiding dilution upon recirculation. As an alternate the wash water can be recirculated through a small settling tank and the solids which are collected in this manner returned to the filter feed.



Fig. 1—A continuous belt drum filter operating on gypsum precipitate. Note clean discharge and even cake formation on highly blinding solids.



Fig. 2—Continuous belt and standard drum filters handling similar precipitates.

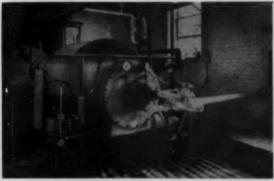


Fig. 3—A continuous vacuum precoat filter of high submergence type.



Fig. 4—A 210 sq. ft tilting pan filter used to filter and wash gypsum precipitate free of phosphoric acid.

Precoat Drum Filters: This unit employs a bed of precoat—usually diatomaceous earth—initially at a thickness of up to 3 inches, to serve as the filter medium and retain the solids on its surface. A slowly advancing knife simultaneously trims off the filtered solids plus a thin (0.0005 to 0.01 in.) layer of precoat as the drum revolves.

The application is usually for slow filtering materials or very dilute suspensions which will not form a cake that can be discharged by the previously described means. Where perfect clarity is needed, this filter is very satisfactory. The advantages are, generally, high capacity, consistently good filtrate clarity, and adaptability to changing feed conditions (variations in percent solids, physical characteristics of precipitates, etc.).

Its disadvantages are these: the precipitate will be contaminated with the precoat, which is usually either a silica or a carbon compound. Second, the cost of the precoat material is substantial, making this filter the most expensive to operate. For estimating 25¢ per 1000 gallons of filtrate is about average for precoat material cost on a good application.

A precoat filter should be avoided where crystallization can cause blinding of the bed, or where the solution would attack the precoat material. If the filter cake cracks badly, then it is apt to cause excess consumption of precoat because of a tendency of the cracked portions of cake to curl up, sometimes lifting about 1/32 in. of precoat material at the same time.

Horizontal, Top Feed, and Internal Drum Filters: The second basic type of filter used in metallurgical practice is the horizontal unit. Top feed filters and hopper dewaterers, although they are drum type filters, fall into this class of application, for free filtering, usually heavy, granular solids. Likewise, the internal drum filter is used in these applications.

Of the horizontal units, two are more frequently used—the scroll discharge table filter and the tilting pan filter. Horizontal belt filters have in general turned out to be too expensive to operate and maintain and their use is becoming much less common.

Comparing these two units, the scroll discharge filter is satisfactory where a free filtering, non-friable substance is to be handled. Dewatering time is not critical, but practical limits do exist. Cake thicknesses usually should exceed an inch. Washing is possible, and in some instances wash separation and multiple stage washing can be employed successfully.

Disadvantages include these factors: Blinding of the media can be a problem, slowing the dewatering rate. The scroll will cause degradation of crystals which are brittle and soft. Unless the filter is operated at a slow speed, it is difficult to effectively separate wash and strong filtrates, especially where two or three stage washing is desired. On abrasive materials, wear on the scroll becomes a factor.

Tilting pan filters are used to circumvent some of of these difficulties. In this unit, a number of pans arranged in a circle rotate around a center axis. Each pan in turn receives feed, the cake is dewatered and washed, then the pan is inverted to discharge the filter cake. In the inverted position, the pan can be washed from below if necessary. The pan is then returned to its original position to receive the feed slurry.

This type of filter has these particular advantages: adaptable to cloth washing, total discharge of the solids, no degradation of the crystals, and good control of solutions for multiple stage washing. The higher cost of the pan filter limits its application.

Top feed filters are employed for free filtering materials which dewater rapidly. These machines normally have high capacity, because high speed of rotation can be used. Spray washing can be employed, though wash separation is not practicable.

Dewatering time is the main limiting factor. Usually the slurry should dewater to the desired cake thickness in less than 0.1 minute. Blinding has to be minimized to maintain this short form time, and for this reason a porous cloth or a screen is employed. Hence, solids must be expected in the filtrate. Approximately 75 pct of the filter can be used for drying, except in the case of very heavy, coarse material where insufficient vacuum exists to retain the cake on the drum beyond the bottom dead center. In these instances, only 50 pct of the area is employed.

The internal drum filter has many of the same advantages and limitations as the top feed filter, except that a maximum of 50 pct of the available area can be used, and initial dewatering time is not critical

The remaining type of continuous filter, the disk, is widely used in mineral beneficiation. However its application to hydrometallurgy, particularly on precipitates, is rare, probably because washing, which is usually required, is not practical on a disk filter, and therefore multiple stage repulping and filtering must be used. Blinding is common in precipitate filtering and this affects both the capacity and the discharge of the disk filter. Only in cases of a free filtering precipitate that does not require washing is a disk filter likely to be considered.

FILTER MEDIA SELECTION

Selection of the best cloth for a particular process from the hundreds of different cloths now available is confusing, to say the least. In general the synthetic fabrics will give better service on precipitates than the natural fibers, primarily because of their better discharge characteristics and lesser tendency towards blinding. Synthetic materials are usually multi or monofilament, as opposed to the spun staple natural fabrics, and hence are more resistant to penetration of the yarn strands by solids

• Fine, slimy precipitates are best handled on thin, tight fabrics of twill or satin weave. Cloths weigh-

ing less than 5 oz per sq yd, with an average thread count of about 150 x 100, and an air permeability of less than 10 cfm per sq ft at 0.5 in. water gage, are in this class. Usually these cloths are heat treated and calendered, which lessens shrinkage due to heat and creates a smooth surface, thus aiding discharge.

• Slightly coarser materials, having some particles approaching 50 micron size, will be handled well by thin, plain weave fabrics, some monofilament media, and in some instances, cotton fabrics of varying weight, but preferably of twill weaves.

• Precipitates containing a wide range of particle sizes, including slimes, are best filtered on monofilament cloths. The solids settle rapidly, and if the medium blinds due to the slimy material, the flow rate through the medium will be too low to pick-up the coarser material. Operation of the continuous filter will produce very uneven cakes, adversely affecting wash efficiency and cake discharge. The monofilament medium will generally allow the first slimes contacting the cloth to pass through with the filtrate, and the solids in contact with the medium will be coarse material, promoting a higher flow

rate. Gypsum precipitate with small amounts of aluminum and iron hydroxide present is a typical example.

• Coarse, granular precipitates are best handled on screens, monofilament cloths, or, where clarity is important, on light weight, medium porosity, multifilament fabrics. Heavier media (10 oz and greater) will give good clarity and high resistance to abrasion, but in many instances rapid blinding of the cloth will occur. The result will usually be uneven cake formation, loss of washing efficiency, and poor discharge.

PRECIPITATION METHODS

The reasons for considering precipitation as an important step in any process are that this operation will have substantial bearing on the type, size, and cost of the equipment to be used to recover the precipitate, it will affect the purity of the product, and it will determine to some extent the degree of recovery (or loss) of the valuable product. It is usually true that a precipitate which is easily dewatered can also be readily washed, thus insuring the necessary purity or elimination of valuable solution, and it will be recovered more completely from the slurry. Thus, steps which will insure the formation of an easily filtered precipitate will help fulfill the requirements listed above.

Analytical chemistry techniques for preparing easily filtered precipitates call for addition of precipitating reagents slowly, to boiling, agitated, dilute solutions, followed generally by a period of continued boiling or aging for completeness of precipitation and formation of large size crystals.

In plant practice it is rare indeed when all of these criteria can be met. However, it will generally be true that if the precipitating reagent is rapidly dispersed (but without high shear agitation that would result in the mechanical degradation of the crystals) in the solution, either dilute or concentrated, and a suitable aging time allowed, good results can be obtained. If the solution is hot, this generally helps, and in some cases it is absolutely necessary. In others, ambient temperature precipitations are satisfactory, particularly if the precipitation is a slow process. Recirculation of seed crystals is practiced in some cases, in others it is of no benefit, or even detrimental.

To illustrate these principles, cases taken from actual plant practice or laboratory experimentation will be considered for various systems.

Solid Precipitants: Instances of the use of solid precipitating reagents are common. Among them are the precipitation of copper on scrap or sponge iron, recovery of gold and silver from cyanide solutions with zinc dust, precipitation of cadmium and other impurities from zinc leach solutions, also with zinc dust, and uranium precipitation from acidic ion exchange or solvent extraction solutions with magnesium oxide. Neutralization of sulfuric acid solutions with lime or limestone slurries is a very common practice. These precipitates are characterized by being coarse, granular, free filtering, and frequently contaminated with the precipitating solid, if it is coarse and not readily soluble in the mother liquor. Most of the precipitations are rapid and carried out with uncomplicated equipment at room temperature. Usually the reactions are almost 100 pct complete. With precipitations involving iron and zinc, this is simply reduction of the less active, dissolved metallic ion by a more active metal. As a result the precipitate is produced in the elemental state.

With the magnesium oxide precipitation of uranium, the slow dissolution of the oxide causes gradual neutralization of the acid, promoting the precipitation at a higher pH of the uranium as a diuranate salt of any convenient ion present, usually sodium. Thus the precipitating reagent does not even enter into combination with the precipitate but simply controls the rate of precipitation, promoting good crystal growth. The uranium could be precipitated by adding all at once an equivalent amount of rapidly soluble base. However this precipitate would be gelatinous, difficult to filter or wash, and for all practical purposes, a very undesirable material to have to recover economically from the solution.

The precipitation of gypsum, CaSO, 2H,O, from acidic solutions using hydrated lime or limestone is commonly found in many flow sheets. Plant practice has shown that the following steps are important: The reagent should be added as a slurry to insure complete reaction. Particle sizes above 100 mesh will usually not enter into the reaction sufficiently rapidly to be effective. Slow addition of the slurry over a period of time ranging from 15 minutes to one hour will promote better crystal growth, and filtration rates will be as high or higher than 100 lb per hr per sq ft. Addition of all the lime at once can result in a precipitate filtering at one-tenth of this rate. Ample agitation is desirable, particularly where an acidic solution is to be partially neutralized with lime, such as in uranium yellow cake precipitation where lime is used as a substitute for magnesium oxide, ammonia, or sodium hydroxide, in the first stage of neutralization, to a pH of 3. If insufficient agitation is used, local high pH conditions around a particle of lime cause precipitation of the uranium as a thin layer around the particle. Since the gypsum cake is generally recirculated to leaching or ion exchange, this results in further consumption of leaching reagent and uses up some of the available ion exchange capacity.

Precipitation with Liquids and Gases: Many new hydrometallurgical processes employ liquid and gaseous precipitants, particularly in the processes for nickel, cobalt, chromium, manganese, thorium, and numerous other less common metals. In a typical case, in the processing of nickel-cobalt ores by acid leaching, the desired metals are recovered from the acid solution by precipitation with H_oS (hydro-

gen sulfide) gas at a pressure of several atmospheres and temperatures above 220°F. At atmospheric conditions the reaction does not take place spontaneously, hence the need for these conditions. The rate of precipitation is described by the equation

 $\log (y_* - y) = A + Bt$

where y is the fraction of metal precipitated at time t.

The value of the parameter A is evidently equivalent to precipitation at zero time, and y_a corresponds to the ultimate precipitation obtainable under the operating conditions. The parameters A and B are functions of temperature, H_aS pressure, initial concentration of metal ion, and seed concentration. The seed recirculation is necessary in order to produce a coarse, granular product. Thus, without seed, the material may be 98 pct -325 mesh, and this would pose problems in sedimentation or filtration despite the granular nature of the particles. With 200 pct recycle seed, the precipitate will be only 50 pct -325 mesh, a considerable improvement from the liquid-solids separation standpoint*.

^a Private correspondence, C. S. Simons, Chief Process Engineer, Freeport Nickel Co.

The time of the reaction is not critical, with 15 minutes being ample. Evidence exists that much shorter times will produce the equivalent results. Agitation, so long as it is sufficient to suspend the solids, is likewise not a critical factor. Introduction of the H_eS gas is into the gas space above the solution, here rapid dispersion is not called for.

In later processing of these metals, impurities are removed by precipitation in "pipe line" reactors with H_aS gas at Reynolds Number of flow of 5 to 10×10^5 , and at elevated temperature. While the pH has some control on the amorphous or granular nature of the precipitate, it was found that this type of precipitation gave better results than achieved with longer times at conditions of more moderate agitation or shear, in conventional agitated tanks in series.

Where precipitation with a gas is spontaneous and rapid, careful control of the dispersion of the gas may be needed. In tests carried out in uranium precipitation, it was observed that if large bubbles of ammonia were added to the solution, the precipitate was gelatinous, the filtration rate slow, and washing was poor. The filter cake moisture was about 50-55 pct. As the degree of dispersion of the gas was increased, the physical characteristics of the precipitate improved, even though the precipitating time and temperature were held constant. For example, at optimum dispersion conditions, the filter cake moisture was reduced to 44 pct and the filtration rate improved fourfold. Corresponding improvement was noted in the other filtration properties.

The use of seed recirculation is critical in certain instances. In the precipitation of nickel and cobalt metals with hydrogen gas, the reaction is completely dependent upon the use of seed, as precipitation will not occur spontaneously. Hence a batch of seed material is prepared with the aid of a catalyst and a series of precipitations (or densifications) carried out on the seed, each precipitation adding a layer of metal to the seed particle. The evidence is that the catalytic nature of the surface of the metal particle serves as a means of activating the hydrogen, thus promoting the reaction. A high degree of

agitation is used although it is not known whether this is a critical factor or if less agitation would work just as well. However, above normal agitation is required since the coarse particles settle rapidly.

Use of seed recycle to produce a coarse precipitate is common practice in the Bayer process for production of alumina. Here, the recirculation of about 150 pct seed, followed by gentle agitation for 50 to 60 hours, accompanied by slow cooling of the saturated solution, results in the formation of particles generally 95 pct +325 mesh in size. If precipitation were carried out rapidly without seed, a gelatinous aluminum hydroxide would result. This would naturally be very undesirable for the process.

To illustrate a case not readily solved in the laboratory, the following example is typical: In aluminum hydroxide precipitation from chrome ore leach liquors, concentrated sulfuric acid is injected to lower the pH from 12 to 8. The method of injection of the acid and the conditions of agitation completely control the nature of the precipitate. The acid must be rapidly dispersed in the form of size droplets. In conjunction with this the agitation cannot create too much shear and destroy the delicate crystals formed. Close inspection of these crystals shows them to be clusters of much smaller crystals. They are formed under ideal conditions in large scale equipment, and filter and wash readily. However in the laboratory or pilot plant, the degree of agitation sufficient to disperse the sulfuric acid also breaks up the crystal. The result is a filtration rate about half as high as obtained in full scale operation. Fortunately, such cases are very rare.

Summarizing precipitation techniques, the following generalizations can be made:

- Precipitation with solid reagents will usually require prewetting of the reagent, the use of fine size material, and ample agitation, unless it is simple oxidation-reduction, metal ion to metal, where no special provisions are needed.
- With gaseous precipitants, where the gas is highly soluble in the liquor (i.e. ammonia in acid solution), good dispersion of the gas is desirable. High temperature and rapid agitation but without excessive shear are also helpful.
- With gaseous precipitants under less soluble conditions (H_sS in acidic solutions) high pressure and high temperature and sufficient mixing of the suspension will be important factors.
- Where coarse, granular precipitates are desired, recirculation of seed crystals will be a necessary factor.

LABORATORY TEST PROCEDURES

Pilot plant testing on a continuous filter is the most reliable method of determining filtration requirements for hydrometallurgical precipitates. This is not always possible, usually due to cost, and it is common practice to use batch filters for the precipitate steps. Thus, laboratory techniques will be important in the sizing of the filters. These tests must be made carefully and the data properly interpreted in order to insure a good installation. Previous papers have described these methods in detail.^{1,3}

¹ A. P. R. Choudhury and D. A. Dahlstrom: Prediction of Cake Washing Results with Continuous Filtration Equipment. *Chemical Engineering Journal*, Dec. 1987.

²C. F. Cornell, R. C. Emmett, and D. A. Dahlstrom: Engineering Continuous Filtration to the Uranium Ore Processing Flow Sheet. Chemical Engineering Progress Symposium Series, No. 22, Vol. 55, Nuclear Engineering Part V.

A Career of Human Significance

by Wayne E. Glenn

he years immediately ahead-1961, 1962, 1963will be critical years from every standpoint for the young engineer. In the next few years, he must learn to grow professionally. Most often, the rate and extent of this growth will be governed by his own initiative and perseverance. Habits and attitudes acquired during these early professional years relate very closely to, and even foreshadow, future accom-

The future goal of the young engineer is a moving target. It will change with professional growth, family requirements, changes in predominant interest, general economic and business conditions and geographic location. However ambitious and steadfast in his goal he may be, the young engineer should not hesitate to adjust or change-for he really does not know initially what he is best fitted for and will not know until he has tried a number of things patiently and persistently.

Professional development in specific technical competence and, broadly, as an individual and as a citizen will have many facets. To achieve "A Career of Human Significance" will require a well conceived plan, properly timed and executed. The successful engineer will need to maintain a thirst for knowledge throughout his career, for one of his critical personal problems will be the constant pressure to keep up with the parade of advances and new findings in the profession—to escape what might be termed "technological obsolescence".

TECHNOLOGICAL OBSOLESCENCE

The problem can be stated as a paradox. The engineering graduate leaves college partially educated for his career. Nevertheless, at that time he may possess a wider range of detailed scientific and technical knowledge than he will at any later stage of his career. To maintain the highest level of technical "know-how" calls for a life-long study habit.

One of the industry's major problems today is how to help "re-tread" the engineer who has been out of school 10 years or more and is holding a responsible position. Many of the engineers working for him may be more technically competent than he. As a result, he may be unable to assist them or even to pass expert judgment on some of their more "long-haired" calculations and ideas.

WAYNE E. GLENN, 1960 President of the Society of Petroloum Engineers of AIME, is with the Continental Oil Co., Houston, Texas. A more detailed version of this paper was delivered as a com-mencement address at Montana School of Mines on June 6, at which time the author received his honorary doctorate degree. This version is reprinted from the September 1960 issue of Journal of Petroleum Technology, official publication of SPE.

There does not seem to be any short-cut or easy way to re-tread these "oldsters". The men who face technological obsolescence will be passed by-and their juniors will become their "bosses" unless they can be refreshed. But how much better off they would be if they had kept up-to-date. To compound the problem, while the technically retarded are catching up, the young or more alert engineers are moving ahead-growing both intellectually and in judgment. This professional "middle-age spread" must be avoided.

USING TIME WISELY

As an individual, each engineer will have to face up to the problems of handling his job responsibilities and of continuing his education. The organization for which he works may assist in some formal training, but growth is his responsibility. Others can offer the opportunity, but he alone must do the

Galileo, the Italian scientist and philosopher, said "You cannot teach a man anything-the very most you can do is to cause him to discover it within

One cannot afford to postpone the continuance of his education or accumulation of knowledge. Once he loses good study and reading habits, he may find

them difficult or impossible to regain.

Future educational growth will take two forms. One will be of a daily nature—as areas needing improvement are noted, work to correct this lack immediately. The other is a long-range educational program, which will require more thought in its preparation and execution.

Although everyone will almost certainly be "derailed" once in a while on this long-range program, he should try not to become discouraged. Rather, he should attempt to get "back on the track" just

as quickly as possible.

DEALING WITH PEOPLE

But even the highest degree of proficiency in engineering will not, in itself, give assurance of a full career-"A Career of Human Significance". In the first place, each engineer will be working for and with other people with other skills and knowledge. Somehow his career must dovetail with the skills, knowledge, hopes and aspirations of all those other people. This career will not be a one-man show. And, for what may seem a long period of time, he may appear to be selling popcorn in the lobby rather than holding the center of the stage with a spotlight on him.

The world today is obviously more complex than ever before. There are more people, more electronically controlled machines, more processes and more experts in bigger companies producing more goods for the seemingly insatiable demands of an ever growing modern civilization. In this complexity, the individual feels lost. He feels there is little chance for individual recognition or individual dignity. He is in a corporate body which has become terrifyingly efficient, sophisticated and knowledgeable. But remember, the company is made up of people, and its growth is the result of people's effort.

The young engineer runs into problems which cannot be solved on a slide rule or a computer. No pat formulas seem to work. During this period, his relationship with the people around him will mean as much toward his success as his technical proficiency. In fact, to achieve a position of leadership among men, he will have to show as high a degree of human relations ability as he has technical proficiency. Human relations is nothing more than an understanding of the needs, the hopes and the aspirations of colleagues-and recognizing the qualities that make them unique individuals and members of various groups. As he develops this ability to deal with people, in effect the engineer will be broadening his scientific horizon to encompass the newer. younger and less exact sciences of psychology and sociology. These social sciences give some insight into the most complex horizon of all-man himself!

We need the right men; we also need the right atmosphere for work. Highly skilled and professional men need less supervision; they are more deeply motivated by the challenge of the job. But they are no different from other employees in their search for recognition, status, responsibility and the challenge of new projects.

The danger is that, because these men are more highly educated and more skilled, we may assume they will need less concern with their problems of human relationships.

A scientist who headed a group of scientists working during World War II on the proximity fuse wrote the following.

If there is anything characteristic of the way we ran Section I it is the idea of recognizing problems of the spirit. Very often what we ran into was not a technical difficulty, it was a spiritual difficulty. We recognized this constantly, You encounter it—the problems between people. The word "spiritual" is ordinarily very frightening to scientific men. It brings them up short. You can handle the physical world in terms of the laws of nature and the rules of technology, but as an intelligent person you must recognize constantly the fact that human awareness and motivation and the satisfaction of the spirit is truly another type of fabric; these things are not governed by the laws of the physical world.

Of course, what this means is that experience in human relations or "training" will continue to be important. It will take the kind of understanding of human relations we saw expressed in Section I to get the job done.

But this is not all—because the young engineer will find himself increasingly perplexed by problems of finance, accounting and economics. He will discover that engineering, as an applied science, depends for its acceptance on various basic economic concepts such as whether the total cost of a project exceeds its potential worth—what will the buying public pay. He can research or experiment some, but finally the idea or project must pay for the research plus all other costs and make a profit. These are hard facts which will sometimes prove frustrating when promoting a gem of an idea. There are many worthwhile engineering projects to pursue and a shortage of ideas as to how to accomplish them economically.

Thus, one finds himself working with accountants and financial wizards. To do so, he must learn their language.

YOUR COMMUNITY RESPONSIBILITY

Beyond the technical and business world lies an even broader horizon—the community. An engineer who restricts himself to his profession and his job in the business world finds life pretty incomplete. He must undertake his responsibility as a citizen to his community, his church, professional society and his nation. In the last analysis, he has to become a citizen, along with other professional and business leaders, whether they be doctors, lawyers, store-keepers or bankers.

Engineers have proved they are capable of overcoming every technological problem they face. They represent the best minds in the world. They are able to get the facts and understand them. As a profession, they enjoy the respect and admiration of all people. But what have they done as a profession to show they are capable or even interested in solving the economic, social, political and governmental problems of their community, state or nation? What do we know of our local and state politics and governmental affairs?

Many engineers may be amazed to learn that being active in precinct politics, school board, an active engineers' society, teaching night classes in school, church work, little league baseball, etc., can help him find a hometown market for leadership. These activities are certainly better than tranquilizers in helping him overcome an imagined sense of arrested progress in professional life. In addition, they provide an opportunity for public speaking, learning to know people and organizational planning. These skills must be developed as early as possible. The mistakes made at the beginning will not be so critical as those which might be made at the top.

THE SUCCESSFUL MAN

Can one man find time to be proficient in all of these activities and still have time for his family and himself? Many men do all of this and more. We are talking of the successful man, the man who really enjoys "A Career of Human Significance". The degree of success to be attained must be determined by each individual. Success means various things to various people. In one case success may mean international acclaim and great wealth, while another man may be perfectly happy if he wins the title of "Biggest Midget in the Block".

The careers of successful men reflect at least one universal characteristic—the wise utilization of time. The truly successful man does not delude himself by offering such rationalizations as "I just didn't have the time", as an excuse for not accomplishing what he wants to accomplish. The difference between success and failure is, often, productive use of time accomplished through effective budgeting of time.

In summary, the engineer's career should be the career of a true citizen. It should be broad enough in scope to encompass participation in family, community, religious, political and professional activities. He must have an insatiable thirst for knowledge about people and things, avoiding technological obsolescence and acquiring a knowledge of over-all business affairs. The secret to good human relations lies in an understanding and application of the "Golden Rule".

SME BULLETIN BOARD

Reports of Your Technical Society



90th ATME Annual Meeting

These Are the Dates: February 26 — March 2, 1961

This Is the Place: Chase-Park Plaza Hotels, St. Louis



Speaker at SME Dinner



CURTIS L. WILSO

Curtis L. Wilson, Dean of the Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy and Director of the State Mining Experiment Station, will be the speaker at the SME Dinner on Tuesday, February 28th. A native of Baltimore, Dr. Wilson moved West to attend the Montana School of Mines, where he graduated with an E.M. degree. Later he received his Ph.D. in metallurgy from the University of Goettingen in Germany. Distinguished as a teacher and administrator, he has written many technical articles and is co-author of a textbook on copper metallurgy.



Russ Rohleder, guest speaker, addressing Fellowship Dinner about Project Mercury.



F. R. Cortez addressing the Institute of Metals session at Off-the-Record Meeting.



Harold Rowen presenting John Hansen's paper during Mineral Industry session.

REPORT OF 15TH OFF-THE-RECORD MEETING

The 15th Off-the-Record Meeting of the Pittsburgh Section got under way with a dinner dance Thursday evening, November 3, in the Terrace Room of the Penn-Sheraton Hotel. The following morning registration began. Each year on the first Friday of November the AIME Pittsburgh Section, the National Open Hearth Committee, the Coal Division of the Pittsburgh Section, the Petroleum Subsection, the Institute of Metals group, and the Mineral Industry group cooperate in sponsoring this meeting. Each group holds two technical sessions at which papers are presented by representatives of manufacturers, operators, and scientists.

The papers are not for publication, nor is the lively discussion which they provoke.

The morning session of the Coal Division was chaired by Woods G. Talman of U.S. Steel Corp. Topics of the papers were: an up-dated presentation of pressure-arch theory and related matters by Charles T. Holland; core drilling by N. M. Spanos; and a description of the latest model of the Joy Push Button Miner by E. M. Warner. The afternoon session dealt entirely with the flotation of coal. J. J. Reilly, of Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., was Chairman. H. A. Feazelle, Armco Steel Corp., pointed out how his company has increased plant yield through the use of froth flotation. R. E. Joslin described methods used at the Morse No. 3 mine by Clinchfield Coal Co. H. E. Steinman, of Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., told how his company disposes of the large amount of refuse and slimes that result from the use of froth flotation.

E. S. Wheeler, Climax Molybdenum Co., and John Winters, St. Joseph Lead Co., were Co-Chairmen at the morning session of the Mineral Industry group of the Pittsburgh Section. N. B. Dell spoke on reactions between carbon potlinings and the Hall Bath. Warren Mahan reviewed the U.S. Bureau of Mine's experimental blast furnace operations; Philip Woolf, project leader for the operation, was a co-author of this paper. John Hansen's paper

on modern sintering plant instrumentation was ably presented by Harold Rowen, since Mr. Hansen could not be present. The session closed with a paper on an investigation of particle size determination by George Grimes. At the afternoon session George W. Josephson, USBM, and James D. Dowd, Alcoa Research Laboratories, served as Co-Chairmen. Marlyn J. Ackerman spoke on research in hydraulic mining; Frank M. Stephens, Jr., presented a paper entitled Extractive Metallurgy in the Atomic Age: Edward S. Kurzinski spoke on new uses for oxygen in steel-making for nonferrous use; and Wesley C. L. Hemeon outlined recent legislative developments with respect to air pollution. The session ended with the showing of a film entitled Refining Nickel from the Sudbury Ores, contributed by the International Nickel Co. Inc.

One of the highlights of the meeting was the Student Affairs Session at which William H. Meanor, coordinator, personnel procurement for Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., spoke. The title of his paper was Your Best Foot Forward. In the course of his talk he advised an audience of about 100 students on how to conduct themselves during a job interview. He covered a wide range of topics, from how to dress, to what questions to ask.

At the close of the morning sessions participants gathered for an informal luncheon at which AIME President Joseph L. Gillson presented certificates of appreciation to a number of Past-Chairmen of the Pittsburgh Section.

That evening everyone met in the Main Ballroom for the Annual Fellowship Dinner. Many members bought extra tickets so students attending the meeting could take part in the social activities as well as the technical sessions. This custom has become a regular feature, over the years, of the Pittsburgh Section's work with student members. At the dinner AIME President Gillson spoke very briefly on AIME membership. His theme was, What Do I Get for My \$20. (N.B. See page 1276, Decem-



The Off-the-Record Meeting gets off to a lively start with a dance held in the Terrace Room of the Penn-Sheraton Hotel.



Another social highlight of the meeting was a cocktail hour, sponsored by suppliers, following Friday's technical sessions.

ber 1960.) Speaker of the evening was Russ Rohleder of Bell Telephone Co. who spoke on Project Mercury. This is the Astronaut Program that will put a man in a space vehicle into orbit around the earth sometime in 1961 or 1962. After he finished his talk, Mr. Rohleder answered many questions from the audience and neatly sidestepped those that called for information still Classified.—J. C. Fox, Secretary, Society of Mining Engineers.

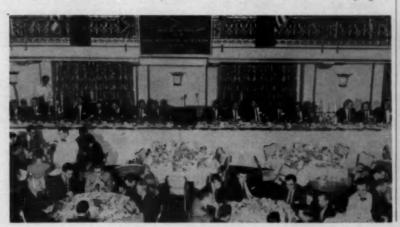
Right, the founding fathers of the Offthe-Record Meeting: George Donaldson, Hugo Johnson, and Linwood Thiessen.



Pictured below, Past-Chairmen of the Pittsburgh Section who were honored at the Old Timers Luncheon. Back row, left to right; C. L. McCabe, L. Thiessen, E. H. Hollingsworth, and G. Donaldson. Front row, from left to right; N. K. Flint; J. L. Gillson, who made the presentations; E. H. Dix; R. D. Snouffer; and J. M. Vonfeld.



A gala banquet marked the close of this 15th Off-the-Record Meeting on Friday night. The picture below shows the speaker's table while the dinner was in progress.



65 YEARS OF SUCCESSFUL DRILLING

FOR FIVE MAJOR INDUSTRIES...



Boyles Bros. drilling service, involving the newest techniques and modern equipment, is available through eight convenient locations. Contact us about your plans for exploration, shaft sinking, rock breaking, grouting, tunnel driving, mining and quarrying.

Mine Plant Design and Fabrication
Write for details

Boyles Brus.

GENERAL OFFICES:
Salt Lake City, Utah.....HUnter 7-7595
BRANCHES:
Phoenix, Arizona....CRestwood 4-5331
Sacramento, California..IVanhoe 3-5221
Denver, Colorado......ALpine 5-9244

St. Louis, Missouri ... PLateau 2-2544
Reno, Nevada FAirview 9-0732
Spokane, Washington . WAlnut 4-2614
Alaska ... Contact Salt Lake City Office

Awards and Honors

To be presented to AIME and SME members during the 1961 Annual Meeting.

James Douglas Gold Medal: Frank H. Spedding

Erskine Ramsay Gold Medal: Donald Markle

Robert H. Richards Award: Nathaniel Arbiter

Daniel C. Jackling Award and Lecture: Vincent D. Perry

Hal Williams Hardinge Award: Raymond B. Ladoo

William Lawrence Saunders Gold Medal: Marcus D. Banghart

Rossiter W. Raymond Memorial Award: D. W. Fuerstenau

Charles F. Rand Foundation Award: D. H. McLaughlin

AIME Honorary Members: Rene M. Perrin, Carl E. Reistle, Jr., and John F. Thompson

Legion of Honor Members: Joseph Daniels, Abner F. Dixon, Roy B. Earling, Walter E. Hopper, Merritt W. Hotchkin, Charles F. Huber, Augustus Locke, Andrew K. McCosh, Jr., and Francis P. Sinn.



Marcus D. Banghart

Saunders Medal Award to Marcus D. Banghart

The William Lawrence Saunders Gold Medal for 1961 has been awarded to Marcus D. Banghart, vice president of Newmont Mining Corp. The award was established in 1927, through a gift made by Mr. Saunders, a former president of AIME, to honor achievement in mining other than coal. The citation for the award to Mr. Banghart reads:

"For the development of new mining techniques and overcoming many operating difficulties, resulting in O'okeip and Tsumeb becoming low cost producers under his capable management."

A native of Nebraska, Mr. Banghart attended the University of Nebraska and, later, the Montana School of Mines. After completing his studies, he spent four years with the Anaconda operation at Butte. Subsequently he worked in Ecuador, Mexico, Nevada, and California.

Mr. Banghart has been associated with Newmont Mining Corp. since 1934, when he became manager of several gold mining subsidiaries in Canada. Since 1940 he has been general manager of O'okiep Copper Co. Ltd. In 1947 the direction of Tsumeb was added to his duties and in 1953 he became managing director of both O'okiep and Tsumeb. He is presently vice president in charge of operations for all the Newmont properties.



Donald H. McLaughlin

McLaughlin to Receive Rand Foundation Award

Donald H. McLaughlin has been named this year's recipient of the Charles F. Rand Foundation Award, which was established in 1932 to honor distinguished achievement in mining administration.

Dr. McLaughlin, a native of San Francisco, is president of Homestake Mining Co., with offices in San Francisco. Following studies at the University of California and Harvard University, he went to work as a geologist in secondary enrichment investigation in Cambridge, Mass. From 1919 to 1925 he was chief geologist for Cerro de Pasco Copper Corp., Oroya, Peru.

Upon his return to the U. S. in 1925 he combined work as a consulting geologist with an academic career, first at Harvard and later at the University of California. This was interrupted in 1944 when he returned to Peru for a year as general manager for Cerro de Pasco Corp. To mention only a few of the highlights in his career, Dr. McLaughlin has been chairman of the Advisory Committee on Raw Materials of the Atomic Energy Commission; chairman of the National Minerals Advisory Committee; and a member of the Committee on Natural Resources, Hoover Commission.

Paralleling all of these activities has been his 30-year association with Homestake Mining Co, of which he is president.

First Jackling Lecturer to Present 1961 Award

This year's Jackling lecturer, as announced earlier, is Vincent D. Perry. He will deliver his lecture at 2:00 pm in the Khorassan C Room of the Chase Hotel in St. Louis. Mr. Perry will be introduced by the first recipient of the Jackling Award, Reno H. Sales, under whom he worked during his early years with Anaconda in Butte.

The citation honoring Mr. Perry reads:

"For his contributions to geology and geophysics; his leadership in their application to the finding and developing of mines, and for his lecture The Significance of Mineralized Breccia Pipes."

Fuerstenau Receives Award for His Paper

Douglas W. Fuerstenau has been selected to receive the 1961 Rossiter W. Raymond Award for his paper Retention Time in Continuous Vibratory Ball Milling, which appeared in the December 1959 issue of MINING ENGINEERING. The Award was established in 1945 through a fund contributed to honor one of the founders of AIME. It is awarded for the best paper published by AIME by one of its members who is under 33 years of age. The papers are judged not only for technical content but also for proficiency of presentation and editorial style.

Erskine Ramsay Award to go to Donald Markle

The 1961 Erskine Ramsay Gold Medal, an award established to recognize distinguished achievement in coal mining in either bituminous or anthracite coal, has been awarded to Donald Markle, president of Jeddo—Highland Coal Co.

Mr. Markle was born in Hazelton, Pa., and following his graduation from the Hill School, Pottstown, Pa., entered Sheffield Scientific School at Yale University. After receiving his Ph.B. from Yale in 1914, he spent two years at Lehigh University studying mining. He began his career as assistant mine foreman at the Cranberry Colliery of Lehigh Coal & Navigation Co. and was later promoted to superintendent of preparation.

It was during these early years that Mr. Markle introduced in the anthracite region tables for the cleaning and preparation of fine sizes of anthracite. He also developed and patented a new fuel, known as Anthracoke, made from anthracite fines and coal tar pitch. Another of his innovations was to improve the structure of metallurgical coke by using anthracite fines as an additive to bituminous coking coal.

(Continued on page 57)

Following his service in World War I, Mr. Markle became affiliated with Hudson Coal Co. as a special engineer in charge of research preparation and use of fine sizes of anthracite. He later served as president and chairman of the board of Fuel Service Co., which he and his associates founded in 1921. In 1926 he became president of Jeddo—Highland Co., representing the third generation of his family to head the company.

Meetings to Consider Future of Iron Industry

The 22nd annual mining symposium sponsored by the University of Minnesota's School of Mines and Metallurgy and Center for Continuation Study will be held January 10 to 11 at Duluth. The symposium has been planned in conjunction with the annual meeting of the Minnesota Section of AIME to be held January 9. Registrants for the symposium are invited to attend the AIME meeting. Headquarters for both groups will be in the Hotel Duluth; the sessions will be held in the adjacent Norshor Theater.

Factors Affecting the Future of Lake Superior Iron Ores is the theme of the meetings, which will treat in more detailed fashion some of the important topics introduced at the 1960 meetings. Robert J. Linney, president, Reserve Mining Co. is scheduled to give the keynote address at the AIME meeting. His topic will be What Are We Doing and What Must Be Done to Meet Competition?

Other topics to be considered at the AIME sessions are: Does the Lake Superior Region Have a Future in Nonmetallic Taconites, Basic Research Trends in the Iron Mining Industry, and Training Men for the Iron Mining Industry.

Among the subjects to be considered during the symposium are problems relating to labor, taxes, transportation, population growth, and economics.

Booklet on Gold and Money Now Available

One of the highlights of the Pacific Northwest Metals and Minerals Conference was the Gold and Money Session. The entire proceedings of this highly important session are now available in book form, thanks to the efforts of the Oregon Section of AIME and the cooperation of the State of Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries. (See Rooks, p. 4.) Anvone interested in the factors affecting monetary policy and the position of gold will find this booklet invaluable. In view of the present widespread concern about the gold market, this is a timely publication indeed.

Mining Symposium Program Announced

Plans for the forthcoming International Symposium on Mining Research to be held February 22 to 25 at Rolla, Mo., have been completed and give promise of a highly informative three-day session. Curtis L. Wilson, dean of the Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, and Marling J. Ankeny, director of the U.S. Bureau of Mines, will give the welcoming addresses on Wednesday morning, February 22. The keynote address will be given by Elmer W. Pehrson, chief, Division of Foreign Activities, U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Highlighting the international character of the meeting will be the presentation of papers by Japanese, Swedish, Austrian, and Indian industrialists. Also to be heard are a member of the USSR Academy of Sciences; a professor from the University of Clausthal, Germany; a professor from Ecole Nationale Superieure des Mines de Paris, France; and faculty members of the University of Leeds, England. Representatives from the fields of industry, government, and education in the U.S. and Canada will also present

An active social schedule has been arranged, including two banquets and a smorgasbord dinner.

See You in St. Louis February 26-March 2

With February 26 not much more than a month away, plans for the 90th Annual Meeting of AIME have reached their peak. How about your own plans to "Meet Me in St. Louis"? If you have not done so

already, now is the time to make your reservations at the Chase-Park Plaza Hotels. The dates, again, are February 26 to March 2.

Price List Released for 1961 Publications

The 1961 price information for AIME publications has been announced and is given below in tabular form for easy reference.

The new Society of Petroleum Engineers Journal will be sent free to those SPE members who request it. A request form was published in the December 1960 and January 1961 issues of the Journal of Petroleum Technology.

The Metallurgical Society will, as usual, publish the Conference Proceedings for the three Iron and Steel Division conferences. These are: The Open Hearth Proceedings; The Electric Furnace Proceedings; The Blast Furnace, Coke Oven, and Raw Materials Proceedings. These are available to members for \$7 and to nonmembers for \$10. An additional charge of 50¢ is made for each book mailed outside the U.S. to nonmembers.

The Metallurgical Society—Interscience Publishing Co. will publish Proceedings of various Metallurgical Society meetings to be held in 1961. The Proceedings are published for their own sale at various prices with a 20 pct discount applicable to AIME members.

Bimonthly Transactions of The Metallurgical Society are available for \$5 for the first subscription, \$30 for any additional subscriptions in the Americas, and \$32 elsewhere. Nonmember rate is \$30 in North, South, and Central America and \$32 elsewhere.

1961 AIME Publications Prices

1960 Bound Transactions Volumes to be Issued in 1961

No.	Technical Area	MEMBERS		NONMEMBERS		MEMBERS
		Pay with Dues	Pay Loter	North, South and Central America	Elsewhere	PAPER BOUND
217 218 219	Soc. of Mining Eng. Metallurgical Soc. Soc. of Petr. Eng.	\$8.50 5.00 3.50	\$8.50 6.50 4.90	\$12.00 35.00 7.00	\$12.00 35.00 7.00	87.50

1960 Journal Prices

	MEMBERS One Jo	ues NONMI	NONMEMBERS	
Name	Additional S Other Journal	North, South and Central America Elsewhere		
Mining Engineering Journal of Petroleum Tech. Journal of Metals	\$4.00 4.00 4.00	\$8.00 8.00 8.00	\$ 8.00 8.00 10.00	\$10.06 10.00 12.00



COALMEN MEET AT JOINT SOLID FUELS CONFERENCE

Some Optimistic Reports on the Industry's Future

Charleston, W. Va., was the scene of the 23rd annual Joint Solid Fuels Conference, sponsored by the Fuels Division of ASME and the Coal Division of SME. This year's host was the ASME Charleston Section, of which J. W. Mitchell is chairman. Dale C. Calhoun was Conference Chairman.

From every standpoint the meeting was a success. Attendance of more than 200 men and about 40 women broke all recent records for this meeting. Papers were of uniformly high quality and there was time for discussion of each. This time was well spent, for the discussion of all papers was lively and pertinent. The two luncheons and the banquet were well attended and the programs presented on these occasions proved to be timely and interesting.

Dunn Addresses Luncheon Meeting

At the opening luncheon on Monday, October 24, with Thompson Chandler presiding, Stephen F. Dunn, president of the National Coal Assn., was guest speaker. He chose



R. B. Engdahl, left, presents C. E. Lesher with the Percy Nicholls Award. Onlookers from left to right are: D. C. Calhoun, H. D. Zimmerman, W. T. Reid, and E. G. Bailey.

as his title The Future of Coal Is Not Black. Elaborating on this theme, he quoted Francis Bacon, who said, "Prosperity is not without many fears and distastes; and adversity is not without comfort and hone?"

not without comfort and hopes."

"At this moment," Mr. Dunn went on, "there appear to be more comfort and hopes than fears and distastes ahead for the coal industry." He traced the ups and downs of the industry since 1929 and analysed the reasons for both. He then outlined the many ways in which NCA is laboring to see that the comforts will be assured and the hopes realized in the years ahead.

Operation Turret to Come to West Virginia

West Virginia's Governor, the Hon. Cecil H. Underwood, chose the occasion of the banquet to make the surprise announcement that Operation Turret, the gasification of coal through the use of nuclear energy, will construct a pilot plant in West Virginia at some location as yet unnamed. The Governor's talk was the principal address at the banquet on Monday evening. W. T. Reid, chairman of the ASME Fuels Division, presided.



Highlight of the Joint Solid Fuels Conference was the banquet he'd Monday night. The picture above caught the audience as they listened to Governor Underwood of West Virginia, at the head table, give his address, during which he announced Operation Turret.



Guests at the head table listening to C. E. Lesher as he expresses his thanks on receiving the Nicholls Award are: H. O. Zimmerman, R. B. Engdahl, W. T. Reid, Governor Underwood, E. G. Bailey, R. R. McNaughton, the Rev. H. P. Light, and J. W. Mitchell.

C. E. Lesher Receives the Nicholls Award

One of the features of the banquet was the presentation of the Percy Nicholls Award to Carl E. Lesher, a long-time (40 years) member of the Coal Division of AIME. In making the presentation, R. B. Engdahl, Chairman of the Percy Nicholls Award Committee, said that Mr. Lesher was chosen because through his notable scientific achievements and his work as editor, engineer, and business executive he had improved the use of bituminous coal.

Mr. Lesher's career in the coal industry spans half a century, beginning in 1910 when he joined the U.S. Geological Survey. Five years later he was placed in charge of coal, coke, and solid fuel economics and statistics in the Mineral Resources Branch of USGS. He subsequently

became director of statistics of the National Coal Assn. and served as director of the Statistical Bureau of the U.S. Fuel Administration during World War I.

After four years as editor of Coal Age, Mr. Lesher was named assistant to the president of Pittsburgh Coal Co. in 1924. In 1926, while responsible for the control of mechanical coal cleaning, he developed the Disco low-temperature carboniza-tion process and directed the building of the Disco plant in Pittsburgh. He became, successively, executive vice president of Pittsburgh Coal Co. and president of Pittsburgh Coal Carbonization Co., a subsidiary. From 1939 to 1950 Mr. Lesher was president of Lesher & Associates, which he founded as a pilot plant operation for coal carbonization and as a holding company for patents. At present Mr. Lesher carries on a consulting practice in Pittsburgh.

A native of Colorado, he received his professional education at the Colorado School of Mines. In 1949 his alma mater honored his achievements in the field of mineral engineering by awarding him a medal.

Luncheon Travelogue

At the Luncheon on Tuesday Ivor F. Boiarsky gave a talk, Tour of the Holy Land, in explanation of a series of slides made from photographs he took during a journey through Israel. He did not dwell on the ancient history of the country but rather on the accomplishments of the modern country that occupies this ancient land.

Following the luncheon, J. W. Mitchell thanked the speaker and those present for coming to the meeting and declared the Conference adjourned.



T. Chandler, Stephen Dunn, luncheon speaker, and W. T. Reid.



From left: J. W. Mitchell, H. E. Jones, Jr., H. O. Zimmerman, Pictured at head table from left: R. B. Engdahl, W. T. Reid, Governor Underwood, speaker, E. G. Bailey, and R. R. McNaughton.



ROCK IN THE BOX

Mining & Exploration Division

M & E Division Annual Business Meeting, 1961

Remember the Mining and Exploration Division Annual Business Meeting in St. Louis:

TIME: 4:30 pm DATE: Wednesday, March 1 PLACE: Hunt Room, Chase Hotel

At this time the retiring Chairman will transact any essential business and present any reports or call for reports deemed necessary. He will then introduce the new officers and turn the meeting over to the new Chairman. The new Chairman will announce the names of the new Executive Committee and appoint a Nominating Committee. The Vice Chairman and Unit Committee Chairmen will be called upon to present reports of the progress of organization and plans of action of their respective Units. It is particularly important at this meeting to formulate plans and policy for the 1962 Annual Meeting Program.

For the transactions of any business, a quorum of not less than twenty (20) members is necessary. Please set aside this hour in your Convention schedule and plan to attend this important meeting. Lack of attendance in the past has been a problem to your Division officers.

Owing to lack of funds the important Mining and Exploration Division Peele Award has not been made for the past two years. One objective of our Division in 1961 will be the reactivation of the Peele Award.

After a thorough study by special Committees of SME it has been recommended that the Society of Mining Engineers of AIME hold an annual All-Society meeting at a time and place separate from the Annual AIME Meeting. Plans are being formulated for such a meeting in 1963. Your support of this program will foster unity among SME members and aid our Society in discharging its proper responsibilities to AIME.

Members Urged to Make Suggestions at Meeting

Here is your opportunity to unload any "beefs" you may have and offer constructive criticism to your Division officers. Please feel free at any time to express your interest by writing to your officers.—John G. Hall, Incoming Division Chairman, 1961.

Mining and Exploration Division Bylaws

Article I Name and Object

Section 1. This Division of the Society of Mining Engineers of the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers shall be known as the Mining and Exploration Division.

Section 2. The objective of the Mining and Exploration Division shall be to furnish a medium of cooperation between those directly engaged in metal mining and those engaged in the technologies of mineral exploration. To further the objective toward a common goal and advance these branches of the mining industry, this Division will promote and publish papers, arrange meetings and programs, and encourage education on any subject related to these phases of the industry.

Article II

Section 1. Any member of the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers and the Society of Mining Engineers may become a member of this Division by indicating to the Society of Mining Engineers in writing his desire to do so.

Article III Officers

Section 1. Division Officers. There shall be a Chairman, Assistant Chairman, three Vice Chairmen, and a Secretary equitably representing the membership of the various fields of interest within the Division. The Division offices should be rotated to represent the various fields of interest as qualified candidates become available.

Section 2. Nomination and Election of Officers. The Nominating Committee shall report to the Chairman on or before May 15 the nominees for Chairman, Assistant Chairman, three Vice Chairmen and two nominees each year for the post of Society

of Mining Engineers Director. These directors should be chosen to provide adequate representation on the SME Board from each of the fields covered by the Division. In turn the Chairman shall arrange for the publication of the names submitted in the July issue of MINING ENGI-NEERING and shall also advise the Secretary of the Society of Mining Engineers of the nominations. Other nominations for office may be made and forwarded in writing to the Secretary of the Society up to August 15, for publication in the October issue of MINING ENGINEERING. If such nominations are made, letter ballots will be prepared for return not later than November 1. If no other nominations are received the candidates nominated by the Committee will be considered elected and will take office at the Annual Meeting.

Article IV Committees

Section 1. Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall consist of the officers listed in Article III, Section 1, the Chairman of each of the Unit Committees, and the most recent Past-Chairman of the Division. For the transaction of business the presence of a quorum of not less than five (5) members shall be necessary. If there are less than the required quorum of five (5) present at the meeting, the meeting shall be held and the minutes circulated to the entire Committee for approval. Section 2. Unit Committees. There shall be a minimum of five (5) permanent Unit Committees representing: 1) Underground Mining, 2) Open Pit Mining, 3) Geology, 4) Geophysics, and 5) Geochemistry. Other Committees representing any phase of the industry may be created at the discretion of the Division Chairman, as the need arises. The Committee Chairmen shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Division upon the advice of those members interested in that particular phase of the industry. Should no selection be made by the members, the Chairman shall appoint the Committee Chairmen.

Section 3. Nominating Committee.
The Nominating Committee shall consist of a minimum of eight (8) members, including the immediate Past-Chairman, the past

(Continued on page 62)



Dear Members of IndMD:

J. K. Brooke, our Pacific Southwest Vice Chairman and coordinator for the Division with the Southwest Minerals Industry Conference, has tendered the following program for IndMD papers at the Conference meeting, April 24 and 25, 1961, at Las Vegas:

At the afternoon session April 24, C. F. Clausen, 1961 IndMD Chairman, will be session chairman and Fred Lohse will be co-chairman Papers scheduled for this meeting include: Limestone Resources of Southern California by Clifton H. Gray, Jr.; Heat Exchange and Double Cyclone Preheaters by Ray R. Adams; Permanente Cement Co. Deposit, Permanente, Calif. by Edward B. Connors; Blue Diamond Gypsum Mine by H. L. Waldhausen, Jr.; and Recent Exploration for Asbestos in California by Salem J. Rice.

An IndMD breakfast is being organized for April 25. The session to follow will have R. H. Feierabend, 1960 IndMD Chairman, and Lauren Wright as co-chairmen. Papers to be presented are Industrial Minerals Development in the Central and Southern Rocky Mountains Region by Alfred L. Ransome; A Summary of Industrial Minerals and Rocks in the State of Alaska by John Y. Cole; History of Brucite-Magnesite Mining at Gabbs (tentative title) by Augustus M. Dixon; and Geothermal Power in California by James R. McNitt.

An afternoon session will have as co-chairmen Ian Campbell and J. K. Brooke and will present Economic Aspects of the Interruption to Diamond Production in the Congo Republic by A. F. Daily; Salinas of Guerrero Negro by C. L. McClaughry; and A Brief Survey of the Barite Deposits of California by F. Harold Weber, Jr.

This Southwest Minerals Industry

Note

All Division mail to Leon Dupuy should be addressed to his home:

> 2475 Virginia Ave., N. W. Washington 7, D. C.

Conference is shaping up as a very interesting meeting, one worthy of

the support of all IndMD members. Plan to attend.—John S. Holland.



CANCEL Products include: Ore and Coal weshing tables, Vibrating Screens, Hydraulic Classifiers and related Feeding Equipment.

Even with Spray Nozzles CONCENCO® Superiority Pays

The simplicity, convenience and novelty that characterize all CONCENCO equipment extends even to such small devices as Spray Nozzles. These economical components require me threading. You simply drill oversize holes in the supply line, clamp on the nozzles and get effective spray action, made possible by machined orifices and easily adjusted nozzle positions. Send for complete information.

THE DEISTER CONCENTRATOR CO., INC.
The Original Deister Co., Established 1906
923 Glasgow Ave. Fort Wayne 3, Indiana

"ORIENTED" DIAMOND BITS

BITS BY ANY OTHER NAME ARE NOT THE SAME

Recouse

- The diamonds are "Oriented", which means that the hardest vector of the stone is set toward the work.
- The diamonds are of uniform quality and size.
- There is a wide choice of matrices offering you a bit suitable for any drilling condition.
- 4. S&H bits are manufactured using modern heat treatment methods, quality control, and with a critical inspection before shipment to customers.

S&H "Oriented" Diamond Bits are available in all standard sizes and a wide variety of special sizes and types.



Look for our emblem ... It's your Seal of Quality

SPRAGUE & HENWOOD, Inc.

SCRANTON 2, PA.

MEMBER OF: DIAMOND CORE DRILL MANUFACTURERS ASSOC.

New York ● Philodelphia ● Nashville ● Pittsburgh ● Grand Junction, Colo. ● Tucson ● Buchans, Nftd. Export Division: Sprague & Henwood International Corporation, 11 W. 42nd St., New York, N. Y.





Sales Offices in: ATLANTA BIRMINGHAM DALLAS HUNTINGTON MEMPHIS NEW YORK

Formerly Industrial Division, Continental Gin Co.

M & E Bylaws

(Continued from page 60)

Unit Committee Chairmen, and two (2) others to be selected by the Chairman of the Division.

Article V

Section 1a. The Chairman shall preside at the annual business meeting of the Division, which will take place at the time of the Society of Mining Engineers Annual Meeting. He shall call other meetings as required to transact the business of the Division. He shall be responsible for coordinating the programs for the meeting of the Division. He shall name the Chairmen of the Unit Committees, as set forth in Article IV, Section 2. He shall name the Secretary of the Division.

Section 1b. The Assistant Chairman shall keep in constant touch with all actions of the Chairman and shall act in his stead whenever the Chairman is unable to function or attend any meetings. He shall assist the Chairman as directed.

Section 1c. The Vice Chairmen shall be designed as follows: 1) Vice Chairman, Publications; 2) Vice Chairman, Program; 3) Vice Chairman, Membership. It shall be the duty of each Vice Chairman to coordinate the Unit Committees' activities under his classification. Each shall act as a liaison officer between the Division and the appropriate officer or committee of the Society of Mining Engineers. They shall at all times keep the Division Chairman and Assistant Chairman informed of their activities.

Section 1d. The Secretary of the Division will send out meeting notices, take the minutes of the Executive Committee or business meetings, follow instructions of the Chairman of the Division and Secretary of the Society of Mining Engineers, and perform such other duties which may be necessary for proper functioning of the Division.

Article VI

Duties of Committees

a. The Executive Committee shall be charged with the responsibility of conducting the affairs of the Division in a business-like manner. It shall have the authority to appoint a Chairman Pro Tem to act when any of the officers are unable to function.

b. The Unit Committee Chairmen shall appoint from members interested in their particular unit, Unit Committee members on: 1) Publications, 2) Program, 3) Membership, plus 4) any other members for special investigations or projects that they may see fit to investigate. Each Unit Committee Chairman shall inform his committeemen of the Vice Chairman in charge of their specific activity and also inform the Vice

Chairman of the member appointed. The Unit Committee Chairman may allow the committee member to report directly to the Vice Chairman or may act as an intermediary. In either case, the Unit Committee Chairman is responsible for proper functioning of his committee members. It shall also be the duty of the Unit Committee Chairman to canvass the members of his group and to report to the Division Chairman the name of the member selected to succeed him as Unit Committee Chairman. This shall be done at least two months in advance of the Annual Meeting.

c. The Nominating Committee shall meet to make their selections in time to comply with the deadline set in Article III, Section 2. Division members having candidates should submit the name of the candidate to the Committee Chairman prior to May 1 of each year. The Committee shall give due consideration to all names submitted

Article VII

Funds received by or assigned to the Division shall be deposited with the Secretary of the Society of Mining Engineers at New York, or at any other place and under the responsibility of an officer of the Division as deemed necessary by the Executive Committee for the efficient operation of the Division. The Secretary or other responsible party shall submit a statement of receipts and disbursements to the Chairman of the Division in time for a report for the annual business meeting. Disbursements from Division funds may be made by the Secretary of the Society of Mining Engineers upon authorization of both the Division Chairman and the Division Secretary, for such purposes as have been authorized by the Executive Committee of the Division. Exceptions to this general rule can be made by order of the Executive Committee of the Division.

Article VIII

Section 1. The Division shall meet at the same time and place as the Annual Meeting of the Society of Mining Engineers for the election of Division officers and for the transaction of any other business; and at other times and places as may be determined by the Executive Committee. Notice of such a meeting must have been sent to the members of the Division through the regular mail, or must have been published in MINING ENGINEERING to reach the members at least 20 days before the meeting.

Section 2. For the transaction of any business, the presence of a quorum of not less than twenty (20) members shall be necessary.

Section 3. At the annual business

M & E Bylows (Continued)

meeting of the Division the order of business shall be as follows: The meeting will be called to order by the retiring Chairman, who will transact any necessary business and present any reports or call for any deemed necessary. He will then introduce the new officers and turn the meeting over to the new Chairman. The new Chairman will announce the names of the new Executive Committee, appoint a nominating committee, and transact such other business as necessary.

Article IX Amendments

Proposals to amend these Bylaws shall be made in writing to the Executive Committee of the Division and signed by at least ten (10) members. They shall be considered by the Executive Committee and announced to the members through the columns of MINING ENGINEERING, together with any comments or amendments made by the Executive Committee thereon. They shall be voted upon at the Annual Meeting of the Division, or by letter ballot, as may be directed by the Executive Committee and are subject to approval of the Board of Directors of the Society of Mining Engineers and the Board of Directors of the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical. and Petroleum Engineers.



Nathaniel Arbiter to Receive Richards Award

Nathaniel Arbiter, 1961 recipient of the Robert H. Richards Award, is professor of mining engineering in the Henry Krumb School of Mines, Columbia University, his alma mater. Before taking his place in the academic field, Mr. Arbiter was associated with the Battelle Memorial Institute in Columbus, Ohio, and Phelps Dodge Corp., Arizona and New York.

In naming Mr. Arbiter for the award, the AIME Board of Directors gave the following citation:

"For his contributions to the Mineral Industries and to the advancement of our profession, as an Educator, as a Research Scientist, and as an Engineer. His ability to analyze and solve difficult problems and his willingness to assist others has brought to AIME and the Mineral Industry of the world, advancements in flotation and other beneficiation processes."



PREPRINTS AVAILABLE

From SME Fall Meetings

The following list of papers will be available until Nov. 1, 1961. Coupons received with the 1961 dues bill and those distributed at the 1961 Annual Meeting are valid for these papers. Purchased coupon books are honored at any time.

Coupons books may be obtained from SME for \$5 a book (10 coupons) for Members or \$10 a book for Nonmembers. Each coupon entitles the purchaser to one preprint.

COAL DIV .- ST. LOUIS SECTION MEETING, September 1960

60F300 Stripping Machinery Mass, Overburden Volumes Relation-ships by Henry Rumfelt. 60F301 Oklahoma-Arkansas Coais by B. L. Curry. 60F302 Shaft Sinking and Lining in the Southern Illinois Coal Field by J. W. MacDonald.

AIME-ASME JOINT SOLID FUELS CONFERENCE, October 1960

80F400 Mechanical Mining in Low Seam Mines by Clyde H. Storey.
80F401 Our Knowledge of Underground Gasification in the USSR and a Comparison with US Processes by C. D. Pears and Milton H. Fies.

Send coupons, properly filled out to:

Preprints, SME, 29 West 39th St., New York 18, N. Y.

NEW, SAFE and AUTOMATIC



Mayo Mine Car Coupler

. . . the coupler with the mating instinct

Maye's new, cast steel coupler for narrow gauge mine cars couples instantly an tangent or curves. Safe, self-centering link completely eliminates all hazards of hand couplings. Only a little more expensive than link-and-pin, it more than pays for itself by preventing accidents. If you can save one smashed finger, you've got these couplers paid for. Easily installed by bolting to existing cars. Write for Bulletin No. 21.



Around the Sections

- More than 180 people heard Neele E. Stearns, director of the University of Chicago's executive program, address the November 2 dinner meeting of the Chicago Section. His subject was The Education of Engineers for Management. As usual, the meeting was held at the Chicago Bar Assn.
- The Colorado Section met September 15 at the Petroleum Club in Denver, where they heard Joe Seep, head of the Rokite Dept., Mine & Smelter Supply Co., discuss Rokite, a trade name for an abrasion-resistant ceramic material hot-sprayed onto various surfaces by a process comparable to metallizing. Mr. Seep distributed samples of the product and showed colored slides illustrating various applications. A lively discussion followed. Mr. Mariacher presented a membership award to Mr. Davis, who had obtained five new members.

On October 5th the Section was invited to attend a symposium on Rock Mechanics, sponsored by the Denver Petroleum Section, at the Hilton Hotel. Afterward a dinner honoring the officers and directors of AIME was held at the Petroleum Club in Denver, followed by the Colorado Section's regular monthly meeting. The Denver Petroleum Section members and wives were invited. Among the guests were: AIME President-Elect R. R. McNaughton and Mrs. McNaughton, J. S. Bell, A. B. Cummins, C. C. Long, J. P. Hammond, E. O. Kirkendall, C. J. Hicks, and Denver Petroleum Secretary T. Ferry and Mrs. Ferry. AIME President J. L. Gillson gave a brief but comprehensive talk on the Institute's objectives and problems.

The speaker of the evening was W. W. Fertig, executive secretary of the Colorado School of Mines Alumni Association. His subject was The Romance of Mining. Mr. Fertig, who previously enjoyed a varied and successful career in mining in the U. S. and abroad, related many interesting mining stories from around the world.

- The Student Chapter of the University of Alaska recently visited the gold room of U. S. Smelting Refining & Mining Co. at the company's Alaskan headquarters in Fairbanks. The company operates several large dredges in Alaska and produces most of the state's raw gold. Headed by their chapter president, Blair Wondzell, students observed metallurgical practices in processing raw placer gold preparatory to its sale to the U. S. Mint as bullion. Donald J. Cook, Dean of the School of Mines, and J. Crawford, manager of the company's Alaskan operations, assisted in guiding the tour.
- Members of the Central New Mexico Section heard Clifford J. Hicks, western field secretary, and AIME President Joseph Gillson speak at their monthly dinner meeting heat October 14 in Grants, N. M. About 75 members and guests were present for the occasion. Among the guests were eight members of the Guests were eight members of the fundamental compacts were discussed in the New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology. The club is planning an active program for the year under the direction of Robert Jones, president.

 The Burkhart Mining Society of Virginia Polytechnic Institute reports its newest member is Elizabeth Lenore Gibbs, who has enrolled as a freshman in the school's department of mining engineering.

Elizabeth Lenore Gibbs, a froshman at Virginia Polytechnic Institute, has become a member of Burkhart Mining Society.



• The Montana Section met October 22 at the Montana Club in Helena. A short business meeting followed a social hour and an excellent prime rib dinner. Ben F. Wake, industrial hygiene engineer, Division of Disease Control, State of Montana, was speaker of the event. In his talk, The Role of Industrial Hygiene in Modern Industry and Principles of New Plant Design for Health Protection, Mr. Wake stressed that the design process is the primary and proper phase in any operation to improve industrial hygiene in new industrial units. He also made the point that his office acts as a consultant by making recommendations to help managers of industrial sites solve their hygiene problems.

The annual Great Falls meeting of the Montana Section was held November 12 at the Howdy Restaurant. The Anaconda Co. was host to the 37 members at a social hour and steak dinner. Following a short business meeting, Charles F. Hill, mechanical superintendent of the Great Falls



Some members and guests at the Central New Mexico meeting. Front row: C. E. Osborn, chairman, Larry Dykers, Joseph L. Gillson, Tom Boyer, Robert Jones, and Floyd J. Ballentine. Back row: William Bonnichsen, Frank Wedekind, James Richardson, James Baldwin and Kenneth Schroer.



Among those shown with Joseph L. Gillson during the October meeting of the Central New Mexico Section are: Roshan Bhappu, C. E. Osborn, Tom Boyer, A. W. Elden, Kenneth Schroer, and Frank Wedekind. Seated: Robert Jones, president, Cooney Mining Club; James Baldwin; and Larry Dykers.

Reduction Plant of The Anaconda Co., gave a talk entitled The Reorganization of the Mechnical Department at the Great Falls Plant. A lively question and answer session followed.

· The fall meeting of the Pennsylvania-Anthracite Section was held October 28 in the Town and Country Room of Gus Genetti's Hotel and Motel outside of Hazleton. Members had their choice of roast beef or South African lobster tail for dinner and, as a seasonal treat, homemade pumpkin pie for dessert. Ralph A. Lambert, chief mining engineer of the Pennsylvania Department of Mines and Mineral Industries, discussed research projects which have been conducted through the Department's Coal Research Board, with special emphasis on the anthracite phase of the research program.

 The Maricopa Subsection (Arizona Section) met October 6 at the Westward Ho Hotel in Phoenix. R. S. Jensen, president of Metallizing Co. of Los Angeles, was guest speaker. The subject of his illustrated talk was Flame Spraying of Metals.
 The Section's November meeting

The Section's November meeting was held on the 3rd, also at the Westward Ho Hotel. G. Robert Prescott, research engineer for C. F. Braun & Co., described some of the more severe materials problems in the petroleum industry and the potential application of some Fe-Cr-Al alloys in solving the problem. The talk was illustrated by slides.

• The Minerals Industries Society at the University of Illinois held its first meeting October 11. Because of meeting conflicts only 34 students attended. The program consisted of a panel discussion on the three branches of AIME and the advantages in becoming associated with such an organization, both as a student and in later professional work.



Annual joint banquet of the AIME Student Chapter and the Civil Engineering Society of Wisconsin State College and Institute of Technology on the Platteville campus.

The Minerals Industries Society is composed of students in the mining, metallurgical, and petroleum curricula.

· The traditional annual joint meeting of the San Francisco Section and the Student Chapters of Stanford University and the University of California was held on the University of California campus on November 9. The University of California Student Chapter was this year's host. The meeting began with an open house at the Hearst Mining Building and proceeded to Spengers Fish Grotto for cocktails and dinner. The program was presented by students of the University of California and consisted of the following papers: Specific Heat of Liquid Bismuth by Howard Bell, metallurgy; Dislocation Structures of Molybdenum by Ray Benson, metallurgy; Photographic Stress Analysis of Sandstone by Ayetkin Timur, mining and petroleum; Induced Polarization in Natural Rocks by Norman Kevil, mining and petroleum; Knudsen Cell Method of Determining Vapor Pressures at High Temperatures by David Schulz, ceramic section; and Microstructures and Mechanical Properties of the Lithium and Magnesium

Fluoride Systems by William Scott, ceramic section. Sixty members and 22 students attended the meeting.

• The AIME Student Chapter of the Wisconsin State College and Institute of Technology joined with the School's Civil Engineering Society for their annual banquet on the college campus at Platteville this fall. Royce Biddick, on the staff of the ESSO Research and Technology Corp., spoke on the peace-time use of atomic explosives and described projects on which they could be used. He compared the cost of atomic blasting with that of standard explosives and showed slides depicting radiation problems. James Ballant, a senior in civil engineering, and Thomas Christian, a senior in mining engineering, received the WIT Association awards, which were pre-sented by Milton Melcher, dean of the technology division.

• The Washington, D. C. Section met at the Broadmoor Hotel, November 1, where members heard a program about recent studies and exploration in Antarctica. The subject drew an unusually large attendance from the Section-about 90. T. O. Jones, director of the Antarctic Research Program of the National Science Foundation, opened the program with a talk entitled National and International Aspects of Antarctic Research. He was followed by Phillip M. Smith, also a member of the Antarctic Research Program, who illustrated his lecture, Science Explores Continent, with colored slides. John Mulligan of the U.S. Bureau of Mines gave an illustrated talk called Antarctic Coal Geology Studies and completed the program with the film Geological Observations and Field Methods in the Taylor Dry Valley Area, South Victoria Land, for which he provided the narration.

• The Morenci Subsection (Arizona Section) met November 1 at the Longfellow Inn, where they heard Leonard Klein and John H. Davis, Jr., both of Phelps Dodge Corp., discuss Air Reforming of Natural Gas for Use in the Copper Industry. This process represents a major advance in copper smelting and fire-refining practices.



Officers and advisors plan year's program for the University of Illinois Minerals Industries Society. From left, standing: George Vytanovych, secretary; Robert Wittman, president; William Bottomley, vice president; Walter Collins, treasurer; Ronald Bradle, Engineering Council representative. Seated, B. G. Ricketts and G. R. Eadie.

Cooper H. Wayman has left U. S. Steel Research Center as supervising technologist in refractories and mineral technology to become project chief in physical chemistry with the U.S. Geological Survey at Denver.

James K. Richardson has relinquished his position as vice president and general manager of Glover Associates (Canada) Ltd. in Montreal to open an office in San Francisco as a consultant.

The Colorado School of Mines recently announced the appointment of George V. Keller as assistant professor of geophysics and physics. He was a former geophysicist with the U.S. Geological Survey.

Richard F. Brooks, who recently resigned as director of Mining and Raw Material Development at Gladding, McBean & Co., has become associated with Desert Minerals Inc. and its affiliate, American Mineral Co., as vice president.

Research-Cottrell Inc. recently announced the appointment of John E. Schork as director of manufacturing. He has been with the company since 1956, when he went to work as a project engineer. Since then he has served on a number of company projects and committees as assistant to the president.

Personals









E. J. HALLER

Francis J. Haller, a consulting engineer in the iron ore industry, has been named a director and consultant of the Jubilee Iron Corp. The firm has extensive iron ore properties in the Labrador Trough and is embarking on an extensive drilling and exploration program there. It is believed that Mr. Haller's wide experience in the iron ore industry will prove of great value in expediting the current program.

Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. recently announced the appointment of William M. Fiedler to the newly created position of assistant general manager-planning and development, Ore Mines and Quarries Div. Edward L. Beutner, formerly assistant chief geologist, has been named to succeed Fiedler in the post of chief geologist of Jones & Laughlin. Robert M. Crump, formerly staff geologist, has been named chief mining engineer.

William B. Hays has taken a job with the Illinois Division of Highways at Decatur.

G. Herzog, manager of Texaco's Bellaire laboratory, recently was issued patents on improvements in a radiation detector cathode and improvements in radioactivity earth explora-

PROPOSAL FOR AIME MEMBERSHIP

I consider the following person to be qualified for membership and request that a membership kit be mailed to him:

Name of Prospective Member:

Address

Name of AIME Member:

Address

CHANGE OF ADDRESS AND PERSONALS FORM

CHANGING YOUR ADDRESS? Don't forget to notify us six (6) weeks before you move, if possible, to insure uninterrupted receipt of your publications and correspondence. Please fill in the form below and send it to: J. F. Lynch, Asst. Treasurer AIME, 29 West 39th Street, New York 18, N. Y. Old Address New Address

PERSONALS: Please list below your former company and title and your new title and company (or new work) for use in Mixing Engineering. (Copy deadline for personals items is six weeks before date of issue.)

Former Company

Former Title

New Company ..

New Title

Date of Change

Length of Time There

Any recent activity that would be of interest to members:

The American Society of Mechanical Engineers has recently honored Carroll F. Hardy, associate director of the Marketing Dept. of the National Coal Assn., by electing him a Fellow.

Charles E. Schwab has been appointed president and chief executive officer of The Bunker Hill Co., filling the position left vacant by the death of John D. Bradley. He has served as the company's general manager of Kellogg, Idaho Operations since the beginning of 1960 and was named a vice president in April. As president, he will continue to make his headquarters in Kellogg. He has been associated with Bunker Hill since 1944, when he came to work as a mining engineer.





C. G. EDWARDS

C. E. SCHWAB

Charles G. Edwards has resigned as operations manager of Gulf Land Enterprises Inc. to accept a position as general manager with Port Richey Mining Corp.

C. W. Davis has become president of Southern Coal Producers' Assn. with headquarters in Washington, D. C. He was formerly executive secretary of Bituminous Coal Operators' Assn.

Yoshiteru Suzuki, of Dowa Mining Co. Ltd., has been transferred to Akita prefecture, in the northern part of Honshu Island, where he is general manager of Hanaoka mine, a new copper mine and mill construction. He was formerly general manager of the company's Akagane mine at Funabashi near Tokyo.

J. S. Wakeman has returned to the U.S. to become a metallurgical engineer in the Research Dept. of M. A. Hanna Co., at Hibbing, Minn., after five years as section engineer at Moa Bay, Cuba, for Freeport Nickel Co. He is presently engaged in developing agglomeration techniques for iron ore concentrates from various sources.

Following a two-year tour of duty with the U.S. Army, William I. Nissen has taken a job with the U.S. Bureau of Mines as an extractive metallurgist in Salt Lake City.

Lloyd S. Cluff has joined Woodward-Clyde & Sherard as an engineering field geologist. After receiving his B.S. degree in geology from the University of Utah and completing one quarter of graduate work, he went to work for Lottridge-Thomas & Associates as exploration geologist on a special project. It was on completion of this project that he assumed his present position.

With the transfer of Lithium Corp. of America Inc. general offices from Minneapolis, Fremont F. Clarke, vice president—mining and manufacturing, has moved to New York City.

Alan H. Larson, formerly an engineer with Climax Molybdenum Co., has joined the U.S. Geological Survey as a mining engineer.





T. L. CAREY

W. J. HOCK

Armour Agricultural Chemical Co., Atlanta, has named Thomas L. Carey director of exploration and mining development. Prior to his recent appointment, he served in the company's Chicago office as mining consultant.

American Smelting & Refining Co. recently announced the appointment of Walter J. Nock as vice president in charge of the company's Mexican Div. He was formerly general manager of Asarco's Mexican Mining Dept.

Following graduation from the Royal School of Mines, London, R. M. Baird has gone to Nigeria, West Africa, as a mining engineer with A. O. Nigeria Ltd. He is presently engaged in prospecting work.

R. S. Riley has taken a job as senior accountant with the Utah Div. of Kennecott Copper Corp., following his graduation from Stanford University.

After pulling up stakes to move to Lima, Peru, to work for Marcona Mining Co. as mine engineer, Thomas F. Clemens was obliged to return to the U. S. at the end of five weeks because of illness in the family. He has taken a job as mining engineer with Calaveras Cement Co. in Redding, Calif.

J. H. Eastman, formerly with Pato Consolidated Gold Dredging Ltd., Colombia, South America, has been transferred to Vancouver, B.C., to work for Canadian Exploration Ltd. as a technical assistant to management. Both companies are members of the Placer Development Ltd. family.

Lute J. Parkinson, head of the mining engineering department of the Colorado School of Mines, has been named consulting engineer for the Roberts Tunnel, part of the Denver water diversion project. Texas Guif Sulphur Co. recently announced the transfer of Frank E. Tippie from the company's head-quarters in New York to Moab, Utah.

Tej Bhan Malhotra, group agent for Macneill & Barry Ltd., recently took a three-month leave of absence to enroll in a course at the Administrative Staff College of India.

Robert G. Wiese, Jr., formerly a graduate student at Harvard University, has taken a job as exploration geologist with New Park Mining Co.

Richard W. Ziminski has joined Standard Lime & Cement Co. as a mine engineer. He was formerly shift foreman for The New Jersey Zinc Co.





D. L. FINGER

U. K. CUSTRED

American Cyanamid Co. recently announced the promotion of U. K. Custred and D. L. Finger, Jr., to new positions in the company's phosphate mining operations at Lakeland, Fla. Mr. Custred was named mines manager and Mr. Finger was named superintendent of Cyanamid's Sydney mine. Both men worked as shift supervisors before their promotions.

Richard A. Smith, 84, who retired from his post as state geologist with the Michigan Geological Survey in 1957, is dividing his time between his cottage on Gun Lake, Mich., from May to November and his home in Orlando, Fla., the rest of the year.

American Metal Climax Inc. recently announced the appointment of George H. Cleaver as manager of market research, Amco Div. Before joining American Metal Climax he was market editor for the McGraw-Hill publications Engineering and Mining Journal and E&M Metal and Mineral Markets.

William Dean Cunningham, a geologist with Minerva Oil Co., has transferred from Illinois to the company's new office in Grand Junction, Colo., to engage in an exploration program for beryllium.

R. B. Tempest, Jr., civil engineering officer with the deputy commander for civil engineering, Andersen Air Force Base, Guam, is anticipating a return to the U. S. after 33 months in Guam.

The appointment of Milton F. Williams as manager of the new raw materials research laboratory nearing completion at U.S. Steel's

personals

continued

Geneva Works was announced recently by the chief metallurgical engineer of Columbia-Geneva Steel Div. Mr. Williams has served as supervisor of U.S. Steel's research laboratory in Duluth for the Oliver Iron Mining Div. since 1953.

Louis D. Piana, formerly commercial engineer with Mercantile Metal & Ore Corp., has developed and engineered a laminated-fiberglass outboard motor boat with retractable wheels and has founded his own company, Amphibious Boat Inc., of which he is president.

Robert T. Banks, who retired in 1958 as manager of Joy Mfg. Co. in New York after 40 years with the company, now has his permanent home at The Cedars, Lopez Island, Wash. He is presently handling the properties of the Assets Corp. of Utah and recently completed writing Handbook of Drilling and Blasting Methods in Open Pit Operations.

Holly W. Sphar has been elected to the newly created position of vice president—planning and commercial development, according to a recent announcement from Consolidated Coal Co. In his new capacity Mr. Sphar, who has been vice president and treasurer, will be responsible for long-range planning for the company both in coal and other investment opportunities, including commercialization of projects originated by the company's Research & Development Div.

The University of Arizona honored four distinguished members of the

mining industry at a dinner held in conjunction with the Symposium on Surface Mining Practices October 17. The Medallion of Merit, commemorating the University's 75th anniversary, was presented to: Frank H. Buchella, vice president of Magma Copper Co. and San Manuel Copper Co.; Darrel Gardner, general manager of Magma Copper Co., John A. Ware, president of Tarr, McComb & Ware; and Carrol P. Donohoe, president and general manager of Cananea Consolidated Copper Co., Cananea, Mexico, who was named to receive his award in absentia.





D. L. BOGGS, JR.

B. A. BRAMSON

Delbert L. Boggs, Jr., has been appointed southeastern sales representative for Long-Airdox Co., with headquarters in Birmingham. This marks the first time the company has had a personal representative in this territory. Prior to his appointment with Long-Airdox, Mr. Boggs was mine foreman for the Alabama Power Co.

Bernard A. Bramson has accepted appointment by the UN as deputy project manager of its mining mission to Chile. His last foreign assignment was at Johannesburg, where he served the U. S. Department of State as regional minerals officer for southern Africa. Since his retirement from the diplomatic service last year, Mr. Bramson has been technical advisor to Philipp Bros., a division of Minerals & Chemicals Philipp Corp., in New York.

Stephen S. Klatsky, formerly a member of the staff of Columbia University, has taken a job with M. A. Hanna Co. as a mining engineer.

Following his graduation from the Royal School of Mines, London, Otto H. Gilbert returned to South Africa to take a job as mining engineer with Premier (Transvaal) Diamond Mining Co. Ltd.

E. R. Phelps, who recently resigned as president of The Pittsburg & Midway Coal Mining Co., has been appointed chief engineer of Peabody Coal Co. He will be in charge of mine engineering, exploration, and development of new mines. At the same time it was announced that C. P. Arnold, vice president and chief engineer, has been appointed vice president and director of engineering for Peabody.

J. S. Quinn was recently appointed manager of the Omaha district office of Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co. He was formerly manager of heavy industry sales in the company's St. Louis district. He will be succeeded in that position by R. A. Frazee, who has been a representative in the St. Louis district since 1950.

John M. Martin was recently elected a vice president and member of the executive committee of Hercules Powder Co. He has been general manager of the company's Explosives Dept. and a member of the board of directors since 1953. He is a nationally recognized authority in the field of high explosives and has been responsible for the establishment and growth of Hercules' Chemical Propulsion Div.

Jack D. Hayes, formerly assistant general manager of the Explosives Dept., has been named general manager to succeed Mr. Martin.

William F. Saalbach, manager of recruitment for Consolidation Coal Co., recently received his Ph.D. in business administration from the University of Pittsburgh. He graduated from the University in 1943 with a degree in metallurgical engineering.

It was announced recently that F. W. Bloecher, Jr., has been promoted to assistant manager of the mining chemicals department of Cyanamid International. In his new post Mr. Bloecher will coordinate the efforts of Cyanamid's research and market development units in the mining chemicals field with the company's technical representatives outside the U.S. and Canada. He was formerly sales engineer with Cyanamid International.

Michael E. Woakes has resigned his position as geologist with Mufulira Copper Mines Ltd. and returned to England from Mufulira, Northern Rhodesia.



Bernie Pratte, center, general manager of the Pacific Div. of Harnischfeger Corp. of Milwaukee, announced recently that the company is moving its West Coast manufacturing plant and sales-service headquarters to larger facilities outside Los Angeles. John Zimmerman, Jr., left, mayor of Norwalk, and Tom Archibald, right, vice president of the Norwalk Chamber of Commerce, extend their welcome to Mr. Pratte.

Obituaries

George Waterman

An Appreciation by H. F. Yancey

The mineral industry lost one of its strongest members and staunchest supporters with the death of George Waterman of Seattle on Sept. 22, 1960. His untring interest in the industry was shown best by his attendance at most of the annual meetings of the AIME (Member 1936) and the American Mining Congress. Locally he was active in the North Pacific Section, AIME, serving one year as chairman, and also in the same capacity for one of the best Pacific Northwest tri-sectional regional meetings.

Born in Sanborn, Minn., Mr. Waterman came to Seattle in 1923. In this year he founded the Manufacturers Mineral Co., of which he was president until he sold the company in 1958. However, he still retained control of the mineral deposits used by the company through a subsidiary, the Mineral Products Corp., of which he was president at the time of his death. He was a past member of the Board of Governors of the American Mining Congress, past president of the West Coast Mineral Assn., and a member of the Seattle Rotary Club and the Rainier Golf and Country Club.

George's friendliness, warmth, and counsel will be missed by a wide circle stretching across the country.

Raymond Brooks (Member 1919) died August 12, 1960, in Lusaka, Northern Rhodesia, at the age of 80. From 1945 until he was stricken with pneumonia, two months before his death, he headed a company that operates a copper mine at Mumbrwa. He first went to Africa in 1920 as manager of western mines for Union Minière du Haut Katanga in the Belgian Congo and in 1923 went to work for Rhodesian Congo Border Concession Ltd. in Northern Rhodesia. From the late 1920's through the 1930's, Mr. Brooks maintained a consulting practice, with offices in new York and Johannesburg. During World War II he served with the Metals and Minerals Warfare Service in Washington, D. C. Mr. Brooks was born in Chicago and was a graduate of Princeton University. Following graduation in 1904, he began his career mining and prospecting in Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado.

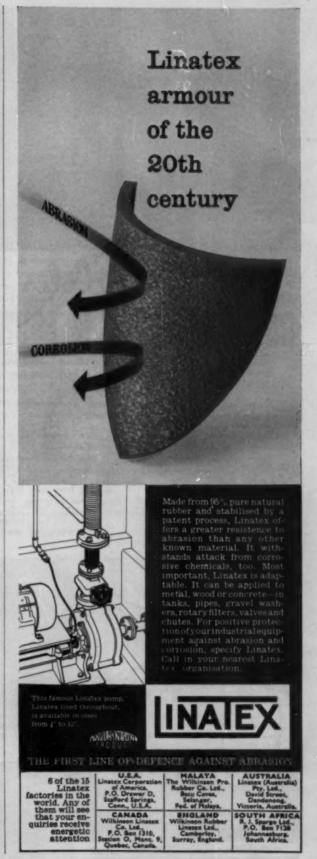
William E. Crawford (Member 1916) died recently at the age of 79, in Alhambra, Calif. He was born in Litchfield, Ill., but moved to California in his youth. He was a graduate of Stanford University. Much of his career was spent in Mexico. Before his retirement in the early 1950's, he was assistant mill superintendent for Quemont Mining Corp. Ltd., Noranda, Quebec.

J. H. Fletcher (Member 1925) died July 18, 1960, at Huntington, W. Va., at the age of 72. He was born in Wayne, Ill., and graduated from the Armour Institute of Technology in Chicago. His first job was in the drafting room of Arnold Co. Engineers, Chicago. Until just before his death, Mr. Fletcher had worked in Chicago, where his company had headquarters. The company office was moved to Huntington, W. Va., in July.

S. T. Harrison (Member 1940), 70, died July 30, 1960, at Clearwater, Fla. He was born in Duluth and attended Michigan College of Mining and Technology and Northwestern University. He began his career in private practice as a mining engineer and surveyor in 1912. In 1934 he began his association with J. L. Shiely Co. which lasted until his retirement this past year. For the last couple of years he served the company in a consulting capacity.

Stanley W. Johnson (Member 1952) died in Mexico at the age of 32 on March 25, 1960. A citizen of the U.S., he was born in Parral, Mexico. Following graduation from Harvard in 1949, he went to work for American Smelting & Refining Co. as a junior engineer at the company's Parral and Charcas units. At the time of his death he was associated with Minera San Martin, S.A. de C.V.

(Continued on page 70)





Ruggles-Coles ROTARY COOLERS IN FOUR TYPES

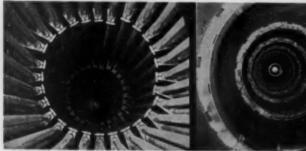
GAS-COOLED TYPE—Solids are cooled by direct contact with cooling air (atmospheric, or dried and refrigerated). Inert gases may be used in a closed system.

WATER-COOLED SHELL-Water is externally applied to the shell, either by sprays or by partially submerging the shell.

TUBULAR TYPE—Internal water-cooling tubes are assembled with the rotating shell, or installed as a stationary bank of tubes concentric with the shell. Alternately, the water leaving either of these tube sections may be used for supplemental spray cooling on the shell exterior.

DIRECT-CONTACT WATER—For rapid cooling from very high temperatures, water is sprayed directly on the hot material to utilize the latent heat of vaporization. Usually supplemented by secondary air cooling.

Each of these types has a particular area in which it is most economically applied. Write for further information.



Interior of a water-tube cooler, Longitudinal banks of tubes provide maximum cooling surface for minimum floor space. Interior of partially-submerged cooler with gravity-controlled scrapers maintaining clean shell surface for highrate heat transfer.



Obituaries

(Continued from page 69)

George B. Harrington (Legion of Honor Member 1907) died May 13 in a Chicago hospital at the age of 79. For many years a leader in the coal industry, he had been a director of the National Coal Assn. from 1927 to 1932 and from 1936 to 1952 and served on its executive committee for 18 years. In 1944 he was awarded the AIME William Lawrence Saunders Gold Medal for distinguished achievement in mining.

Mr. Harrington was born in Wilmington, Del., and was a graduate of Princeton University and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He began his career in Mexico, working at various mining opera-tions. In 1907 he returned to the U.S. and entered the coal field as an employe of Stone and Webster in Renton, Wash. After seven years he went to Illinois to examine some old coal properties; this was a prelude to the formation of the Chicago, Wilmington & Franklin Coal Co., of which Mr. Harrington became president. Under his direction the company became an outstanding example of first-class engineering, design, and management. At the time of his death he was a director of Materials Service Corp.

Paul Hett (Member 1940) 61, formerly assistant general manager at Kennecott's Nevada Mines Div., died July 31 in Ogden, Utah, of a heart condition that caused his retirement in the spring of 1955. He first went to work for Kennecott in 1923 as a sampler. Born in Lead, S. D., he received his professional education at the South Dakota State School of Mines. Graduating in 1918, he had to defer his career until 1922, when he went to work as a mining engineer for Trojan Mining Co.

Ross B. Hoffmann (Member 1913) died June 1 at the age of 87 following a long illness. A native Californian and graduate of the University of California, Mr. Hoffmann lived in the state for the greater part of his life. During the early days of his career, however, he was actively engaged in general mine examination work which took him to Russia, Siberia, South America, Alaska, Mexico, various parts of the U.S., and British Columbia. From 1914 to 1918 he lived in New York, returning to California in the spring of 1918.

George G. Kapantals (Member 1960) was killed in an auto accident July 3, near West Yellowstone, Mont., shortly after his graduation from the University of Utah. He was born in Chicago, May 20, 1937.

Necrology

Date Elected Name 1913 Murl H. Gidel Date of Death Mar. 18, 1960

1943	Edmond V. Given	Sept. 7, 1960
1915	Ira L. Greninger	Unknown
1996	Robert W. Hughes	Sept. 1960
1907	C. O. Lindberg	Sept. 2, 1960
	(Legion of Honor)	
1927	John F. Magee	Aug. 3, 1960
1920	B. W. W. McDougall	Feb. 3, 1960
1934		July 8, 1960
1960	Robert J. Miller	Unknown
1922	F. Wm. Nobs	May 21, 1960
1941	Merle F. Otto	Aug. 4,1960
1932	Carel Robinson	Sept. 20, 1980
1944	Gust J. Salmi	Unknown
1928	Quincy A. Shaw -	May 8, 1960
1924	H. A. Wagner	Apr. 11, 1960
	and the same of th	

Membership

Proposed for Membership Society of Mining Engineers of AIME

Total AIME membership on November 30, 1960, was 34,636; in addition 2,971 Student Members were enrolled.

Members were enrolled.

ADMISSIONS COMMITTEE
S. S. Cole, Chairman; F. A. Ayer, Vice
Chairman; F. Wm. Bloecher, Jr.; Jack B.
Graham; C. H. Lambur; Pauline Moyd;
R. H. Ramsey; A. D. Rood; W. J. Rude.
The Institute desires to extend its privileges to every person to whom it can be of
service, but does not desire as members persons who are unqualified. Institute members
are urged to review this list as soon as possible and immediately to inform the Secretary's office if names of people are found
who are known to be unqualified for AIME
membership.

Members

Members
Charles L. Boise, Tucson, Ariz.
Delos J. Branning, Pittsburgh
Robert R. Dorsey, San Francisco
Richard F. Durfee, Salt Lake City
Vane R. Gregory, Pittsburgh
Raymond W. Hale, Columbus, Ohio
Ernest W. Hannel, Grants, N. M.
Derek T. Harris, South Laguns, Calif.
Francis E. Lewis, Houston
Reid B. McKinley, Pittsburgh
Mahmood B. Mirza, Urbana, Ill.
James L. Reid, Luanshya, N. Rhodesia
Robley E. Selby, Boise, Idaho
Celso A. Sotomarino, Lima, Peru
Howard A. Walters, South Charleston, W. Va.

Associate Members

Andrew K. Bozzhardt, Greendale, Wis. Paul A. Brinkman, San Francisco G. W. Coggin, Warren, Ariz. Carl B. Eberman, Sandviken, Sweden Frank S. Galloway, Ajo, Ariz. Gustavo L. Nieto Gli, Aroa, Venezuela Frank G. Ruder, St. Louis Herbert D. Torpey, San Francisco

Junior Members

Philip L. Adair, Birmingham, Ala. Haroid L. Douglas, Birmingham, Ala. Ronald H. Konig, Fayetteville, Ark. Henry F. Moomau, Petersburg, W. Va. Donald L. Myers, Fairfield, Ala. Paul H. Pickard, Tucson, Ariz. William Wraith, III, Butte, Mont.

CHANGE OF STATUS Associate to Member

John D. Hess, El Centro, Calif.

Junior to Member

Donald G. Ashe, Paoli, Pa. Alexander McAfee, Cleveland James M. O'Brien, Falconbridge, Ont., Canada Robert E. Sargent, New York City

REINSTATEMENT Mamber

Henry P. Ehrlinger, El Paso, Texas

Associate Member

T. E. Rassieur, St. Louis

Junior Member Gary F. Crane, Tahawus, N. Y.

REINSTATEMENT—CHANGE OF STATUS

Junior to Member Oliver W. Borgeson, Hoyt Lakes, Minn.

Student to Member

Douglas R. Cook, Birmingham, Ala.

Student to Junior

James C. Dorian, Evanston, Ill. Robert F. Greene, Mascot, Tenn

looking toward IMPROVED PRODUCTION ... look to Hardinge!

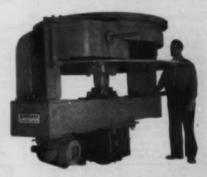
RDINGE FEED

Hardinge Feeders are available in sizes and types to meet your specific requirements. Constant-Weight Feeders, Volumetric Belt Feeders, Disc Feeders and Rotary Pocket Feeders are offered. All Hardinge Feeders are suspended from feed bins or tracks and need little head room. Costly feeder support structures are unnecessary; equipment following the feeder is readily accessible. When track-mounted, one Hardinge Feeder may serve a number of bins, intermittently.

For the Hardinge Feeder story, with drawings, photos and detailed specifications, ask for 12-page bulletin No. 33-E-2.



A Hardinge Constant-Weight Feeder®
mounted in a dust housing, with side covers
noved. Observation windows are provided in
covers. Note track-mounting wheels at top.



34-inch diameter Hardinge Disc Feet



HARDINGE COMPANY, INCORPORATED

'Hardinge Equipment—Built Better to Last Longer."



TORONTO SALT LAKE CITY SAN FRANCISCO HOUSTON

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

LISTING

Space limited to AIME members or to companies that have at least one member on their staffs. One inch: \$50 per year, half inch: \$30 per year, payable in advance.

ALABAMA

COWIN & COMPANY, INC.
Mining Engineers and Contractors
Shaft & Slope Sinking - Mine Development
Mine Plant Construction
1-18th Street SW,
Birmingham, Ala. Phone: STate 6-5566

KIRK & COWIN, INC.
RALPH E. KIRK PERCY G. COWIN
Mining Consultants and Engineers
One 18th St., S. W., Birmingham 11, Ala.
Phone: STate 6-5566

ALASKA

Fritz Kulmbach
Consulting Geologist
P. O. Box 3686 BR 2-6184
Anchorage, Alaska
ALASKA MINERAL CONSULTANTS

WILLIAM A. O'NEILL (Specialist in Placer Exploration)

Consulting Mining Engineer-Geologist Exploration-Valuation-Management

Ancherage, Alaska BRoadway 4-7671 505-8th Ave.

ARIZONA

Centennial Development Co., see Utah

Diamond Core Drill Contractors, see Washington

Sprague & Henwood Inc., see Pennsylvania

THEODORE A. DODGE Consulting Mining Geologist 635 North Third Ave. Tucson, Arizona HEINRICHS GEOEXPLORATION CO.
Mining, Oil, Water Consultants & Contractors
MOBILE MAGNETOMETER SURVEYS
Geophysics, Geology, Geochem & Evaluations
Box 5671, Tueson, Arls. PH: MA 3-4203

THORP D. SAWYER
Consulting Engineer
Mining & Water Project Investigations,
Apprelials, Etc.
4828 East Grant Road
Tel. EAst 6-5336 Yecson, Arizona

STILL & STILL

Consulting Mining Engineers and Geologists

24 Union Block — Phone HI 5-0610 P.O. Box 1521 Prescott, Arizona

ARKANSAS

RAPHAEL G. KAZMANN
Consulting Ground-Water Engineer
Stuttgart, Arkansas

CALIFORNIA

Curtis & Tompkins Ltd., see Nevada

EDWARD R. BORCHERDT and C. DeWITT SMITH Mining Consultants

369 Pine Street San Francisco 4, Calif. Bedford Road Lincoln, Mass. YUkon 1-0198 CLearwater 9-9571

CARTWRIGHT AERIAL SURVEYS, INC.

specializing in

Zeiss Color Photography—For Mosaics and Interpretation of Land Forms. Altitudes to 36,000°, Precision Topographic Maps for Design or Exploratory Mapping. 2574 21st 5t., Secremento, Celif. Glostone 1-8491

ABBOT A. HANKS, INC.
ASSAYERS-CHEMISTS
SPECTROGRAPHERS
SHIPPERS REPRESENTATIVES

1300 Sansome Street San Francisco 11, California EXbrook 7-2464

GEODYNAMICS INC.

QUANTITATIVE GEOPHYSICAL PROPERTY EVALUATIONS Gravity—Magnetic—Electromagnetic 1543 3rd St., P.O. Box 1258,

Santa Monica, Calif.

EXbrook 4-8817 GRanite 8-5620

WARREN L. HOWES

Mining & Metallurgical Plants research, design construction, operations

Project Management
Estimates—Appreisals
1305 Hillview Dr., Menlo Park, Calif.
Tel. DAvenport 5-7752

JACOBS ASSOCIATES

Consulting Construction Engineers

Specialists in tunnel and shaft work
— Estimates — Methods Analyses —
Engineering Geology — Designers of
hoisting, houloge, materials handling
and reduction plants.

503 Market Street, San Francisco 5, Calif.

KELLOGG EXPLORATION COMPANY Geologists-Geophysicists Air, Ground Surveys and Interpretation 3301 No. Marengo, Altodena, Calif. SYcamore 4-1973

MERRILL W. MacAFEE

Consulting Engineer

Chemical . Metallurgical . Mining

LUdlow 3-1778 7668 Santa Fe Ave. FRontier S-6145 Huntington Park, Calif.

CLAYTON T. McNEIL, E. M. Consulting Mining Engineer 822 Bank of America Bidg. Tel. Garfield 1-2948 SAN FRANCISCO 4, CALIFORNIA

COLORADO

Sprague & Henwood Inc., see Pennsylvania

F. W. ANDERSON Geologist and Mining Consultant Aspen, Colorado Box 648 WAlnut 5-3460

G. T. BATOR & ASSOCIATES
Mining, Metallurgical, and Geological
Consulting
Examination—Valuation—Management
2011 Washington Golden, Colorado

APPRAISALS .

CHEMIST

DRILLING

CONSTRUCTION . GEOLOGISTS ASSAYERS . CONSULTING . GEOPHYSICISTS MANAGEMENT

METALLURGICAL

REPORTS

VALUATIONS

O. W. WALVOORD, INC. Mill-Design and Construction 301 Detroit St. Denver 6, Celo.

CONNECTICUT

GODFREY B. WALKER

Metallurgical Consultant
Mineral Dressing & Extractive
Metallurgy
Heavy Media a Specialty
Somerset Lane, Riverside, Conn.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

CLOYD M. SMITH Mining Engineer
Munsey Building Washington 4, D.C.

FLORIDA

HARRY B. CANNON ASSOCIATES
Geologists — Engineers
Exploration Ore Dressing
Specialists in Heavy Minerals
P.O. Box 2432 Lakeland, Florida

JOHN D. MORGAN JR., E.M., P.HD. Consultant
Defense, Economic and Scientific Problems
Box 2206, Stuart, Florida AT 7-1467

ILLINOIS

ALLEN & GARCIA COMPANY

Over 47 Years' Service to the Coal and Salt Industries as Consultants, Constructing Engineers and Managers Authoritative Reports and Appraisals 332 S. MICHIGAN AVE., CHICAGO 120 WALL ST., NEW YORK CITY

MEISSNER ENGINEERS, INC.

Engineering, Construction, and **Financial Services** for

Automatic Stockhouses, Bulk Meterials Handling, Mining, Quarrying, Inorganic Chemical and Refining Process Plunts Bulk Carrier Setf-Unloaders. 300 W. Washington St. Chicago 6, Ill.

AUL WEIR CO. INC MINING ENGINEERS & GEOLOGISTS DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING H. WACKER DR. . CHICAGO A. R.

INDIANA

DIAMOND CORE DRILLING BY CONTRACT

and werid's largest manufacturer Core and grout hole drilling in coal, metal, and non-metallic deposits, both

JOY MANUFACTURING CO.

Centract Core Drill Division Michigan City, Indiana

MASSACHUSETTS

Edward R. Borcherdt & C. DeWitt Smith, see California

GEO-FRAUD Information Minerals, Oil and Gas Investigation 122 Islington Rd., Auburndale 66, Mass. LAsell 7-1390

H. L. TALBOT

Consulting Metallurgical Engineer

Extraction and Refining of Base Metals Specializing in Cobalt and Copper

Room 911, 209 Washington Street Boston 8, Mass.

MICHIGAN

FRANKLIN G. PARDEE Mining Geologist Crystal Falls, Mich.

> Continued on page 74

DIRECTORY OF **PROFESSIONAL** SERVICES

	Alesko
Alusku mineral Consultunis	1015
Allen & Gercia Company	Illimots
Anderson, F. W.	Colorado
Aleska Mineral Consultants Allen & Garcia Company Anderson, F. W. Batteman, J. D.	Conndo
poremen, J. D.	Common
Bator, G. T., & Assecs.	Colorade
	Ohio
B. B. R. Drilling Co	New York
Bohre Dolbear & Company	New YORK
Doorn Ca., INC.	Nassachusetts
Barcherdt, E. R., & Smith, C. I	DeW.
California A	Ansanchusetts
Buckelder Bekung	Towns
Burbridge-Pyburn	I UNOS
Burgess, Blondford C.	Georgia
Connen Associates Marry R	Florida
Cannon Associates, Harry B.	0.476
Centennial Development Co.	Centernie
Contennial Development Co.	Utah
Contential parameters co	Alakana
Cowin & Company, Inc	Alebemu
Curtis & Tompkins Ltd.	Nevada
Deletes Bout E	Towns
Dessier, Public .	I CAUS
Dodge, Theodore A.	BROKITA
Envenson, Auchmuty & Greenw	mid
envention, recountly a disease	W700
	Pennsylvenia
Goodynamics Inc.	California
Can found	Marsachuratt
Gen-Light	wastechasetts
Garow, Theron G.	Hinnis
Guetle I A & Asses	Visalela
Gestin, J. A. & Assect.	A training
Honks, Inc., Abbot A.	Celifornia
Heinrichs Geeexploration Com	nany Arizana
memorial descriptoration Com	Print Milane
Heyl, George R.	New York
Hower Warren I	California
trouble, truited be	- Contonio
Jacobs Associates Johnson, Clarence J. Johnstan, W. P. Jones, Philip L. Joy Manufacturing Co. Kalmback, Fritz	Texes
Incohe Associates	California
Interest Classics	Adameter
Johnson, Clorence J	Mentune
Johnston W. P.	Moveda
Action 1	AAI
Jones, Philip L.	MISSOUTI
Joy Manufacturing Co.	Indiana
Walmhach Saite	Alaska
	Alusku
Kotume Mining Ltd	Br. E. Africa
Varmana Banhaul G	Askansas
Autumned technical de	
Kellogg Exploration Company	California
Wiek & Cowin	Ainhoma
AIR W COWIN	Managema
Ledoux & Company	reew Jersey
	New York
Loggerre, Brusheurs & Grunan	_New York
Leiand, George R	New York
Leland, George R	New York New Mexico Minnesoft
Leland, George R. Leofbourow, R. L.	New York New Mexico Minnesoft
Leignd, George R. Loofbourew, R. L. Lottridge-Thomas & Associat	New York New Mexico Minnesote tes
Leland, George R. Loofbourew, R. L. Lottridge-Thomas & Associal Mathews Engineering Co., Abs	New York New Mexico Minnesote les
Leland, George R. Loofbourow, R. L. Lottridge-Thomas & Associat Mathews Engineering Co., Abe	New York New Mexico Minnesofu les Utah W.
Leand, George R. Leofboursw, R. L. Lottridge-Thomas & Associal Mathews Engineering Co., Abs	New York New Mexico Minnesote tes
Leland, George R. Leofboursw, R. L. Lottridge-Thomas & Associal Mathews Engineering Co., Abe MacAffae, Merrill W.	New York New Mexico Minnesofe les
Leland, George R. Loofbourew, R. L. Lottridge-Thomas & Associal Mathews Engineering Co., Abe MucAffae, Merrill W. McClinteck, R. S.	New York New Mexico Minnesofu les
Legarre, Drasners & Grunon Leland, George R. Loothourow, R. L. Lottridge-Thomas & Associal Mathews Engineering Co., Abs MacAffae, Merrill W. McClintock, R. S. McMall Clenter T.	New York New Mexico Minnesote les Uteh W. Minnesote Celifornie Washington
McClintock, R. S	New York New Mexico Minnesote les Uteh W. Minnesote California Washington California
McClintock, R. S	New York New Mexico Minnesote Les Uteh W. Minnesote California Washington California F. Illinois
Legarre, Dresseurs & Grunon Leland, George R. Lotridge-Thomas & Associal Mathews Engineering Co., Abe MacAffae, Merrill W. McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissaer Engineers, Inc., John Mace Stealer, M.	New York New Mexico Minnesote tes Uteh W. Minnesote California Washington California F. Illinois
McClintock, R. S	Mew York New Mexico Minnesote tes
McClintock, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissaer Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D.	Mew York New Mexico Minnesote tes Uteh W Minnesote California Washington California F Illimois Fiorida
McClintock, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissaer Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D.	Mew York New Mexico Minnesofu tes Uteh W. Minnesofu Culifornia F. Illinois hoxico, Taxas Fiorida Ponnsylvapia
McClintock, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissaer Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D.	Mew York New Mexico Minnesote tes Uteh W. Minnesote California F. Illinois Aaxico, Tanas Fiorida Pennsylvania
McClintock, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissaer Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D.	New York New Mexico Minnesofe tes Uteh W. Minnesofe California Vashington California I. Illinois New York New York
McClintock, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissaer Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D.	Mew York New Marko Minnesote tes Uteh W. Minnesote California Vashington California 1 F. Illimois Auxico, Tanas Fiorida Pennsytvania New York
McClintock, R. S	Mew York New Maxico Minnesote les Uteh W. Minnesote Californie F. Illimois haxico, Taxas Fioride Pennsylvanie New York Aleska
McClintock, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissaer Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D.	Mew York New Maxico Minnesofe tes Uteh W. Henesofe California F. Hilmois Auxico, Tauss Fiorida Pennsylvania New York Alaska Michigan
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Neil, William A. Pardee, F. G.	Mew York New Maxico Minnesotu ea Uteh W. Minnesotu California Uteh Galifornia F. Illinois Auxico, Taxas Fierda Pennsylvania New York Alaska Michigan New York
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Neil, William A. Pardee, F. G.	New York New Mexico Minnesote Les Washington California F. Illinois Atoxico, Texas Fiorida Ponnsylvanka New York Alaska Michigan New York
McClintock, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissaer Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D.	New York New Maxico Alinnesote tes Uteh W. Minnesote California F. Illinois Fortial New York A leske Aleske Michigen New York
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Neil, William A. Pardee, F. G.	New York New Mexico Alinnesotu col Uteh W. Alinnesotu California Washingtonia Forlida Fornyivania New York Alaska Michigam New York Peensyivania
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Neil, William A. Pardee, F. G.	New York New Mexico Minnesote tes Useh W. Minnesote California Washington California F. Illinoi Forlid Pennsylvania New York Pennsylvania New York Pennsylvania Michigan
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Neil, William A. Pardee, F. G.	New York New Mexico Alinnesote ted Uteh W. Minnesote Califernia F. Illinois F. Illinois Ferida Pennsytvana New York A laska Michigan New York Pennsytvana New York
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Neil, William A. Pardee, F. G.	New York New Mexico Alinnesota tes Uteh W. Alinnesota California Washington California F. Illimos Aoxico, Texas Feorida Peonsylvania New York Alaska Michigan New York Pennsylvania Aissouri Aissouri Aissouri Aissouri Aissouri Aissouri Aissouri Aissouri Aissouri Ainneseta
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Neil, William A. Pardee, F. G.	New York New Mexico Minnesote tes Uteh W. Minnesote Californie Washington Californie F. Illinois Auxico, Texas Fietes Penerytvania New York Penerytvania Misseuri Minneseeta Misseuri Minneseeta
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Neil, William A. Pardee, F. G.	New York New Mexico Alinnesote ted Uteh W. Minnesote Califernia Washington Califernia F. Illinois Ferida Pennsytvania New York A laska Michigan New York Alaska Michigan New York Vennsytvania Missouri Minnesota Uteh
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Neil, William A. Pardee, F. G.	New York New Mexico Alinnesota tes Useh W. Alinnesota California W. Alinnesota California F. Illinos Foortia Foortia Foortia Pennsylvania New York Pennsylvania Alissauri Alissauri Alissauri Alinnesota Utenh Texes
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moes, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrew, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Nail, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Peansylvania Drilling Company Peugnat, Amedea A. Pickaring, H. M. Pierca, Roger V. Riggs, Kerl A.	New York New Mexico Minnesote tes Uteh W. Minnesote California Washington California F. Illinois Aoxico, Toxes Fieride Pennsylvania New York Aleska Michigen New York Pennsylvania Misseuri Minneseete Aizena Arizone
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moes, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrew, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Nail, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Peansylvania Drilling Company Peugnat, Amedea A. Pickaring, H. M. Pierca, Roger V. Riggs, Kerl A.	New York New Mexico Alinnesote ted Uteh W. Minnesote California Washington F. Illinois Pierida Pennsylvania New York Pennsylvania Misseuri Alaska Michigan New York Pennsylvania Alaska Aisaka
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moes, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrew, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Nail, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Peansylvania Drilling Company Peugnat, Amedea A. Pickaring, H. M. Pierca, Roger V. Riggs, Kerl A.	New York New Mexico Minnesote tes Uteh W. Minnesote California W. Minnesote California F. Illinois Aoxico, Toxas Flerido Poensylvania New York Peensylvania Missouri Alisaase Se. Rhedelei
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Neil, William A. Pardee, F. G.	New York New Mexico Alinnesote tes Uteh W. Minnesote Califernia Washiogton Califernia F. Illinois F. Illinois New York Alaska Michigan New York Alaska Michigan New York Uteh Texes Se. Rhedesia Uteh Uteh Uteh
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moes, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrew, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Nail, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Peansylvania Drilling Company Peugnat, Amedea A. Pickaring, H. M. Pierca, Roger V. Riggs, Kerl A.	New York New Mexico Alinnesote ted Uteh W. Alinnesote California Washington California Lalifornia Forida Pennsylvania New York Alaska Michigam New York Pennsylvania Aisseuri Aisseuri Aisseuri Ainnesote Uteh Tenns Se. Rhedesia Uteh Canade
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Neil, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pennsytrania Drilling Company Peugnet, Amedee A. Pickering, H. M. Pierce, Roger V. Riggs, Kerl A. Sawyer, Thorp D. Sherpstone, David C. Shenon and Full Smerchanski, M. G.	New York New Mexico Minnesote tes Uteh W. Minnesote Californie Washington Californie F. Illinois Auxico, Toxas Fierla Pennsylvanie New York A leske Michigen New York Pennsylvanie Missouri Minnesote Uteh Texes Se. Rhodesie Uteh
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moes, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrew, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Nail, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Peansylvania Drilling Company Peugnat, Amedea A. Pickaring, H. M. Pierca, Roger V. Riggs, Kerl A.	New York New Mexico Alinnesote ted Uteh W. Minnesote California Washington California F. Illinois Ferida Pennsylvania New York A laska Michigan New York A laska Michigan New York A laska Michigan New York Canada Laska Canada Laska Las
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Neil, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pennsytrania Drilling Company Peugnet, Amedee A. Pickering, H. M. Pierce, Roger V. Riggs, Kerl A. Sawyer, Thorp D. Sherpstone, David C. Shenon and Full Smerchanski, M. G.	New York New Mexico Alinnesote tes Uten W. Alinnesote California Washington California F. Illinos Auxico, Texes Ferride Fennsylvania New York Alaska Michigan New York Pennsylvania Aissouri Alinnesote Uten Texes Arizone Arizone Arizone Arizone Lend E. R.
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Neil, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pennsytrania Drilling Company Peugnet, Amedee A. Pickering, H. M. Pierce, Roger V. Riggs, Kerl A. Sawyer, Thorp D. Sherpstone, David C. Shenon and Full Smerchanski, M. G.	New York New Mexico Minnesote tes Uten W. Minnesote Californie Washington Californie Auxico, Toxas Fierida Pennsylvania New York A laska Michigan New York Pennsylvania Minnesote Texas Arizona Se. Rhodeia Uten E. R. Comedia
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moss, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Neil, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pennsylvania Drilling Company Peugnat, Amedea A. Pickaring, H. M. Pierce, Roger V. Riggs, Kerl A. Sawyer, Therp D. Sharpstone, David C. Shenon and Full Smerchanski, M. G. California, J. Smith, Clayd M. Oistrict Smith, Clayd M. Oistrict Smith, Clayd M. Oistrict	New York New Maxico Alinnesota ted Uteh W. Minnesota California California California Ferida Auske Pennsylvania New York Pennsylvania Aisseuri Ainnesota Uteh Tenns Aisseuri Ainnesota Uteh Tenns Aisseuri Ainnesota Uteh Tenns Airaona Se. Rhedeia Uteh Assachaeta Geneda E. R.
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moss, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Neil, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pennsylvania Drilling Company Peugnat, Amedea A. Pickaring, H. M. Pierce, Roger V. Riggs, Kerl A. Sawyer, Therp D. Sharpstone, David C. Shenon and Full Smerchanski, M. G. California, J. Smith, Clayd M. Oistrict Smith, Clayd M. Oistrict Smith, Clayd M. Oistrict	New York New Mexico Minnesote tes Uten W. Minnesote California W. Minnesote California F. Illino Fennsylvania New York Pennsylvania Missouri Minnesote Uten Texes Arizone E. R. Comede E. R. Comede E. R. Comede E. Pennsylvania
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moos, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Neil, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pennsytrania Drilling Company Peugnet, Amedee A. Pickering, H. M. Pierce, Roger V. Riggs, Kerl A. Sawyer, Thorp D. Sherpstone, David C. Shenon and Full Smerchanski, M. G.	New York New Mexico Minnesote tes Uteh W. Minnesote Californie Washington Californie New York Pennsylvania Alaska Michigan New York Pennsylvania Minnesote Texas Arizona Arizona Se. Rhedesia E. R. Mossochusetts F. Comedia E. R. Mossochusetts F. R. Mossochusetts Arizona A
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moss, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Neil, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pennsylvania Drilling Company Peugnat, Amedea A. Pickaring, H. M. Pierce, Roger V. Riggs, Kerl A. Sawyer, Therp D. Sharpstone, David C. Shenon and Full Smerchanski, M. G. California, J. Smith, Clayd M. Oistrict Smith, Clayd M. Oistrict Smith, Clayd M. Oistrict	New York New Mexico Alinnesote ted Uteh W. Minnesote California Washington California Forida New York Alaska Michigam New York Peensylvania Aisseuri Ainnesote Uteh Tenes A. Redesia Uteh Tenes A. Redesia Uteh Tenes A. Redesia Conedia E. R. Massachusetts of Columbia Pennsylvania Arizona
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moss, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Neil, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pennsylvania Drilling Company Peugnat, Amedea A. Pickaring, H. M. Pierce, Roger V. Riggs, Kerl A. Sawyer, Therp D. Sharpstone, David C. Shenon and Full Smerchanski, M. G. California, J. Smith, Clayd M. Oistrict Smith, Clayd M. Oistrict Smith, Clayd M. Oistrict	New York New Mexico Minnesote tes Uteh W. Minnesote California F. Jilino Fonds Fonds Pennsylvania New York Pennsylvania Missouri Missouri Missouri Missouri Missouri Missouri Missouri Missouri Minnasete Uteh Alaska Alaska Michigan Texas Arizona E. R. Cameda E. R. Cameda E. R. Cameda Lofumbia Cameda Arizona Galania Cameda Arizona Pennsylvania Arizona Arizona Arizona Arizona Arizona Pennsylvania Arizona Arizona Arizona Massachusetts of Columbia
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moss, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Neil, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pennsylvania Drilling Company Peugnat, Amedea A. Pickaring, H. M. Pierce, Roger V. Riggs, Kerl A. Sawyer, Therp D. Sharpstone, David C. Shenon and Full Smerchanski, M. G. California, J. Smith, Clayd M. Oistrict Smith, Clayd M. Oistrict Smith, Clayd M. Oistrict	New York New Mexico Minnesote tes Uteh W. Minnesote Californie Washington Californie New York Pennsylvanie New York Pennsylvanie Misseuri Minnesote Tests Fielde Pennsylvanie Misseuri Minnesote Tests Arizona Se. Rhedesie Uteh E. R. Mossochuseits Pennsylvanie Pennsylvanie E. R. Mossochuseits Pennsylvanie Misseochuseits Arizona Messeochuseits Tennessee.
McClintock, R. S. McNell, Cloyton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moes, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Nell, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pennsylvania Drilling Company Peugnet, Amedea A. Pickaring, H. M. Pierce, Roger V. Riggs, Karl A. Sawyar, Therp D. Sherpstone, David C. Shenon and Full Smerchanski, M. G. Smith, C. DeW. & Borcherdt, Smith, Cloyd M. District Sprogue & Heenwood, Inc. Still & Still Talbot, H. L. Thoecen, J. R.	New York New Mexico Alinnesote tes Uteh W. Alinnesote California F. Illinois Aexico, Tonus Fiorida Fennsylvunia New York Alaska Michigam New York Pennsylvunia Aissouri Ainaesote Uteh Tenes Se. Rhedesia Uteh Ressochusetts of Calumbia Fennsylvunia Arizona Messochusetts of Calumbia Fennsylvunia Arizona Arizona Messochusetts of Calumbia Arizona
McClinteck, R. S. McNeil, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moss, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Neil, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pennsylvania Drilling Company Peugnat, Amedea A. Pickaring, H. M. Pierce, Roger V. Riggs, Kerl A. Sawyer, Therp D. Sharpstone, David C. Shenon and Full Smerchanski, M. G. California, J. Smith, Clayd M. Oistrict Smith, Clayd M. Oistrict Smith, Clayd M. Oistrict	New York New Mexico Minnesote tes Uteh W. Minnesote Californie Washington Californie F. Illinois Auxico, Toxas Fierla Peonsylvania Missouri Missouri Missouri Missouri Missouri Missouri Missouri Minnesote Uteh Texes Se. Rhedesle Uteh E. R. Massachusetts of Columbia Fransylvania Arizona Messachusetts of Columbia Transesse Messachusetts of Tonnessee Messachusetts of Tonnessee Tonnessee Tonnessee Tonnessee Tonnessee Tonnessee Tonnessee
McClintock, R. S. McNell, Cloyton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moes, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Nell, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pennsylvania Drilling Company Peugnet, Amedea A. Pickaring, H. M. Pierce, Roger V. Riggs, Karl A. Sawyar, Therp D. Sherpstone, David C. Shenon and Full Smerchanski, M. G. Smith, C. DeW. & Borcherdt, Smith, Cloyd M. District Sprogue & Heenwood, Inc. Still & Still Talbot, H. L. Thoecen, J. R.	New York New Maxico Alinnesote ted Uteh W. Alinnesote California Washington F. Illinois Anacieo, Taxas Fierida Pennsylvania New York A laska Michigan New York Pennsylvania Ansent And Sand Texas Arizona Se. Rhedeisa Uteh Texas Arizona E. R. Massachusetts Canada E. R. Massachusetts Fennsylvania (Uteh) Texas Arizona Se. Rhedeisa Uteh Texas Arizona (Texas) Canada I. R. Massachusetts Tennessachusetts Tennessachusett
McClintock, R. S. McNell, Cloyton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moes, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Nell, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pennsylvania Drilling Company Peugnet, Amedea A. Pickaring, H. M. Pierce, Roger V. Riggs, Karl A. Sawyar, Therp D. Sherpstone, David C. Shenon and Full Smerchanski, M. G. Smith, C. DeW. & Borcherdt, Smith, Cloyd M. District Sprogue & Heenwood, Inc. Still & Still Talbot, H. L. Thoecen, J. R.	New York New Mexico Alinnesote tes Uteh W. Alinnesote California V. Alinnesote California F. Fierida Pennsylvania New York Alaska Michigan New York Alaska Michigan New York Alaska Alichigan New York Cale Pennsylvania Alissouri Alinnesote Uteh Texes Arizone Se. Rhodesia Uteh Caneda E. R. Mossochusetts of Columbia Arizone Arizone Arizone Caneda E. R. Pennsylvania Arizone Le R. Mossochusetts of Columbia Pennsylvania Arizone Le R. Pennsylvania Arizone Le R. Pennsylvania Arizone Le R. Pennsylvania Arizone Le R. Pennsylvania Le R. Le
McClintock, R. S. McNell, Cloyton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moes, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Nell, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pennsylvania Drilling Company Peugnet, Amedea A. Pickaring, H. M. Pierce, Roger V. Riggs, Karl A. Sawyar, Therp D. Sherpstone, David C. Shenon and Full Smerchanski, M. G. Smith, C. DeW. & Borcherdt, Smith, Cloyd M. District Sprogue & Heenwood, Inc. Still & Still Talbot, H. L. Thoecen, J. R.	New York New Mexico Minnesote tes Uteh W. Minnesote Californie Washington Californie Auxico, Toxas Fierida Pennsylvania Minnesote Uteh Mexico Pennsylvania Minnesote Uteh Minnesote Uteh Alaska Michigan New York Lean Minnesote Uteh Arizona Se. Rhedesia Uteh E. R. Comedia E. R. Comedia Arizona Massachusetta of Columbia Arizona Massachusetta of Columbia Tranessachusetta of Columbia Minnesoteu Messachusetta of Columbia Tranessachusetta of Columbia Tranessachusetta of Columbia Tranessachusetta Oterada
McClintock, R. S. McNell, Cloyton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moes, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Nell, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pennsylvania Drilling Company Peugnet, Amedea A. Pickaring, H. M. Pierce, Roger V. Riggs, Karl A. Sawyar, Therp D. Sherpstone, David C. Shenon and Full Smerchanski, M. G. Smith, C. DeW. & Borcherdt, Smith, Cloyd M. District Sprogue & Heenwood, Inc. Still & Still Talbot, H. L. Thoecen, J. R.	New York New Mexico Alinnesote ted Uteh W. Minnesote California Washington California Manicote California New York Alaska Michigam New York Peensylvania Aisseuri Minnesote Uteh Tenes Se. Rhedesia Uteh Cenedia E. R. Massachusetts of Columbia Pennsylvania Arzona Meswochusetts of Columbia Pennsylvania Arzona Meswochusetts of Columbia Connecticut Connecticut Connecticut Conecticut Connecticut Colorado Illinois
McClintock, R. S. McNell, Cloyton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moes, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Nell, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pennsylvania Drilling Company Peugnet, Amedea A. Pickaring, H. M. Pierce, Roger V. Riggs, Karl A. Sawyar, Therp D. Sherpstone, David C. Shenon and Full Smerchanski, M. G. Smith, C. DeW. & Borcherdt, Smith, Cloyd M. District Sprogue & Heenwood, Inc. Still & Still Talbot, H. L. Thoecen, J. R.	New York New Mexico Minnesote tes Uteh W. Minnesote California F. Jilino Fental F. Jilino Fental Fen
McClintock, R. S. McNell, Cloyton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moes, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Nell, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pennsylvania Drilling Company Peugnet, Amedea A. Pickaring, H. M. Pierce, Roger V. Riggs, Karl A. Sawyar, Therp D. Sherpstone, David C. Shenon and Full Smerchanski, M. G. Smith, C. DeW. & Borcherdt, Smith, Cloyd M. District Sprogue & Heenwood, Inc. Still & Still Talbot, H. L. Thoecen, J. R.	New York New Mexico Minnesote tes Uteh W. Minnesote Californie Washington Californie F. Illinois Auxico, Toxas Fierlda Ponnsylvania Minnesote Aleska Michigen New York Penesylvania Minnesote Texes Arizona Se. Rhedesia E. R. Massachusetts Pennsylvania F. Romessec Arizona Arizona Arizona Massachusetts Pennsylvania Franceschusetts Francesca Francesca Francesca Hossochusetts Francesca Hossochusetts Francesca Hossochusetts Francesca Hossochusetts Francesca Hossochusetts Hossochusetts Francesca Hossochusetts
McClinteck, R. S. McNell, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moss, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Nell, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pickaring, H. M. Picca, Roger V. Riggs, Karl A. Sawyer, Therp D. Sherpstone, David C. Shenon and Full Smerchanski, M. G. Smith, C. DeW. & Borcherdt, Smith, Cloyd M. District Sprogue & Henwood, Inc. Still & Still Talbot, H. L. Thoesen, J. R. Thomas, Conrad W. Walternam, J. F., & Assoc. Waltery J. Waltoney, Paul Williams, J. F., & Assoc.	New York New Mexico Alinnesote tes Uten W. Minnesote California Falifornia Lalifornia Lalifornia Lalifornia Fennsylvania New York Alaska Michigam New York Alaska Michigam New York Pennsylvania Aisseuri Minnesote Uten Aisseuri Minnesote Uten Fennsylvania Lalifornia Fennsylvania Lalifornia Fennsylvania Lalifornia Lalifo
McClintock, R. S. McNell, Cloyton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moes, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Nell, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pennsylvania Drilling Company Peugnet, Amedea A. Pickaring, H. M. Pierce, Roger V. Riggs, Karl A. Sawyar, Therp D. Sherpstone, David C. Shenon and Full Smerchanski, M. G. Smith, C. DeW. & Borcherdt, Smith, Cloyd M. District Sprogue & Heenwood, Inc. Still & Still Talbot, H. L. Thoecen, J. R.	New York New Mexico Minnesote tes Uteh W. Minnesote California Washington California F. Hilmois Aoxico, Toxas Fierla Pennsylvania New York Pennsylvania Missouri Toxas Se. Rhedesia Uteh Massachusetts of Columbia F. R. Pennsylvania Arizona Missouchusetts of Columbia Coloreda Hilmois Washington New York Pennsylvania Washington New York
McClinteck, R. S. McNell, Clayton T. Meissner Engineers, Inc., John Moss, Stanley, M. Morgan, Jr., John D. Morrow, J. B. O'Donnell & Schmidt O'Nell, William A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pardee, F. G. Pearse, H. A. Pickaring, H. M. Picca, Roger V. Riggs, Karl A. Sawyer, Therp D. Sherpstone, David C. Shenon and Full Smerchanski, M. G. Smith, C. DeW. & Borcherdt, Smith, Cloyd M. District Sprogue & Henwood, Inc. Still & Still Talbot, H. L. Thoenen, J. R. Thomas, Conrad W. Walterna	New York New Mexico Minnesote tes Uteh W. Minnesote Californie Washington Californie New York Pennsylvanie Minnesote Aleske Michigen New York Pennsylvanie Minnesote Texts Aleske Michigen New York Pennsylvanie Alisseuri Minnesote Texts Arizone Se. Rhedesie Uteh Cenedie E. R. Massochusetts Arizone Messochusetts Arizone Messochusetts Tennessee Innel (tebly) Connecticut Calovade Uteh New York

See pages 74 and 75

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTINUED

For other items.

see

pages 72 and 73

MINNESOTA

THERON G. GEROW

MINING CONSULTANT AND ENGINEER 1705 Morgan Avenue South Minneapelis S, Minn.

Telephone: FRanklin 7-4811

Site Testing — Plans — Estimates Underground Construction — Mining Mine Water Preblems 4032 Queen Ave. So. Minneapolis 10, Minn

ABE W. MATHEWS ENGINEERING CO. ron Ore Concentration Plant Materials Handling Systems Design and/or Construction Mine

H. M. PICKERING

Registered Professional Engineer

Mining Consultant Truck Haulage & Crushing Picnts 2121 5th Ave. East, Hibbing, Minn. AM 3-5153

R. L. LOOFBOUROW

MONTANA

CLARENCE J. JOHNSON Consulting Geological Engineer 923 North 23rd St. Billings, Montana ALpine 9-5786

NEVADA

CURTIS & TOMPKINS, LTD.

Chemists-Assayers

Shippers Representatives

Lovelock, Nevada, Box 454 CR3-2639 San Francisco, Calif., 236 Front EX 2-1130

W. P. JOHNSTON

Consulting Mining Geologist 210 West Second St., Reno, Nevada Tel: FAirview 9-2302 or FAirview 2-0751

NEW JERSEY

LEDOUX & COMPANY nists Assayers Spectroscopists
SHIPPERS REPRESENTATIVES Mine Examination Analyses
359 Alfred Ave. Teaneck, New Jersey

NEW MEXICO

GEORGE R. LELAND Registered by written examination
Mining Engineer & Geologist
U.S.A. and Latin America
P.O. Box 4146
Albuquerque, N. M.

MISSOURI

PHILIP L. JONES P.E.

Mineral Economics & Mineral Dressing
Examinations, Research, Engineering
Bruce Williems Lebs., Box 352, Joplin, Mo.
Tel. MAyfeir 3-1358.

AMEDEE A. PEUGNET CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER Telephone MAin 1-1431 705 Chesinut St. St. Louis 1, Mo.

NEW YORK

Allen & Garcia Co., see Illinois

Sprague & Henwood Inc., see Pennsylvania

BEHRE DOLBEAR & COMPANY, INC. Geological, Mining and Metallurgical Consultants New York 4, N. Y.

GEORGE R. HEYL

Mining Geology Petroleum Geology Australia, British Islas, Latin America P.O. Box 582 New Polltz, New York

LEGGETTE BRASHEARS & GRAHAM

Consulting Ground-Water Geologists Water Supply Dewatering Recharging Salt Water Problems Investigations Reports 551 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

O'DONNELL & SCHMIDT Mining Consultants
165 Broadway Tel. BArclay 7-6960
New York 6, N. Y. Cables: EXAMIMINES

H. A. PEARSE
Metallurgical Consultant
Minerals Beneficiation and Extraction
of Non-Ferrous Metals
19 Pokahoe Dr., North Tarrytown, N. Y.
Phone ME 1-0810

HARRY J. WOLF Mining and Consulting Engineer
Examinations—Valuations—Management 3
Glauwood St., Little Neck CS, N. X.
Cable; MINEWOLF Tel. HUnter 2-7843

OHIO

B. B. R. DRILLING CO.

National Road West St. Clairsville, Ohio Diamond Core Drilling Contractors Mineral Foundation Testing Cores Guaranteed

PENNSYLVANIA

EAVENSON, AUCHMUTY & GREENWALD MINING ENGINEERS Mine Operation Consultants Coal Property Valuations 2320 Koppers Bldg. Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

J. B. MORROW

COAL CONSULTANT Oliver Bldg. Pittsburgh, Pa.

PENNSYLVANIA DRILLING COMPANY

Subsurface Explorations, Grouting Industrial Water Supply, Mineral Prospecting Large Diameter Drilled Shafts.

1205 Chartiers Ave., Pittsburgh 20, Pa.

SPRAGUE & HENWOOD, Inc.
SCRANTON 8, Pa.
Diamond Drill Contractors and
Manufacturers
New York—Philadelphia—Neshville
Bitts human. Good of Lection Color

New York—Philodelphio—Neshville Pittsburgh—Grand Junction, Cole. Tucson, Ariz.—Buchans, Hild., Canada Export Div.: Sprague & Henwood International Corp. 11 W. 42nd St., New York

J. W. WOOMER & ASSOCIATES Consulting Mining Engineers

Modern Mining Systems and Designs Foreign and Domestic Mining Reports Henry W. Oliver Bidg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

TENNESSEE

Sprague & Henwood Inc., see Pennsylvania

J. R. THOENEN
Consulting Mining Engineer
Sonford Day Road
Cancord, Tennessee

TEXAS

Stanley M. Moos, see Mexico

BURBRIDGE—PYBURN
Consulting Engineers & Geologists
Mining—Petroleum
Southwestern U.S. & Letin America
Mills Bidg., El Paso, Taxas Tel. Ka 3-4741

PAUL F. DEISLER, A.I.I.E.

Management Consultant 826 Mills Building, El Paso, Texas

GUY E. INGERSOLL
Registered Professional Engineer
in Taxas, Arizona and New Maxico
Mine Examinations and Geological Reports
5305 Timberwolf Drive El Paso, Taxás

KARL A. RIGGS, PH.D.

DOMESTIC
Approisals, Geology, & Petrography
Geophysical, & Airphoto Interpretation
Reports, & Project Management
FRanklin 1-903
723 Penguin Dr. Delias, Texas

UTAH

BOOTH COMPANY, INC.

Metallurgical & Chemical Engineers

Research and Consulting Complete Laboratory Plant Operation and Testing 333 W. 14th So. St. Salt Lake City 15, Utah

CENTENNIAL DEVELOPMENT CO.

Consulting Mining Engineers and Contractors

Eureka, Utah Tucson, Arizona

MAine 2-4202

& ASSOCIATES

Professional Engineers 705 Judge Building SALT LAKE CITY 11, UTAH

PRODUCTION AND MANAGEMENT SPECIALIST ROGER V. PIERCE

Underground Mining Methods, Cost Cutting Surveys—Production Analysis—Mine Mechanization—Mine Management. 808 Newhouse Bidg. EMFIRE 3-5378 Salt Lake City 4, Ulah

SHENON AND FULL

Consulting Mining Geologists 1351 South 2200 East Salt Lake City 8, Utah Telephone HUnter 4-7251

Phillip J. Shenon Roy P. Full

VIRGINIA

J. A. GUSTIN & ASSOC. CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Mill Design, Structural and Foundation Engineering, Fine Particle Processing Systems, Industrial Minerals Technology, Cement, Lime and Aggregate Plants, Surveys, Reports and Investigations Burch Building Telephone: Martineville, Virginia MErcury 2-6588

WASHINGTON

Spokane, Wash.—Globe, Ariz.

DIAMOND CORE DRILL CONTRACTORS
Diamond Bits—Orilling Accessories
R. S. McCLINTOCK DIAMOND DRILL CO.

J. FRED WILLIAMS & ASSOCIATES
Mineral Engineering Consultants
3715 E. Trent Avenue
Spokane, Washington
Phone: Ke 55148
Cable: Wilmet

CANADA

Sprague & Henwood Inc., see Pennsylvania

J. D. BATEMAN

Consulting Geologist 80 Richmond St. West Toronto 1, Canada EMpire 4-3182

M. G. SMERCHANSKI

Consulting Mining Geologist Registered Professional Engineer

411 Childs Bidg. Winnipog, Manitoba. Phuna: Whitehall 2-6323

MEXICO

STANLEY M. MOOS

Mining Engineer

Feasibility Reports and Economic Surveys in Mexico and Central America

P.O. Bex 19217 Tel: HO 8-4520 Mexico, D.F Apartado 215 Tel: 46-67-97

INTERNATIONAL

Sprague & Henwood International Carp., see Pennsylvania

CONRAD W. THOMAS
MINERAL INDUSTRIES CONSULTANT
Via F. D. Guerrozzi ID
Rome, Italy
EUROPE—AFRICA—MIDDLE EAST

BRITISH EAST AFRICA

KATUMA MINING LIMITED

Metal and Ore Brokers
Mining Consultants
Nairebi
P.O Bex 1737

Marchia Cables "EXPORTER"

SOUTHERN RHODESIA

DAVID C. SHARPSTONE
MINING ENGINEER and GEOLOGIST
Bulawayo So, Rhodesia
P. O. Bax 2450 Cables Minexams

Advertisers Index

Allis-Chalmers Bert S. Gittins Adv., Inc.	24, 25	General Electric Co., X-Ray Dept. Klau-Van Pietersom-Dunlap, Inc.	Northern Blower Co. Carr Liggett Adv., Inc.
Allis-Chalmers Klau-Van Pietersom-Dunlap, Inc.	17	Gruendler Crushing & Pulverizer Co	Ohmart Corp., The Keelor & Stites Co., The
American Brattice Cleth Corp. Tri-State Adv. Co., Inc.		Halliburton Co. Gienn Adv., Inc.	Phelps Dodge Refining Corp. The House of J. Hayden Twiss, Inc.
American Cyanamid Co. James J. McMahon, Inc.	19	Hardinge Co., Inc. Adams Associates, Inc.	70, 71 Roberts & Schaefer Co
American Manganese Steel Div. American Brake Shee Co. The Griswold-Eshleman Co.		Harnischfeger Corp. Fuller & Smith & Ross, Inc.	Roots-Connersville Blower Division
American Mine Door Co.		Hercules Powder Co. (Explosives)	Dresser Industries Inc. Persons Advertising Inc.
Ray Sayre Advertising Agency Ansconds Co., The Kenyon & Eckhardt, Inc.		Humphreys Engineering CoEd M. Hunter & Co.	* Sanford-Day Iron Works, Inc* Charles S. Kane Co.
Armour Industrial Chemical Co.		Industrial Physics & Electronics Co	Symonds, MacKenzie & Co., Inc. Adv.
The Buchen Co. ASEA Electric, Inc. Mann-Ellis, Inc.		Ingersoli-Rand Co. Beaumont, Heller & Sperling, Inc. Marsteller, Rickard, Gebhardt &	* Sheffield Div. 6 ARMCO Steel Corp.
Atlas Car & Manufacturing Co. Howson Advertising		Reed Inc.	Potts Woodbury, Inc. Smidth & Co., F. L.
Atins Conce	. 5	International Harvester Co. Aubrey, Finlay, Marley, & Hodg- son, Inc.	The Stuart Co. Spencer Chemical Co.
John Mather Lupton Co., Inc. Bixby-Zimmer Engineering Co. Becht & Blomeyer Inc. Adv.		International Nickel Co., The Marschalk & Pratt Div., McCann- Erickson Inc.	Bruce B. Brewer & Co.
Beyles Bros. Drilling Co. W. S. Adamson & Assoc.	55		Anthonority Adv
Buyerus-Erie Co. Bert S. Olttins Adv. Inc.		Joy Mig. Co. Edwin Wasey, Ruthrauff & Ryan Inc., Walker Div.	Steams Magnetic Products Division Indiana General Corp. Bert S. Gittins Adv. Inc.
Buell Engineering Co. Hicks & Greist Inc. Adv.	n	Keiser Engineers L. C. Cole Co., Inc.	Stearns-Roger Mfg. Co
Calumet Div. of Calumet & Hecin Inc.		Kennedy Van Saun Mfg. Engrg. Carp. Robert S. Kampmann, Jr., Adv.	Agency, Inc.
Gray & Kilgore Inc. Adv. Card Iron Works, C. S. Mosher-Reimer-Williamson Adv.		KW-Dart Truck Co Galvin-Farris-Allvine Inc.	Stephens-Adamson Manufacturing Co. Engineering Division Connor Associates Inc. Adv.
Agency Inc.		Lake Shore Inc. Marsteller, Rickard, Gebhardt & Reed Inc.	Stephens-Adamson Manufacturing Co. Standard Products Division
Caterpillar Tractor Co. N. W. Ayer & Sons, Inc.		LeRei Division Westinghouse Air Brake Co. Hoffman, York, Paulson, Gerlach	Connor Associates Inc. Adv.
Chain Beit Co. The Buchen Co.	•	Adu. Inc.	Syntron Co. 18 Served, Inc. 18
Christensen Diamond Products Co. Industrial Bervice Agency		Longyear Co., E. J. Pidgeon Savage Lowis, Inc.	Texas Gulf Sulphur Co. Sanger-Funnell, Inc.
Coates Steel Products Co. Hebert-Robinson Inc. Adv.		Machinery Center Inc. Advance Products Marketing Inc.	Transail Inc. Robert Luckie & Co. Inc. Adv.
Colorado Fuel & Iron Corp., The Doyle, Ritchen & McCormick, Inc.		Marion Power Shovel Co. Jay H. Marsh Co.	Traylor Engrg. & Mfg. Div., Fuller Co
Continental Conveyor & Equipment Co	. 62	Mayo Tunnel & Mine Equipment The Godfrey Agency	Tyler Co., W. S. Fourth Cover
Deister Concentrator Co., The Louis B. Wade, Inc.	. 61	Walter L. Schump, Adv.	II S Sheel Corp.
Denver Equipment Co. This Galen E. Broyles Co., Inc.	d Cover	Mine Safety Appliances Co. Ketchum, MacLeod & Groove, Inc.	Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
Differential Steel Car Co. Blaco Adv. Agency		Morse Bros. Machinery Co. Jerome Philip Advertising Agency	Vulcan Iron Works Mosher-Reimer-Williamson Adv. Agency, Inc.
Eimco Corp., The Matrie Co.	. 3	Nagle Pumps, Inc. Tri-State Adv. Co., Inc.	Western Machinery Co
Equipment Engineers, Inc. Norton M. Jacobs Adv.		National Iron Co. H. E. Westmoreland, Inc.	* Westcott-Frye & Assoc.
Forrell-Cheek Steel Co. Robert R. Prissell Inc. Adv.		National Malleable & Steel Custings Co Palm & Patterson Inc.	01078 10 2000 10 2000
Galigher Co., The		Naylor Pipe Co	Ed M. Hunter & Co.
Gardner-Denver Co. The Buchen Co.		Nordberg Mfg. Co. Russell T. Gray, Inc.	 Wilkinson Process Rubber Co., Ltd., The 69 Greenlys Ltd.

* Previous Issues

MINING engineering

Index to Volume 12

January-December 1960

Part I. Articles and Industry News

Part II. SME and AIME News Items

Part III. Mineral Industry Literature and Information

Published by the Society of Mining Engineers of the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers, Inc.

29 West 39th Street, New York 18, N. Y.

PART I. Articles and Industry News

A		Stability, Contact Angle, and Surface Tent on of Teffon Dispersions in Water, The	304	Asia: mining in southeast	110
Abstracts (Meeting Papers, Unpublished): Adaptability of Illinois Coal for Use		Status of the Airborne Gravity Meter Mar	205	Aubrey, W. M., Jr.: Automatic Thick-	24
in the Iron and Steel Industry, TheDec	1919	Stresses Caused by Bit Loading at the Center of the HoleOct		ener Control at Marmora Mine Sep	100
Adsorption of Silicic Acid on Thoria Determined by Infrared Spec-		Stripping Machinery Mass, Overbur- den Volumes Relationships Dec		Australia, largest diamond drill Feb Automatic Thickener Control at Mar-	143
troscopy Feb Application of Mining Geophysics in	82	Structural Control of Alpine Mineral		mora Mine Sep Automation, see Administration, Bene-	1009
Western Ore DepositsJul Appraisal of Industrial Minerals of	886	Deposits Oct Studies of the Surface Topography of Silica	304	ficiation, Computers, Explora- tion, Instrumentation, Manage-	
the Pacific Northwest, An Jul	648	Tri-State Zinc's Bowers-Campbell		ment, Mining Methods, Plant Design.	
the Pacific Northwest, AnJul Beneficiation of Southwest Oregon Beach Sands by High Tension		Uses of Photogrammetric Mapping and Aerial Photo Interpretation Sep	205	Availability of Cesium for Ion Rockets May	48
and Magnetic Dry Processing Jul	666	Velocity-Log Interpretation: The Ef-	966	Ayres, E.: Current Trend of Production and Consumption of Sources of	
Borax Production ProcessesJul Characteristics of Coal Preparation	534	fect of Rock Bulk Compressi- bility Oct Winning of Fluorspar—Our Area's	1057	Energy, Paley Report Series No.	9
Plant SiurriesFeb Coal Seam Degasification by Horizon-	82	most Strategic mineral, The			
tal and Vertical DrillingFeb Current Status of the Direct Reduc- tion of Iron Ore, TheNov	82	Abstracts (MINING ENGINEERING Articles):	1212	R	
Cushenbury Limestone Quarry Opera-		Jan 5, Feb 80, Mar 201, Apr 304, May 455, Jun 534, Jul 641, Aug 878,			
D. C. Voltage and Productivity on	534	Sep 966, Oct 1056, Nov 1146, Dec A-C Power Distribution for Underground	1211	Barrett, A. L.: A Long Range Appraisal of Mechanical Mining Feb	15
Operating Sections Jan Deep-Sea Geology Mar Deep Sea Minerals of Economic Im-	204	Mining May Adler, L.: Load Reduction in Systematic	472	Bartlett, Z. W., et al.: The Grand Isle Mine Jun	57
portanceJun	534	Supports	484	Bauxite: stripping overburden by dredge Oct	108
Development of the Technology of the Beneficiation of Hematite		editorial on wage incentivesOct El Salvador townsite, housing, trans-	1079	stripping overburden by dredge Oct Suralco's handling system Nov Bean, J. J.: LPF at Miami—Analysis of	1160
Ores	304	portation, welfare	379	Ben Creek No. 2 mine, Massey Coal,	120
Body, Pine Creek MineJul Effect of Chelation Agents on Elec-	666	El Salvador Apr Kaiser Industries Corp. Jan	349	Beneficiation see also Agglomeration.	
trode Phenomena, The Jan Environment Effects on the Brittle	8	procuring supplies at El Salvador Apr USBM organizes for mining research	357	Classification, Comminution, Computers, Concentration,	
Fracture of Zinc Single Crystals Feb	82	wage incentives undergroundOct	675	Crushing, Flotation, Grinding,	
Fractures and Craters Produced in Sandstone by High Velocity	-	water laws and dredging May Aerial Mapping at Esperanza Jun	468 566	Hydrometallurgy, Instrumenta- tion, Milling, Plant Design, Py- rometallurgy.	
Projectiles Oct Fragmentation of Brittle Media by	1056	Age of Coeur d'Alene Mineralization: An Isotopic Study	470	Beneficiation: aggregate by heavy media separation	
Concentrated Loadings, The Oct	1057	Agglomeration, see also Beneficiation,	****	annual review Feb	121
Deposits Jun Geologic Aspects of Fractured Reser-	534	Aggiomeration:	672	at Detroit mine	27.10
Geology of the Lakeview, Oregon,	1057	aggregate beneficiation Jul annual review, pyrolysis and Feb	129	coal preparation plant slurries Jan educational requirements for Jan	45
Uranium Area Jun Gypsum Deposits Adjacent to the	634	producing self-fluxing pelletsMar AIME, see SME News, Index Part II. Aldous, P. K.: Smelter—El Salvador Apr	372	extracting copper by cyanide leaching Feb	158
Great Northern Railway in Central ManitobaOct	1056	Alexandrov, E. A.: Red China Steps Up		International Mineral Processing Congress reportJul	
IBM Processing of Mine Assay Data	1153	Its Geological Service Mar Allsman, P. T.: U.S. Bureau of Mines	248	iron ore, annual review Feb	128
Industrial Minerals of Nevada and Their Future Jul	666	Completes Organization for Min- ing ResearchJul	675	fier Nov	1175
Inorganic Chemistry of Boron, The	648	Alumina from Shale?	250	pebble milling in South Africa. Correction Mar	
Iron Ores of the Nimba Range, Libe- ria, West Africa		Aluminum: alumina recovery process	250	magnetic roasting, iron oresNov thermoadhesive method, dry separa-	1161
Meramec Mining Co.'s Pea Ridge Pro- ject Dec	204	Chinese production Aug primary production 1959 Feb	910 140	tion of rock salt	913
Mining Methods at Boron—Past, Present, and Future Jun	534	production, southeast AsiaOct Aluminum Co. of America:	1105	Media SeparationJul Beneficiation of Rock Salt at the De-	672
Oklanoma-Arkansas CoalsDec	1212	bauxite handling, Suriname Nov stripping overburden by dredge, Suri-	1166	troit Mine: Mineral Separation by the Thermondhesive Method	
Orientation Potentials of Monolayers Adsorbed at the Metal/Oil In-	535	name Oct American Cyanamid Co., cyanide leach-	1083	Blasting, see also Mining Methods.	918
terface Mar Percentage Depletion Jul	205	ing for copperFeb American Inst. of Mining, Metallurgical,	158	Blasting: research applied, mine, quarry Jan	21
Photoelasticity Study of Rock Bit	686	and Petroleum Engineers Inc., see AIME, SME News, Index		symposium report Nov Bleimeister, W. C., and Brison, R. J.:	1183
Practical Problems in Drilling Mine		Part II. AMC Mining Show. Report from Las		Beneficiation of Rock Salt at the Detroit Mine: Mineral Sep-	
Process Control in Uranium Mills— How Far Can Automation Go?	204	Vegas Nov American Mining Congress:	1179	aration by the Thermoadhesive Method Aug	911
Production of Ferronickel at Riddle,	205	editorial comment, Las Vegas Show	1079	Boehler, R. E., and Ludwig, N. C.: Measurement of Cement Kiln	
Oregon Nov Project Plowshare—The Peaceful Uses	1153		1159	Shell Temperatures Feb Bowers-Campbell Mine: Tri-State's Boot-	164
of Nuclear Explosions Mar Recedence of Aqueous Films on Hy-	204	Anaconda Co., The:		Shaped Zinc Deposit Sep Brant, A. A.: Exploration and Geophys-	997
drophobic Surfaces	304	annual review, South AmericaFeb editorial commentApr	337	ics-Educational Requirements Jan	34
Laws Sep Recent Developments in the Strategic-	966	El Salvador	1260	Brinckerhoff, C. M.: Education for the Future Mining Engineer May	480
Udy Processes Oct	1056	Anaconda-Jurden Associates Inc., El		Brison R. J. and Bleimeister, W. C.:	460
Recovering Alumina from Ferruginous Bauxite	1056	Anaconda Undertakes Development Pro-	339	Beneficiation of Rock Salt at the	
Adsorbed on Metal Surfaces		gram: Report on Selective Min- ing Operations at ButteJul	671	Detroit Mine: Mineral Separa- tion by the Thermoadhesive Method	918
from Carboxylic Acid Solutions	82	Andes Copper Mining Co., El Salvador Apr	339	Brison, R. J., and Tangel, O. F.: Development of a Thermoadhesive	
Research at Pacific Power & Light Company in the Natural Re-		Annual Review: explorationFeb	146	Method for Dry Separation of Minerals Aug	913
source Field of the Northwest Sep	986	mineral production 1959 Feb Minerals Beneficiation Feb	139	Brison, R. J., et al.: Concentration: Annual Review Feb	125
Rock Colors, The Basis of a New Min- eral IndustryJun	534	mining ideasFeb	144	Buchella, F. H., Jr.: Aerial Mapping at	
Shaft Sinking and Lining in Illinois Coal Field		open pit Feb USBM accomplishments Feb USGS accomplishments Feb	137 138	Bucket Wheels in Germany Sep Budin, F. J.: Steel Supports at Bawd-	
Solution Extraction of Salt Using Wells Connected by Hydraulic		USGS accomplishments		win Mines, Burma	246
Fractures	THE R. L.	Connede Man	400	militarie co., gravitational-	

				Ann	922
Flotation:		Hauser, I., and Opkins, J. S.: Molybde-		Chilean exports facilitated Aug	248
	367	num Plant-El SalvadorApr	170A	China expands geological service Mar Chinese industry	908
International Mineral Processing Con-	158	Hawkes, H. E.: Status of Geochemical Prospecting in the USSRJun	591		145
gress reportJul 6	77A	Haves, L. G.: The Bowers-Campbell			1098
iron ore, annual reviewFeb	128	MineSep	997		140
LPF at MiamiDec	1265	Health and Safety:		output 1959 Feb producing self-fluxing pellets Mar	266
temperature effects on soap, iron ore May	401	ac power distribution underground May	472	production, southeast AsiaOct	
zinc at Bowers-CampbellSep	1000	at El Salvador mineApr	355		491
Free Literature:		controlling fires in minesSep	993		1009
Jan 9, Feb 89, Mar 209, Apr 311, May 435, Jun 539, Jul 644A,		program at ChinoJun	568	Iron Ore Beneficiation: Annual Review Feb	126
May 435, Jun 539, Jul 644A, Sep 969, Oct 1053, Nov 1147, Dec	1917	Heavy Media Separation, see Concentration.		Iwasaki, I., et al.: Effect of Temper-	
Freeport Sulphur Company's Offshore	1011	Hedley, N., and Tabachnick, H.: Cya-		ature on Soap Flotation of Iron	
Freeport Sulphur Company's Offshore Venture: The Grand Isle Mine		ning Leaching to Extract Cop-		Ore May	491
Jun	578	per from Zinc Concentrate Feb	158		
French, S. F.: Power System-El Sal-	740	Historical and Colorfui: Chuqui as young mineDec	1960		
Fresnillo, Frisco mines and automation	1140	El Salvador developmentApr	341	,	
	1005	mining, southeast AsiaOct	1103	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	
Future of Mining Engineering, The May	461	History of El Salvador Development Apr	341	Jackling Lecture 1980. The Need of a	
discussion May	466	Hoisting, see also Mining Methods.		New Philosophy of Prospecting	570
Future Mining Engineer, The—Who Will He Be? Where Will He Come		Hoisting, see also Mining Methods. Hubbard, S. J., et al.: Water: A Controlling Factor of Copper Pro-		by L. B. Slichter Jun Jackson, O. A. E.: Pebble Milling Prac-	310
From? May	459	duction	674	tice at the Mines of Union Corp.	
discussion	466	Hunter, P. L.: New Safety Program at		Ltd. CorrectionMar	274
		Chino Steps Up Production, Lowers CostsJun	566	Jamison, W. B.: A-C Power Distribution	472
		Hurley, F. S., Jr.: Man-Cars at Idria	000	for Underground Mining May Jenkinson, D. W.: Beneficiation of Ag-	410
G		Jul	673	gregate by Heavy Media Sep-	
		Hutchins, W. A.: Water Laws Related		arationJul	672
Gakner, A.: Minerals and Monopoly-		to MiningFeb Hydraulic Mining, see also Mining	153	Jet Flames Carve Stone-Annual Review	150
Formula for Soviet Strength Jun	557	Methods.		Junior Engineering Technical Soc., pro-	100
Gem Stocks and Adjacent Orebodies,		hydraulic mining, water and copper Jul	674	gram for future engineers Jun	594
Coeur d'Alene District, Idaho.	400	Hydrology, see also Geology.		Jurden W.: Introduction-El Salvador:	
Discussion	470	Hydrology:	400	the plantApr	356
Generalized Flowsheet of Materials Han- dling from Primary Crusher to		dredging and law May USGS accomplishments 1959 Feb	468 138		
Smelter-El SalvadorApr	360	water for copper productionJul	674		
Geochemical Prospecting Methods Em-		water laws and miningFeb	153	K	
ployed in Canada's Glaciated	4480	Hydrometallurgy, see also Beneficiation.			
Pre-Cambrian Terrains Nov Geochemistry, see also Exploration.	1140	Hydrometallurgy: annual reviewFeb	127	Kaiser, H. J., Jr.: Kaiser Industries	
Geochemistry:		annual review, chemical processes Feb	133	Kaiser, H. J., Jr.: Kaiser Industries Corp.: Principles of Management	
Canada's pre-Cambrian terrains Nov	1170	cyanide leaching for copperFeb	158	Jan	31
in USSRJun	591	International Mineral Processing Con-		Kaiser Industries Corp.: Principles of Management Jan	31
philosophy of prospecting Jun	570	gress reportJul	877C	Management Jan Kelley operation, Anaconda, develop-	
Geologic Setting of the Nickel Occur- rences on Jumbo Mountain,		LPF at Miami Copper Dec thickening leach residues Jan	41	ment programJul	671
WashingtonMar	272	micacining reach residuesvan	-	Kennecott Copper Corp., safety at	
Geology, see also Exploration.				ChineJun	568
Geology: age, Coeur d'Alene mineralization				Koch, G. S., Jr., and Link, R. F.: Data Processing by Machine—Asset	
May	470			at the Mine Site Sep	1005
Bowers-Campbell Mine, Virginia Sep	997	Idaho:		Kochanowsky, B. J.: Portable Crusher for Open Pit and Quarry Op-	
China expands geological service Mar	248	geology, Coeur d'Alene district. Dis-		for Open Pit and Quarry Op- erations Dec	1971
Dension Mines at Elliot LakeDec	1250	cussion	470	Kostuik, J., and deBastiani, M. J.: Deni-	1011
El Salvador Apr Freeport's Grand Isle Jun	344 578	water laws and dredgingMay Index, MINING ENGINEERING 1959:	468	son Mine Operation at Elliot	
Labrador iron deposits Oct		report on	337	Lake Dec	1250
nickel occurrences, Washington Mar	272	publishedJun	617	Kruger, F. C.: Industrial Minerals-Edu-	98
of cesium May	482	Industrial Minerals:		cational Requirements Jan Krupp, Fried, Corp., develops bucket	99
philosophy of prospecting Jun shaft sinking in Cuba Dec	570 1257	beneficiation, cement aggregate Jul	672	wheel excavator Sep	1013
tectonic history in Utah, Nevada Mar	251	cesium availability May China expands geological service Mar	482 248	wheel excavator Sep Kulp, J. L., et al.: Age of Coeur d'Alene Mineralization: An Iso-	
USGS accomplishments 1989 Feb	138	Chinese industry Aug	911	d'Alene Mineralization: An Iso-	470
Geology of El Salvador Apr Geophysical Specialties Co., seismic	344	dry separation, rock saltAug	913	topic Study May	410
analysis for rippabilityFeb	148	educational requirements for Jan	35		
Geophysics, see also Exploration.	240	Freeport Sulphur's Grand Isle Jun jet flames carve stone Feb	578		
Geophysics:	100	jet flames carve stone Feb limestone, gravitational-inertial classi-	150	L	
educational requirements forJan	34	fier Nov	1175		
Esperanza, aerial mappingJun Labrador iron oreOct	566	little production, southeast AsiaOct	1106	Lacy, W. C.: Educational Requirements	
philosophy of prospectingJun	570	plexiglas mine model used, talc Nov production 1959 Feb	1172	Industries Jan	34
USGS accomplishments 1959 Feb	138	ripping, scrapping limestone Feb	148	Lasky S. G., Realignment of Predic-	34
Germany, Krupp's bucket wheel exca- vator Sep	1019	temperature measurements, cement		tions Over the Next Five Years,	
Gerwels, R. P.: A Case History: Shaft	1013	kilns Feb	164	Paley Report Series No. 5 Mar	244
Sinking in Heavy Ground Dec	1257	Industrial Minerals—Educational Requirements Jan	35	Last, A. W., et al.: Water: A Control- ling Factor of Copper Produc-	
gold, output 1959 Feb Golson, C. F.: Materials Handling: An-	140	institution of Mining & Metallurgy.	90	tionJul	674
	124	London, report on International		Law, see Administration, Management,	
Gouverneur Tale Co plevising mine	134	Mineral Processing Congress Jul Instrumentation, see also Administra-	677	Taxation.	
model Nov Grand Isle Mine, The: Freeport Sulphur	1172	tion. Beneficiation. Computers.		Lead: Chinese industryAug	910
Company's Office Presport Sulphur	800	Exploration, Management, Min- ing Methods, Plant Design.		output 1959 Feb	140
Company's Offshore Venture Jun Gravity Separation, see Concentration.	578	ing Methods, Plant Design.		Lee, O. C., et al.: The Grand Isle Mine	
Great Britain:		Instrumentation:	100	Jun	578
International Mineral Processing Con-		annual review Feb annual review, operating control Feb	135	Letters to the Editor:	1174
gressJul	677	control, sampling at El Salvador Apr	370	education symposium	298
London shaft sinking, tunneling sym- posium Feb	142	data processing at mine siteSep	1006	Limestone:	
Greenwood, R.: Availability of Cesium	7.400	digital computers for mining, process-		gravitational-inertial classifier Nov	1175
JOT 10% ROCKSES MAY	482	ing Sep International Mineral Processing Con-	1001	ripping, scrappingFeb	148
Grinding, see also Beneficiation, Crush-		gress reportJul	677C	Linde Co., jet flames carve stone Feb	150
ing. Grinding:		Marmora thickening control Sep		Lindsay, S. C., and Evans, D. J. I.: Thickening Leach Residues in Sherritt	
annual review Feb	122	measuring cement kiln temperatures		Gordon's Nickel Refinery Jan	41
at El Salvador Apr	365	Feb International Business Machines Corp.,	184	Link, R. F., and Koch, G. S., Jr., Data Processing by Machine—Asset	
energy input, size distribution Feb Guerrero, P. K., and Arbiter, N.: Tum-	161	automation for mining Sep	1005	at the Mine Site	1005
bling Mill Power at Cataracting		International Minerals & Chemical Corp.,		at the Mine Site	2000
SpeedsMay	488	time-saver, shaft sinking Feb	144	Applied to Mine and Quarry	
		International Processing Congress, The, Special Report OnJul	677	BlastingJan	29
		programJul	678	Loading, see Trucks and. Load Reduction in Systematic Supports	
Н		International Salt Co.:		May	484
		develops dry separation methodAug	913	Long, A., et al.: Age of Coeur d'Alene	
Haulage see also Pumps and Pumping.		Detroit mine, beneficiation atAug Introduction—El Salvador: the plant Apr	918 356	Mineralization: An Isotopic	APPO
Haulage: at El Salvador mineApr	359	Introduction to Metallurgical Operations		Long-Airdox Co., conveyors for Ben	470
bauxite handling, SurinameNov	1166	—El Salvador Apr Iron Deposits of Wabush Lake, Labrador	359	Creek CoalOct	1092
coal by conveyorsOct	1090	Iron Deposits of Wabush Lake, Labrador	1000	Long Range Appraisal of Mechanical	
Freeport's Grand IsleJun	587		1098	Mining, A Feb Lothrop, R. A., et al.: Dredging Within	151
handling Chilean iron ore	922 973	Iren Ore: annual review, beneficiationFeb	128	the Law	468
		The second secon		and y	

LPF at Miami-Analysis of Latest Oper-	in Coeur d'Alene district May 470 Mineral Production 1959; Annual Re-	Open Pit Mining, see also Mining
Ludwig, N. C., and Boehler, R. E.:	Mineral Separation by the Thermoadhe-	Methods. Open Pit Mining:
Measurement of Cement Kiln Shell TemperaturesFeb 164	sive Method: Beneficiation of	annual review Feb 147 dredge for stripping overburden Feb 145
	Rock Salt at the Detroit Mine Aug 918	explosions research applied Jan 29
M	Mineral Wealth and Industrial Power: Communist China's Boasts Be-	seismic analysis for rinnability Feb 148
Macdonald, R. D.: Iron Deposits of	oin to Come True Aug 901	surface mining symposium report Nov 1182 water for producing copper Jul 674
Macdonald, R. D.: Iron Deposits of Wabush Lake, Labrador Oct 1098 Magnesium:	Minerals and Monopoly—Formula for Soviet Strength Jun 557 Minerals Beneficiation: Annual Review	Operating Control: Annual Review Feb 150 Opkins, J. S., and Hauser, I.: Molybdenum Plant—El Salvador Apr 370A Osmond, J. C.: Tectonic History of the
Chinese industry Aug 910 output 1959 Feb 140 Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a	Minerals Beneficiation—Educational Re-	num Plant-El Salvador Apr 370A
Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a	quirements Jan 36	Basin and Range Province in Utah and NevadaMar 281
Magnetic Separation, see Concentration.	MINING ENGINEERING: annual SME membership report Jul 679	U 100 0100 1100000 11111111111111111111
Management, see also Administration, Mineral Economics.	further comment on SME Membership	
Management: Chinese mineral industryAug 904	number	The state of the s
editorial on wage incentives Oct 1079 future of mining engineering May 461	new publications policy Jun 553	Paley Report Series No. 4: Current Trend of Production and Con-
discussion May 465	report on 1959 Index	sumption of Sources of Energy
personnel requirements at Grand Isle Jun 590	discussion	Paley Report Series No. 5: Realignment
principles at Kaiser Industrial Corp. Jan 31	Mining Equipment: AMC show reported	of Predictions Over the Next Five Years
procuring supplies at El Salvador Apr 357 safety program at Chino Jun 568 wage incentives underground Oct 1094	bucket wheel excavators Sep 1013 man-cars at Idria Jul 673	Pebble Milling Practice at the South African Gold Mines of Union
wage incentives underground Oct 1094 water laws and mining Feb 153	man-cars at Idria Jul 673 stripping overburden by dredge Oct 1083 Mining Ideas Feb 144	Corp. Ltd. Correction Mar 374 Pedersen, W. S.: Dust Control, Heating, and Ventilation—El Salvador
Man-Cars at Idria Jul 673 Manganese production, southeast Asia	Mining Ideas Feb 144 Mining Industry in Southeast Asia, The Oct 1103	Apr 374
Oct 1105	Mining Methods, see also Blasting, Drift- ing, Drilling, Hoisting, Open Pit	Pennsylvania State University:
Manning, J. P.: Concentrate Handling— El Salvador	Mining, Shaft Sinking, Ventila-	sponsors drilling symposium Feb 143 Perry, V. D.: History of El Salvador
Manning, J. P.: Potable Water Supply— El Salvadar	Mining Methoda:	
Manufactures News	ac power distribution	Personnel Service: Jan 2, Feb 76, Mar 196, Apr 296, May 422, Jun 536, Jul 630, Aug 870,
Jan 7, Feb 87, Mar 207, Apr 309, May 433, Jun 537, Jul 643, Sep 968, Oct 1051, Nov 1145, Dec 1214	automation Sep 1008 Bowers-Campbell Mine, zinc Sep 898	MED MOS. CICL TUSIS, 1907 1139, 1905 1202
Marketing, see also Costs, Mineral Eco-	Chuqui development	Petroleum, Petroleum Products: annual reviewFeb 137
Marmora mine, Marmoraton Co., con-	developments in mechanical coal Feb 151	annual review Feb 137 China expands geological service Mar 248 Chinese industry Aug 907
trois thickening Sep 1000 Marston, W. T.: Solids-Liquid Sepa-	drilling symposium held Feb 143 Elliot Lake operation, Denison Mines Dec 1251	production consumption Jan 38
ration: Annual Review Feb 127 Massey Coal Co., conveyors at Ben	explosions research applied Jan 28	Pickands Mather & Co., producing self- fluxing pellets Mar 286 Pipelines, see Haulage, Pumps and
Massey E M: Wire Rope Sideframe	London symposium on shaft sinking, tunnelingFeb 142	Pumping .
Belt Conveyors at Ben Creek. No. 2 Mine	selective at Butte Jul 671 shaft sinking in heavy ground Dec 1287	Plant Construction and Procurement of Supplies—El SalvadorApr 357
Materials Handling: Annual Review Feb 134	steel supports for mines	Plant Design, see also Beneficiation, In- strumentation.
Materials Handling, see Conveyors, Eco- nomics, Haulage, Pumps and Pumping, Trucks and Loading. Measurement of Cement Kilm Shell	sulfur at Grand Isle Jun 579 systematic supports May 484	Piant Design: annual reviewFeb 122
Measurement of Cement Kiln Shell	systematic supports May 484 Mining Symposiums: Annual Review Feb 141	Detroit mine, International Salt Co. Aug 918
Temperatures Feb 164 mercury output 1959 Feb 140	Mitchell, D. R., and Charmbury, H. B.:	early Chuqui Dec 1262 El Salvador Apr 256
Merklin, K. E., and DeVaney, F. D.: Production of Self-Fluxing Pel-	Characteristics of Coal Preparation Plant Slurries Jan 49	for sulfur Jun 583 Plexiglas Mine Model: Popular Innove-
lets in the Laboratory and Pilot Plant	Mitchell, D. W., et al.: Controlling Fires in Mines with High-Expansion	tion at Gouverneur Tale Co.
Mexico mine site automation Sep 1995	Mitchell, W., Jr.: New Pian for Unity: Progress Report of the Commit-	Pollish, L., et al.: Development of El
Miami Copper Co., latest on LPF Dec 1265 Michaelson, S. D.: The Future of Mining Engineering May 461	tee for Inter-Engineering Soci-	Salvador Mine
discussion May 486	ety CooperationOct 1888	Co · Dievinias Mine Model Nov 1172
Michaelson, S. D., et al.: Water: A Con- trolling Factor of Copper Pro-	El Salvador plant	Portable Crusher for Open Pit and Quarry Operations Dec 1271 Porter Bros. Corp., dredging and Idaho
Mill Design: Annual Review Feb 122	Molybdenum Plant—El Salvador Apr 370A Morgan, J. D., Jr.: U. S. Strategic Ma- terials Stockpiles and National	Porter, R. B., et al.: Dredging Within
Milling, see also Beneficiation, Plant Design.	terials Stockpiles and National Strategy Aug 925	Porter, R. P., et al.: Dredging Within
Milling: annual reviewFeb 122	Murphy, E. M., et al.: Controlling Fires	the Law May 468
Bowers-Campbell, zinc Sep 599 Eliiot Lake operation of Denison Mines	in Mines with High-Expansion Foam	Portrait of Chuqui as a Young Mine, A Dec 1260
in South America, annual review Feb 132		Potable Water Supply—El Salvador Apr 378A Power, see Electrical Equipment and.
Milling in South America: Annual Re-	N	Power System—El Salvador
Mills, J. W.: Geologic Setting of the Nickel Occurrences on Jumbo	Nagy, J., et al.: Controlling Pires in	-El Salvador Apr 378 Production of Self-Fluxing Pellets in the Laboratory and Pilot Plant
Mountain, Washington Mar 272 Minas de Matahambre, shaft sinking Dec 1257	Mines with High-Expansion Foam Sep 993	Mar 266
Mineral Economics, see also Adminis-	Nalle, P. B., and Weeks, L. W.: The Digital Computer—Applications	Progress Report of the Committee for Inter-Engineering Society Co-
tration, Costs, Management, Taxation.	in Mining and Process Control Sen 1001	operation Oct 1080 Pullen, R. W.: Engineering Control-El
Mineral Economics: in southeast AsiaOct 1103	Need of A New Philosophy of Prospect- ing, The. 1960 Jackling Lecture	Salvador Apr 349
in southeast Asia Oct 1103 mineral production 1959 Feb 135 mineral wealth, USSR Jun 557	Nevada, tectonic history in Mar 251	Pumps and Pumping, see also Haulage. Pumps and Pumping:
Paley report realignment Mar 244 philosophy of prospecting Jun 570	New Facilities Accelerate Chile's Iron Ore Exports Aug 822	annual review Feb 134 bauxite haulage in Suriname Oct 1005
procuring supplies at El Salvador Apr 357 production, consumption, sources of	New Idria Mining & Chemical Co., uses	Butte development programJul 671C
energy Jan 38 sîlver Jul 676	New Plan for Unity: Progress Report of	El Salvador pipeline Apr 370D Pyrolysis and Applomeration: Annual Review Feb 129
SME President states views on Mar 223	the Committee for Inter-Engi- meering Society Cooperation Oct 1080	Review Feb 129 Pyrometallurgy, see also Agglomeration, Beneficiation.
strategic materials stockpiles Aug 925 wage incentives, underground mining	Production, Lowers Costs Jun 506	Pyrometallurgy:
water laws	Nickel: geology in WashingtonMar 272	annual review, pyrolysis, agglomera- tion Feb 129
wealth, industrial power in China Aug 901 Mineral Information Section, see also	production, southeast Asia Oct 1106 thickening leach residues Jan 41	magnetic roasting, iron ores Nov 1161 producing self-fluxing pellets Mar 266 smelting at El Salvador Apr 373
Abstracts, Free Literature, Man- ufacturers News, Index Part III:	The state of the s	temperature measurements, cement
Books and Other Publications. Mineral Information Section:	0	kilns Feb 164
Jan 4, Feb 78, Mar 198, Apr 300, May 424, Jun 532, Jul 636, Aug 876,	Oil, see Petroleum, Petroleum Products.	
Sep 959, Oct 1045, Nov 1140, Dec 1208 Mineralogy, see also Geology.	Olson, R. and Chavez, S.: Townsite.	No.
Mineralogy:	Housing, Transportation, and Welfare—El SalvadorApr 379 One Group Did ThisJun 595	Raffo, E. F.: Crushing Plants-El Salva-
El Salvador ore	One Group Did ThisJun 395	dorApr 361

Realignment of Predictions over the Next Five Years, Paley Report Series No. 5	soap flotation of iron ore May Society of Mining Engineers of AIME, see also SME Krus, Index	491 accomplishments during 1959Feb 13'	13
Regional Guidance Committees of ECPD	Society of Mining Engineers of AIME	mining research organization Jul 67:	5
Reilly, J. D.: Encouraging Young Men into Mining Engineering May 4	abstracts, programs, preprints Dec	United States Geological Survey, accomplishments 1939	
Report from Golden: Drilling and Blast-	rectory Sep	991 United States Government, strategic ma- terials stockpiles	
Report from Las Vegas: AMC Mining	information on Transactions Volume	1233 measures kiln temperatures Feb 16	4
Report from Salt Lake City: Rocky Mountain Minerals Conference Nov 11	new publications policy Jun program and abstracts, 1981 Annual	1 583 symposium report	
Report from Tucson: Symposium on Surface Mining Practices Nov 111	report, Rocky Mountain Minerals	drilling, blasting symposiumNov 118 experimental reaster for iron ores Nov 116 1177 sponsors drilling symposiumFeb 14	11
Report on Selective Mining Operations at Butte: Anaconda Undertakes Development ProgramJul 6	Solids Liquid Seneration: Amough Ho-	Trouble one Whited States Barness of	
Reporter: Jan 13, Feb 93, Mar 213, Apr 317, May 439, Jun 543, Jul 661, Aug 893,	Grinding Review: Annual Re-	U. S. Bureau of Mines Accomplishments During Fiscal 1959: Annual Review	17
Sep 977, Oct 1065, Nov 1151, Dec 12:	South Africa, peoble milling at Union Corp. Ltd. CorrectionMar	U. S. Bureau of Mines Completes Or- ganization for Mining Research	
alumina recovery process	Anaconda a En Sarvador	Jul 67:	5
explosions applied in mining, quarry- ing Jan	Chuqui as young mine Dec	2 1260 U. S. Geological Survey Reports Fiscal	
geochemistry in USSR Jan 5 International Mineral Processing Congress report Jul 6	stripping overburden by dredge in	Review Feb 13	
plexiglas mine model Nov 11 special reports, fall meetings Nov 11	Mineral Processing Congress In	USSR, see Russia.	•
USBM organization for mining Jul 6' Resources, see also Mineral Economics.	Spedden, H. R.: Introduction—Annual Review: Minerals Beneficiation	National StrategyAug 92	
availability of cesium	Spedden, H. R. Special Report on the	Utah, tectonic history Mar 25	
energy, production, consumption Jan mineral wealth, USSR Jun 5	Congress July statistics as exploration tool Jun	570	
USGS accomplishments 1959 Feb 1: Rice, H. R.: Mining Engineering—The Industry and the Universities	Status of Geochemical Prospecting in the USSRJun	the same of the sa	
discussion May 4	Chinese industry Aug	Ventilation, see also Mining Methods. Ventilation:	
Riddell, J. E.: Geochemical Prospecting Methods Employed in Canada's	production, southeast Asia Oct Steel Supports at Bawdwin Mines Burma Mar	at El Salvador mine	14
Glaciated Pre-Cambrian Ter- rains Nov 11'	Successful Application of the Gravita-	t 1083 Virginia, Bowers-Campbell zinc mine	17
Robbins, H. E., et al.: Development of	Surdico's Bauxite Handling System Nov	1175 Volta M. E.: Purplusis and Applomera-	9
Rocky Mountain Minerals Conference: Report from Salt Lake City Nov 11	bauxite handlingNov	1166	
Roe, L. A., Operating Control: Annual Review Feb 1	Summary of Metallurgical Operations	740	
	El SalvadorApr		
EUC mission to Sep 10	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology	program for high school stu-	
EJC mission to Sep 10 minerals and monopoly Jun 5 status, geochemical prospecting Jun 5	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of El Salvador	WAAIME (Woman's Auxiliary of AlmE) r 344 program for high school students Jun 58 Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep 99	
EJC mission to	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of El Salvador	y 344 program for high school students Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulx, N. F.: Mag- netic Roazing of Iron Ores in a	77
EJC mission to	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of El Salvador — Apr Symposium on Surface Mining Prac- tices: Report from Tucson Nov	walme (woman's Auxiliary of Alme) program for high school stu- dents Jun 58 Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulx, N. F.: Mag- netic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentives in Underground Mining Oct 109	17
EJC mission to Sep 10 minerals and monopoly Jun 8 status, geochemical prospecting Jun 8 S	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of El Salvador	walme (woman's Auxiliary of Alme) program for high school stu- dents Jun 58 Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulz, N. F.: Mag- netic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentives in Underground Mining Oct 109 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Re- view Feb 12	17
EJC mission to	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of El Salvador	walme (woman's Auxiliary of Alme) program for high school stu- dents Jun 58 Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulz, N. F.; Mag- netic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentiues in Underground Mining Wallach, A. A.; Mill Design: Annual Re- view Feb 128 Wang, K. P.; Mineral Wealth and In- dustrial Power: Communist	17
Salt: beneficiation of rock beneficiation o	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of El Salvador	wanime (woman's Auxiliary of Alme) program for high school stu- dents Jun 58 Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulz, N. F.: Mag- netic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentives in Underground Mining Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Re- view View Name, K. P.: Mineral Wealth and In- dustrial Power: Communist China's Boasts Begin to Come Twe Washington, geology of nickel occur-	97 11 14 12
EJC mission to Sep 10 minerals and monopoly Jun 8 status, geochemical prospecting Jun 8 status, geochemical prospection Aug 9 Detroit mine, separation Aug 9 Sampson, E.: Sliver In A Time of Change Jun 9 Sawyer, T. D.: A Portrait of Changui as a Young Mine Dec 12 Saxberg, B. O., and Winter, R. L.: Wage Incentives in Underground Min-	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of El Salvador Apr of El Salvador Apr of El Salvador Apr Symposium on Surface Mining Prac- tices: Report from Tucson Nov T Tabachnick, H., and Hedley, N.: Cya- nide Leaching to Extract Cop- per from Zinc Concentrate Fet talc, plesiglas mine model Nov Tangel, O. F., and Brison, R. J.: Devel- opment of a Thermoadhesive Method for Dry Separation of Minerals Tangel, O. F., et al.: Concentration: An-	WAAIME (woman's Auxiliary of AIME) program for high school students Jun Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulx, N. F.: Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentives in Underground Mining Oct 109 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Wang, K. F.: Mineral Wealth and Industrial Power: Communist China's Boasts Begin to Come True Washington, geology of nickel occurrences Water: A Controlling Factor of Copper	97 11 14 12 12 17 17 17
Salt: beneficiation of rock	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of El Salvador Apr of El Salvador Apr Symposium on Surface Mining Prac- tices: Report from Tucson Nov T Tabachnick, H., and Hedley, N.: Cya- nide Leaching to Extract Cop- per from Zinc Concentratie Fet talc, plexiglas mine model Nov Tangel, O. F., and Brison, R. J.: Devel- opment of a Thermoadhesive Method for Dry Separation of Minerals Tangel, O. F., et al.: Concentration: An- nual Review Fet Taxation, see also Administration, Man-	WAAIME (woman's Auxiliary of AlME) program for high school students Jun 1182 Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulz, N. F.: Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentives in Underground Mining Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review China's Boasts Begin to Come True Washington, geology of nickel occurrences Water: A Controlling Factor of Copper Production Jul 67 Water Laws Related to Mining Feb 13	17 11 14 12 17 17 17
Salt: beneficiation of rock beneficiation o	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of E Salvador	WAAIME (Woman's Auxiliary of AlME) program for high school students Jun 1182 Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulz, N. F.: Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentines in Underground Mining Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review The Wang, K. P.: Mineral Wealth and Industrial Power: Communist China's Boasts Begin to Come Twe Washington, geology of nickel occurrences Washington, geology of nickel occurrences Water: A Controlling Factor of Copper Production Jul 67 Water Laws Related to Mining Feb water system, supply at El Salvador	97 111 14 12 12 14 13 15
Salt: beneficiation of rock Aug 9 Detroit mine, separation Aug 9 Detroit mine, separation Aug 9 Sampson, E.: Silver In A Time of Change In A Tome of Change Aug 10 Sawyer, T. D.: A Portrait of Chaqui as a Young Mine Dec 12 Saxberg, B. O., and Winter, R. L.: Wage Incentives in Underground Mining Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Feb 1 Schulm, N. F., and Wade, H. H.: Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grats Roaster Nov 11 Screening, see Classification.	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of El Salvador	WAAIME (Woman's Auxiliary of AlmE) program for high school students Jun 1182 Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulz, N. F.: Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentines in Underground Mining Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review The Wang, K. P.: Mineral Wealth and Industrial Power: Communist China's Boasts Begin to Come Twe Washington, geology of nickel occurrences Washington, geology of nickel occurrences Water A Controlling Factor of Copper Production Jul Water Latus Related to Mining Feb water system, supply at El Salvador Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr Weeks, L. W., and Nalle, P. B.: The Digital Computer—Applications	97 111 14 12 12 14 13 15
Salt: beneficiation of rock Aug 9 Detroit mine, separation Aug 9 Sampson, E. Silver in A Time of Change are Young Mise Dec 12 Sawyer, T. D.: A Portrait of Chaqui as a Young Mise Dec 12 Saxberg, B. O., and Winter, R. L.: Wage Incentives in Underground Mining Size Distribution in Commination Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commination Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Schulmann, R.	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of El Salvador T T Tabachnick, H., and Hedley, N.: Cya- nide Leaching to Extract Cop- per from Zinc Concentrate Fet- talc, plexiglas mine model Nov Tangel, O. F., and Brison, R. J.: Devel- opment of a Thermoadhesive Method for Dry Separation of Minerals Au Tangel, O. F., et al.: Concentration: An- nual Review Fet- Taxation, see also Administration, Man- agement, Mineral Economics. Tectonic History of the Basin and Range Province in Utah and Nevado Inicanal Concentration: An- initial Control of the Basin and Range Province in Utah and Nevado Inicanal Control of the Control Initial Control of the Control Initial Control of the Initial Control Initial Cont	WAAIME (woman's Auxiliary of AlmE) program for high school students Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulx, N. F.: Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentives in Underground Mining Oct 109 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Feb 12 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Feb 12 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Communist China's Boasts Begin to Communist Chi	11 14 12 11 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17
Salt: beneficiation of rock beneficiation beneficiation color of rock beneficiation beneficiation color of rock color of rock beneficiation color of rock color	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of El Salvador	WAAIME (Woman's Auxiliary of AIME) program for high school students Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulz, N. F.: Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentives in Underground Mining Oct 109 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Feb 12 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Feb 12 User Feb 12 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Communist China's Boosts Begin to Come True Aug 90 Washington, geology of nickel occurrences Mar 27 Water: A Controlling Factor of Copper Production Jul 67 Water Lews Related to Mining Feb 15 water system, supply at El Salvador Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr 37 Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr 34 Weeds, L. W., and Nalle, P. B.: The Digital Computer—Applications in Mining and Process Control Weiss, N.: Milling in South America: Annual Review Feb 13	97 31 94 91 72 74 33 75 10
Salt: beneficiation of rock beneficiation beneficiation beneficiation beneficiation beneficiation beneficiation construction beneficiation benefi	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of El Salvador Aprovided Symposium on Surface Mining Practices: Report from Tucson Nov Tabachnick, H., and Hedley, N.: Cyanide Leaching to Extract Copper from Zinc Concentrate February Concentration of Tangel, O. F., and Brison, R. J.: Development of a Thermoadhesive Method for Dry Separation of Minerals Augusted Tangel, O. F., et al.: Concentration: Annual Review February Concentration: Annual Review Taxation, see also Administration, Management, Mineral Economics. Tectonic History of the Basin sad Range Province in Utah and Nevada Province in Utah and Nevada Thickening Leach Residues in Sherriti Gordon's Nickel Refinery Jar Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge Product Co., digital computer for mining Seguine Conductive Mainus Cond	WAAIME (Woman's Auxiliary of AlmE) program for high school students Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulx, N. F.: Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentives in Underground Mining Oct 109 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Feb 12 Wang, K. P.: Mineral Wealth and Industrial Power: Communist China's Boasts Begin to Come True Washington, geology of nickel occurrences Washington, geology of nickel occurrences Water A Controlling Factor of Copper Production Jul 67 Water Lavas Related to Mining Feb 15 water system, supply at El Salvador Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr 37 Weeks, L. W., and Nalle, P. B.: The Digital Computer-Applications in Mining and Process Control Welss, N.: Milling in South America: Annual Review Feb 13 Weiss, N.: Minerals Beneficiation-Edu-	11 14 12 11 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17
Salt: beneficiation of rock beneficiation of rock Detroit mine, separation Change Sampson, E.: Silver in A Time of Change Samyen, T. D.: A Portrait of Chaqui as a Young Mine Saxberg, B. O., and Winter, R. L.: Wage Incentives in Underground Min- ing Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R. Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R. Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R. Jr.: Energy Input and Size Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R. Jr.: Energy Input and Sixe Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R. Jr.: Energy Input and Sixe Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R. Jr.: Energy Input and Sixe Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R. Jr.: Energy Input and Sixe Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R. Jr.: Energy Input and Sixe Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R. Jr.: Energy Input and Sixe Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R. Jr.: Energy Input and Sixe Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R. Jr.: Energy Input and Sixe Distribution in Commina- tion Sixe Distribution in Commina-	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of E Salvador App of E Salvador App of E Supragor App of E Supra	WAAIME (Woman's Auxiliary of AlmE) program for high school students Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulz, N. F.: Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentines in Underground Mining Oct 109 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Feb 12 United Communist China's Boasts Beyin to Come True Aug Washington, geology of nickel occurrence Mare Aug 90 Washington, geology of nickel occurrence Marer A Controlling Factor of Copper Water A Controlling Factor of Copper Water Laws Related to Mining Feb water system, supply at El Salvador Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr 37 Weeks, L. W., and Nalle, P. B.: The Digital Computer-Applications in Mining and Process Control Sep Wess, N.: Milling in South America: Annual Review Feb 13 Weiss, N.: Minerals Beneficiation-Educational Controlling Factor of Copper Controlling Factor of Copper Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr 37 Weeks, L. W., and Nalle, P. B.: The Digital Computer-Applications in Mining and Process Control Welss, N.: Milling in South America: Annual Review Feb 13 Weiss, N.: Minerals Beneficiation-Educational Requirements Jan 30 Winter, R. L., and Saxberg, B. O.: Wage Incentives in Underground Mining Mi	97 111 144 122 172 174 173 175 140
Salt: beneficiation of rock beneficiation of rock Detroit mine, separation Sampson, E.: Silver in A Time of Change Sampson, E.: Silver in A Time of Change Sampson, E.: Silver in A Time of Change Sampson, E.: Silver in Commission Sampson, E.: Silver in A Time of Change Sampson, E.: Silver in A Time of Change Sampson, E.: Silver in Commission Six Polstribution in Commission Six Distribution in Commission Six Distribution in Commission Six Distribution in Commission Six Distribution in Commission Schulz, N. F., and Wade, H. H.: Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in Schulz, N. F., and Wade, H. H.: Magnetic Roasting Grate Roaster Nov 11 Sciemic Analysis Method to Determine Rippability Scimic Analysis Method to Determine Rippability Shaft Sinking, see also Mining Methods. Shaft Sinking, see also Mining Methods. Shaft Sinking and tunneling, symposium in London In heavy ground Dec 12 International Minerals & Chemicals Corp. time-saver Feb ipprogram at Butte Shaft Sinking and Tunneling: Annual	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of E Salvador App of E Salvador App of E Supragor App of E Supra	WAAIME (Woman's Auxiliary of AlmE) program for high school students Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulz, N. F.: Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentines in Underground Mining Oct 109 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Feb 12 United Communist China's Boasts Beyin to Come True Aug Washington, geology of nickel occurrence Mare Aug 90 Washington, geology of nickel occurrence Marer A Controlling Factor of Copper Water A Controlling Factor of Copper Water Laws Related to Mining Feb water system, supply at El Salvador Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr 37 Weeks, L. W., and Nalle, P. B.: The Digital Computer-Applications in Mining and Process Control Sep Wess, N.: Milling in South America: Annual Review Feb 13 Weiss, N.: Minerals Beneficiation-Educational Controlling Factor of Copper Controlling Factor of Copper Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr 37 Weeks, L. W., and Nalle, P. B.: The Digital Computer-Applications in Mining and Process Control Welss, N.: Milling in South America: Annual Review Feb 13 Weiss, N.: Minerals Beneficiation-Educational Requirements Jan 30 Winter, R. L., and Saxberg, B. O.: Wage Incentives in Underground Mining Mi	97 31 94 91 72 74 33 75 40 91 96
Salt: beneficiation of rock beneficiation o	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of El Salvador T T Tabachnick, H., and Hedley, N.: Cya- nide Leaching to Extract Cop- per from Zinc Concentrate Feb talc, plexiglas mine model. Nov Tangel, O. F., and Brison, R. J.: Devel- opment of a Thermoadhesive Method for Dry Separation of Minerals Tangel, O. F., et al.: Concentration: An- nual Review. Feb Taxation, see also Administration, Man- agement, Mineral Economics. Tectonic History of the Basin sas Range Province in Utah and Nevada Thickening Leach Residues in Sherriti Gordon's Nickel Refinery Jan Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge Products Co., digital computer for mining Tin: Chinese industry production, southeast Asia Oct titunium output 1959 Trask, F., and Swayne, W. H.: Geology of El Salvador Ap Tracks and Loading, see also Mining Methods, Open Pit Mining.	WAAIME (Woman's Auxiliary of AlmE) program for high school students Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulz, N. F.: Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentines in Underground Mining Oct 109 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Feb 12 United Communist China's Boasts Beyin to Come True Aug Washington, geology of nickel occurrence Mare Aug 90 Washington, geology of nickel occurrence Marer A Controlling Factor of Copper Water A Controlling Factor of Copper Water Laws Related to Mining Feb water system, supply at El Salvador Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr 37 Weeks, L. W., and Nalle, P. B.: The Digital Computer-Applications in Mining and Process Control Sep Wess, N.: Milling in South America: Annual Review Feb 13 Weiss, N.: Minerals Beneficiation-Educational Controlling Factor of Copper Controlling Factor of Copper Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr 37 Weeks, L. W., and Nalle, P. B.: The Digital Computer-Applications in Mining and Process Control Welss, N.: Milling in South America: Annual Review Feb 13 Weiss, N.: Minerals Beneficiation-Educational Requirements Jan 30 Winter, R. L., and Saxberg, B. O.: Wage Incentives in Underground Mining Mi	97 31 94 91 72 74 33 75 40 91 96
Salt: beneficiation of rock beneficiation beneficiation beneficiation color of the separation col	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of El Salvador T T Tabachnick, H., and Hedley, N.: Cya- nide Leaching to Extract Cop- per from Zinc Concentrate Feb talc, plexiglas mine model. Nov Tangel, O. F., and Brison, R. J.: Devel- opment of a Thermoadhesive Method for Dry Separation of Minerals Tangel, O. F., et al.: Concentration: An- nual Review. Feb Taxation, see also Administration, Man- agement, Mineral Economics. Tectonic History of the Basin sask Range Province in Utah and Nevada Thickening Leach Residues in Sherriti Gordon's Nickel Refinery Jar Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge Products Co., digital computer for mining Tin: Chinese industry production, southeast Asia Oct titunium output 1959 Trask, F., and Swayne, W. H.: Geology of El Salvador Ap Trucks and Loading, see also Mining Methods, Open Pit Mining. Trucks and Loading; bautite handling, Suriname. No	WAAIME (Woman's Auxiliary of AlmE) program for high school students Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulx, N. F.: Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentives in Underground Mining Oct 109 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Feb 12 Wang, K. P.: Mineral Wealth and Industrial Power: Communist China's Boasts Begin to Come True Washington, geology of nickel occurrences Washington, geology of nickel occurrences Water A Controlling Factor of Copper Production Jul 67 Water Lavas Related to Mining Feb 15 water system, supply at El Salvador Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr 37 Weeks, L. W., and Nalle, P. B.: The Digital Computer-Applications in Mining and Process Control Welss, N.: Milling in South America: Annual Review Feb 13 Weiss, N.: Minerals Beneficiation—Educational Requirements Jan 34 Wire Rope Sideframe Belt Conveyors at Ben Creek No. 2 Mine Oct 109	97 31 94 91 72 74 33 75 40 91 96 94
Salt: beneficiation of rock beneficiation of rock Detroit mine, separation Sampson, E.: Silver in A Time of Change Sampson, E.: Silver in Changui as a Young Mine Dec 12 Saxberg, B. O., and Winter, R. L.: Wage Incentives in Underground Min- sing Six Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Sixe Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Sixe Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Sixe Distribution in Commina- tion Street Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 11 Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Sixe Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Sixe Distribution in Commina- tion Street Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 11 Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Sixe Distribution in Commina- tion Sixe Distribution	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of E Salvador App of E Salva	WAAIME (Woman's Auxiliary of AlmE) program for high school students Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulz, N. F.: Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentives in Underground Mining Oct 109 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Feb 12 Use Wang, K. P.: Mineral Wealth and Industrial Power: Communist China's Boasts Beyin to Come True Aug 90 Washington, geology of nickel occurrences Mar 27 Water: A Controlling Factor of Copper Production Jul 67 Water Laws Related to Mining Feb water system, supply at El Salvador Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr 37 Weeds, L. W., and Nalle, P. B.: The Digital Computer-Applications in Mining and Process Control Weiss, N.: Milling in South America: Annual Review Feb 13 Weiss, N.: Minerals Beneficiation—Educational Requirements Jan 3 Winter, R. L., and Saxberg, B. O.: Wage 100 Wire Rope Sideframe Belt Conveyors at Ben Creek No. 2 Mine Oct 109 Y 1166 9 222 D 147 Yu. A. T.: New Facilities Accelerate Child's Ison Oct Experts Aug 90	97 31 94 92 91 72 74 33 75 10 91 92 96 94
Salt: beneficiation of rock beneficiation of rock Detroit mine, separation Sampson, E.: Silver in A Time of Change Sampson, E.: Silver in Changui as a Young Mine Dec 12 Saxberg, B. O., and Winter, R. L.: Wage Incentives in Underground Min- sing Six Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Sixe Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Sixe Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Sixe Distribution in Commina- tion Street Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 11 Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Sixe Distribution in Commina- tion Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Sixe Distribution in Commina- tion Street Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 11 Schulmann, R., Jr.: Energy Input and Sixe Distribution in Commina- tion Sixe Distribution	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of El Salvador App of El Salvado	WAAIME (Woman's Auxiliary of AIME) program for high school students Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulz, N. F.: Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentives in Underground Mining Oct 109 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Feb 12 User Sep 1136 Wang, K. P.: Mineral Wealth and Industrial Power: Communist China's Boasts Beyin to Come True Aug 90 Washington, geology of nickel occurrences Mar 27 Water: A Controlling Factor of Copper Production Jul 67 Water Laws Related to Mining Feb water system, supply at El Salvador Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr 37 Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr 37 Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr 37 Weeds, I. W., and Nalle, P. B.: The Dipital Computer-Applications in Mining and Process Control Weiss, N.: Milling in South America: Annual Review Feb 13 Weiss, N.: Minerals Beneficiation—Edu- cational Requirements Jan 3 Winter, R. L., and Saxberg, B. O.: Wage Incentives in Underground Mining 37 Wire Rope Sideframe Belt Conveyors at Ben Creek No. 2 Mine Oct 109 Y 1168 9 222 D 147 Yu. A. T.: New Facilities Accelerate Chile's Iron Ore Exports Aug 92 488	97 31 94 92 91 72 74 33 75 10 91 92 96 94
Salt: beneficiation of rock beneficiation of changing of the rock beneficiation of commination beneficiation of rock beneficiation	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of El Salvador T Tabachnick, H., and Hedley, N.: Cya- nide Leaching to Extract Cop- per from Zinc Concentrate Fet talc, plexiglas mine model Method for Dry Separation of Minerals Method for Dry Separation of Minerals Tangel, O. F., and Brison, R. J.: Devel- opment of a Thermoadhesive Method for Dry Separation of Minerals Tangel, O. F., et al.: Concentration: An- nual Review — Fet Taxation, see also Administration, Man- agement, Mineral Economics. Tectonic History of the Basin and Range Province in Utah and Nevado Inickening Leach Residues in Sherriti Gordon's Nickel Refinery — Jar Thickening Leach Residues in Sherriti Gordon's Nickel Refinery — Jar Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge Products Co., digital computer for mining Ser Tin: Chinese industry — Aus production, southeast Asia — Oc- titanium output 1989 — Fet Townsite, Housing, Transportation, and Weijare—El Salvador — Api Trucks and Loading, see also Mining Methods, Open Pit Mining. Trucks and Loading: bauxite handling, Suriname — Non handling Chilean iron cre — Aus new equipment — Fet Tumbling Mill Power at Cateracting Speeds — May	WAAIME (Woman's Auxiliary of AlmE) program for high school students Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulx, N. F.: Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentives in Underground Mining Oct 109 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Feb 12 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Feb 12 User Follows: Communist Chine's Boasts Begin to Come True Aug 90 Washington, geology of nickel occur- rences Production Jul 91 Water Laves Related to Mining Feb 15 water system, supply at El Salvador Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr 37 Weeds, L. W., and Nalle, P. B.: The Digital Computer-Applications in Mining and Process Control 1003 Weiss, N.: Miserals Beneficiation—Edu- cational Requirements Jan Winter, R. L., and Sarberg, B. O.: Wage 140 Winter, R. L., and Sarberg, B. O.: Wage 140 Winter, R. L., and Sarberg, B. O.: Wage 140 Wire Rope Sideframe Belt Conveyors at Ben Creek No. 2 Mine Oct 109 Wire Rope Sideframe Belt Conveyors at Ben Creek No. 2 Mine Oct 109 488	97 31 94 92 91 72 74 33 75 10 91 92 96 94
Salt: beneficiation of rock beneficiation beneficiation beneficiation change compared of the process compared of the proc	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of El Salvador App of El Salvado	WAAIME (Woman's Auxiliary of AIME) program for high school students Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulz, N. F.: Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentives in Underground Mining Oct 109 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Feb 12 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Feb 12 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Feb 12 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Communist China's Boasts Begin to Come True Aug 90 Washington, geology of nickel occurrences Mar 27 Water: A Controlling Factor of Copper Production Jul 67 Water Laws Related to Mining Feb water system, supply at El Salvador Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr 37 Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr 37 Weeks, L. W., and Nalle, P. B.: The Digital Computer—Applications in Mining and Process Control Weiss, N.: Milling in South America: Annual Review Feb 13 Weiss, N.: Milling in South America: Annual Review Feb 13 Weiss, N.: Minerals Beneficiation—Educational Requirements Jan 34 Winter, R. L., and Saxberg, B. O.: Wage 100 Winter, R. L., and Saxberg, B. O.: Wage 1105 Wire Rope Sideframe Belt Conveyors at Ben Creek No. 2 Mine Oct 109 Yu. A. T.: New Facilities Accelerate Chile's Iron Ore Exports Aug 92 Zine:	97 97 94 94 94 91 91 91 91 91 91 91 91 91 91 91 91 91
Salt: beneficiation of rock beneficiation beneficiation beneficiation commission commis	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of El Salvador App of El Salvado	WAAIME (Woman's Auxiliary of AlmE) program for high school students Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulz, N. F.: Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentives in Underground Mining Oct 109 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Feb 12 User: A Mill Design: Annual Review Feb 12 Washington, geology of nickel occurrences Mar 27 Water: A Controlling Factor of Copper Production Jul 67 Water Laws Related to Mining Feb water system, supply at El Salvador Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr 37 Weeks, L. W., and Nalle, P. B.: The Digital Computer—Applications in Mining and Process Control Weiss, N.: Milling in South America: Annual Review Applications in Mining and Process Control Weiss, N.: Minerals Beneficiation—Edu- cational Requirements Jan Winter, R. L., and Saxberg, B. O.: Wage Journal Royley Control Wire Rope Sideframe Belt Conveyors at Ben Creek No. 2 Mine Oct 109 Zine: Bowers-Campbell Mine, Virginia Sep Ochinese industry Aug 91 Chinese industry Aug 91	97 97 91 91 91 91 91 91 91 91 91 91 91 91 91
Salt: beneficiation of rock beneficiation beneficiation beneficiation change beneficiation change compared	Swayne, W. H., and Trask, F.: Geology of El Salvador App of El Salvado	WAAIME (woman's Auxiliary of AlmE) program for high school students Tri-State Zinc Co., Bowers-Campbell Mine in Virginia Sep Wade, H. H., and Schulx, N. F.: Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster Nov 116 Wage Incentives in Underground Mining Oct 109 Wallach, A. A.: Mill Design: Annual Review Feb 12 Wang, K. P.: Mineral Wealth and Industrial Power: Communist China's Boasts Begin to Come True Washington, geology of nickel occurrences Washington, geology of nickel occurrences Water Lavas Related to Mining Feb 15 Water Lavas Related to Mining Feb 15 Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr 37 Weed, C. E.: El Salvador Apr 37 Weed, C. Wand Nalle, P. B.: The Digital Computer-Applications in Mining and Process Control Welss, N.: Misling in South America: Annual Review Feb 13 Weiss, N.: Minerals Beneficiation—Educational Requirements Jan 34 Winer, R. L., and Saxberg, B. O.: Wage 140 Incentives in Underground Mining 17 Wire Rope Sideframe Belt Conveyors at Ben Creek No. 2 Mine Oct 109 Zine: Bowers-Campbell Mine, Virginia Sep 90 Chinese industry Aug 91 copper extraction by cyanide leaching output 1959 Feb 15	977 331 344 342 343 344 345 346 347 347 347 347 347 347 347 347

PART II. SME and AIME News Items

AIME . SME . News of the Profession . People

A		American Soc. of Mechanical Engineers,		Bylaws:	
_		see under Coal Division for Joint Solid Fuels Conference; see also Founder Engineering		IndMD proposes changes	127
Adirondack Section: annual golf partyOct	1115	see also Founder Engineering			
Chicago Pneumatic Tool, hosts Aug	938	Socs. Anaeonda Co., The:		C	
Hvde Park ashestos trip Jan	838	El Salvador, editorial comment on Aprestablishes scholarships at University of Arizona Oct Anderson-Carlisle Soc., Montana School of Mines, meets with Montana Sections Section Section Section Section Section Section Sec	337	Canadian Institute of Mining & Metal-	
limestone quarry, football trip Jan meet at aluminum plant Sep	1025	of ArizonaOct	1110	lurgy (CIM): annual meeting reported Jun meeting in 1961 with IndMD Nov Yukon Section cosponsors Alaskan	any
new officers Jan new officers reported Mar	00	of Mines, meets with Montana		meeting in 1961 with IndMD Nov	1100
new officers reported	280 1189	Section	1025	Yukon Section cosponsors Alaskan conference	170
new oncers reported Mar talc operations trip Nov tour Republic Steel plant Jul AIME (American Inst. of Mining, Met- allurgical, & Petroleum Engi- neers):	857	Rock Mechanics Symposium Oct	1086	Carolinas Section: Eastern North Carolina Subsection:	
allurgical, & Petroleum Engi-		SME, Coal, IndMD, MBD, M&E.		Australian geology program Nov	1180
		Appalachian Underground Corrosion	302	summer meeting Aug formed Jul	931
actions, Board of Directors Jan 56, Dec annual business meeting for 1961 Dec	1275	of Mines, meets with Montana Section Septon	232	Central Appalachian Section:	271
Annual Meeting, 1960: abstract, program sectionJan J. G. Winger, All-Institute lecturer	22	Attrone decement		Census Bureau answers Mar Central Appalachian Section: abstracts of October 1959 meeting with W. Va. Coal Mining Inst.	
Feb	160	annual picnic aumal picnic anual picnic entertain high school students Aug Galbrath, F. W. speaks May hear K. Dieth of USAF Dec Industrial Lews program May officers elected Aug	939	with w. va. Coal Mining Inst.	
last-minute informationJan	53	Galbraith, F. W., speaksMay	506 1284	meeting announced, 1980, with W. Va. Coal Mining Inst. Jun Central New Mexico Section:	601
picture report on Apr see also SME, Coal Div., IndMD, M&E, MBD. Annual Meeting 1961: designated as 90th Dec in St. Louis Dec	001	Industrial Laws program May	506	Central New Mexico Section:	100
M&E, MBD. Annual Meeting 1961:		talk on geophysical equipment Mar	939 280	hear uranium producersAug	AMOUNT
designated as 90th Dec	1276	officers elected program and officers elected program and talk on goophysical equipment Mar Weed speaks on AIME	390 171	Chicage Section: blast furnace program Feb	170
in St. Louis Dec program chairman announced Apr see also SME, Coal Div., IndMD, M&E, MBD.	391	Binbee-Douglas Subsection:	****	blast furnace program Peb officers; reorganization Apr president's night, dance Jul	391
M&E, MBD.				student's night	280
M&E, MBD. SME program, abstracts Dec appoints C. Hicks Western Field Sec-	1239	diamond program Peb host for high school seniors Dec new officers for 1960 Feb	1284	student's night Mar CIM, see Canadian Inst. of Mining & Metallurgy. Clausen, C. F., nominated IndMD Chair-	
retary Feb	171	talk on Navy in space Aug Geology Subdivision holds spring	938	Clausen, C. F., nominated IndMD Chair- man Jul	861
retary Feb awards, honors for 1960 Jan Committee on Inter-Society Coopera-	41	technical meetingJul	857	Cleveland Bection:	-
editorial comment Oct	1079	technical meeting Jul Maricepa Subsection: Idarado milling report Aug ladies night program on Arizona	938	metals research program	1031
progress report Oct	1080	ladies night program on Arizona	938	Coal Div. of SME:	
Economics, see Council of. Education, see Council of. Gillson, J. A., 1900 President:	2210	history Aug officers for 1980 May work USGS surveyed May	506	additional abstracts Peb pictorial report Apr program, abstracts Jan	387
Gillson, J. A., 1960 President:		work USGS surveyedMay Marenel Subsection:	506	program, abstracts Jan	22
Alaskan conference speaker Feb assumes Presidency	170 384	highway programJun	804	see also AIME, SME.	
Diography Feb	116	new officers for 1960 Mar	280	more on program chairman May	496
biography Peb historical summary Jul honors, awards explained Mar Hoover, H., A. Fletcher at United En-	669 239	Marenci Subsection: highway program Jun ladies' night Mar new officers for 1960 Mar opens fall season Dec sees The Gooney Bird Jan Ore Dressing Division holds spring technical meeting Aug Smelting Division holds spring itops United Engineering Center fund tops United Engineering Center fund drive Jan	1284	more on program chairman May program, abstracts Dec program chairman announced Apr sessions listed Nov ASME Jeint Sellás Fweis Cenference: date announced Apr economics in production, use, theme	391
Hoover, H., A. Fletcher at United En- gineering Center cornerstone		Ore Dressing Division holds spring technical meeting Aug	939	ASME Joint Solids Fuels Conference:	1180
gineering Center cornerstone ceremony Aug International Symposium on Agglom-	930	Smelting Division holds spring tech-	857	date announced	300
		tops United Engineering Center fund	801	May	501
Local Sections, see. membership, see.		Tueson Subsection:		final plans	1020
membership, see. Metallurgical Society, see. names five Honorary MembersFeb	160	geology, groundwater in Arizona Jul narcotics problem discussed Aug potash operations talk	857 938	further plans Jun final plans Sep technical program Aug Bylaws, proposed amendments Dec how division operates Mar	931
		potash operations talk Sep	1025	how division operates Mar News:	238
contribution appeal Nov lags in goal May progress report Apr short of goals Sep	501	procedures of Arizona Bureau of Mines May	506	Jan 56, Mar 235, Apr 397, May 507, Jun 603, Jul 849, Sep 1623, Oct 1112,	
progress report Apr short of goals Sep	334	program on computers Aug	938		1270
nominations for 1962 officersJul	846	program on computers Aug Underground Mining Division tours Magma Copper Mine Jul University Medallions of Merit awarded	857	nominates officers Jul officers, organization in 1980 May Ramsay Gold Medal to R. E. Salvati	846
regional meetings, see under Pacific	90			Ramsay Gold Medal to R. E. Salvati	-
regional meetings, see under Pacific Northwest, Southwest, AIME ASME Joint Solid Fuels, etc. Secretary E. O. Kirkendall honored		Yavapal Subsection: high school student programAug steel operations in Brazil Sep Arkansas Section hears R. J. Anderson report on IGV	938		
Secretary E. O. Kirkendall honored May	503	steel operations in Brazil Sep	1025	St. Louis Section Joint Meeting: date reminder	397 170
Sikkar, J., receives student prize		report on IGY Dec	1284	further plans Jun pictures, report Oct preliminary plans May	600
paper award	392	Atlantic City, N. J., meeting, see MBD, Amer. Chemical Soc.		preliminary plans May	501
Society of Petroleum Engineers, see. Transactions, see.				program	396
Alaskan Mining, Minerals, & Petroleum		B		technical program Aug University of Kentucky report Apr Weimer, W. A., hiography Sep Cole, S. S., biography Mar Celorade Piateau Section: elects officers en pipelines apr technical session, on pipelines	932
Conference: Gillson, Boyd to speakFeb	170	Black Wills Coulons		Weimer, W. A., biography Sep Cole, S. S., biography Mar	1023
Alaskan Section:		Black Hills Section: tour International Minerals and Chem-		Colorado Plateau Section:	233
cosponsors annual conference Feb new officers 1980 May	170 506	ical feldspar millJan visited by J. L. GillsonJul	857	elects officers	390
American Chemical Soc., meeting with MBD September 1959, abstracts		Bechtel, S. D., named for 1961 John	1024	technical session on pipelines, gas wells	506
American Mining Conserved Almer.	304	tour international Minerais and Chemical feldspar mill Jan visited by J. L. Gillson Jul Bechtel, S. D., named for 1961 John Pritz Medal Sep Blast Furnace, Coke Oven, and Raw Materials Conference AIME covers coal, iron ore Feb Berd, J.	-024	technical session on pipelines, gas wells	1021
& Petroleum Engineers, see		covers coal, iron oreFeb	174	grant for computers from National Science FoundationNov	1186
		Boyd, J.: to speak at Alaskan conference Feb	170	technical report on Drilling, Blasting Nov	
editorial correction	1159	to speak at Alaskan conference Feb Broughton, J. G., biography Mar Burgess, C. L., receives Old Timers award at Virginia Polytechnic Inst. Nov	233	Colorado Section:	994
puns for minux snow	DISS	award at Virginia Polytechnic	****	African program	176
Show, technical report	1179	Burkhart Mining Soc., Virginia Poly-	1100	coordination in mineral industries	604
American Sec. of Civil Engineers: forms engineering visitors group Apr see also Founder Engineering Socs.	399	Inst. Nov Burkhart Mining Soc., Virginia Poly- technic Inst., Old Timers award to C. L. Burgess Nov	1189	needed Jun ladies, students, Section tour Colorado School of Mines Jan	00

	Charles Charles Control			
MBD Subsection:	Engineers Joint Council (EJC):		Industrial Minerals—Canadian meeting	
annual breakfast held	8 announces 1960 officersApr	395	in 1961 announcedNov	1188
report on spring meeting Aug 90			Industrial Minerals Div. of SME, see	
new officers for 1960 Feb 1' Southeast Asia mining discussed May 5			IndMD. International Geological Congress high-	
Southeast Asia mining discussed May 5 Toquepala program		1024	lights reportedOct	1108
Toquepala program Aug 8 Columbia Section, 1960 officers Feb 1			International Symposium on Agglomera-	2200
Connecticut Section hears J. L. Gillson	man, MBDJul	851	tion, 1961 plans announced Jun	599
Mar 2	0 ESPS. See Engineering Societies' Per-		tion, 1961 plans announced Jun Irvine, J., attends U.S. President's safety	
Council of Economics of AIME:	sonnel Service.		meetingApr	396
Annual Meeting 1900:	Evans, G. E., to speak 1961 luncheon	1000		
pictorial reportApr 3		1277		
	0		J	
Annual Meeting 1961:				
more on program chairman May 4	0		Jackling, D. C., Lecture, Award:	670
program chairman announced Apr 31	Feierabend, R. H.;		lecture published, 1960 Jun Perry, V. D., named for 1961 Oct	1111
program, abstracts Dec 12	nominated for SME Director Jul	847	presented to Slichter 1960 Apr	387
sessions listedNov 11	5 statement on membershipApr	236	Joint Solid Fuels Conference, AIME-	
program, abstracts Dec 12: sessions listed Nov 11: Council of Education of AIME: Annual Meeting 1960:	statement on membershipApr Fletcher, A., made Honorary Member		Joint Solid Fuels Conference, AIME- ASME, see under Coal Division.	
pictorial reportApr 3	Feb	104		
program Jan	Total Louisanion awards Brance	1110		
symposium publishedMay 4			K	
Annual Meeting 1961:	Fritz MedalSep	1024	W. D. O. W. A	000
more on program chairman May 4	John Fritz medal, to G. A. Price Jan	57	Kelly, S. F., biography Mar Kennecott Copper Corp., Utah Copper	233
program chairman announced Apr 30	see also United Engineering Trustees.		Div., scholarships established	
see also Education, SME Committee	Fox, E. G., nominated for SME Vice		Nov	1186
Cummins, A. B.:	PresidentJul	847	Kidd Mining Club, joint meeting with	2000
assumes SME PresidencyApr 30	Fox, J. C., biographyMar	232	El Paso SectionJul	857
attends Mexico Section eventJun 50		1094	Kinzel, A. B.:	
biographyMar 2	to G. A. Prince, 1960Jan	57	becomes 1960 EJC president Apr	395
changes addressJul 84	5	01	receives 1960 Douglas Medal Apr Kipp, E., biography Mar	388
message on membership Mar 2:	1		Kipp, E., biography	233
nominated for AIME Vice President	G G		Kirkendall, E. O., honored by Wayne State UniversityMay	803
Jul 80 states views on mineral industry Mar 22	0		State University	900
talks to Wyoming Mining & Metals	Gillson, J. L.:			
Section Sep 100	addresses Montana SectionFeb	176	L	
Crucible Club, University of Nevada:	addresses Tri-State SectionJun	604		
changes name to Student Chapter	Alaskan conference speaker Feb	170	Inex B T.	
changes name to Student Chapter	8 archaeological slides of Mexico at North Pacific Section Aug	939	on M&E membershipMar	938
holds open house; Nonmetallics pro-		384	stresses M&E services Feb	173
gramMay 50	at Chicago Section dinner-dance Jul	857	Ladoo, R. B.:	
	at South Dakota School of Mines Jul	857	biography Mar Hardinge award 1961 Dec Lawall C E biography Mar	233
	attends Pennsylvania-Anthracite Sec-		Hardinge award 1961 Dec	1277
D	tion summer meetingSep	1025		
Dallinger B biography Man 90	biographyFeb	116	Lenigh University, grant from Research	1991
Dellinger, B., biography			Lehigh University, grant from Research Corp., N. Y Dec Lehigh Valley Section:	1401
receives award	8 honored by El Paso Section Dec		additional 1980 officers Mar	280
to receive 1960 Hardinge award Jan	lunches with Utah Section officers		dinner-dance held	938
Douglas, James, Medal to A. B. Kinzel	Mar		dinner meeting, blasting topic Aug	939
Dowdey, W. L., nominated for SME Di-			fall dinner meeting in Allentown, Pa.	
Dowdey, W. L., nominated for SME Di-	shows Mexico slides at Black Hills		Feb	176
rectorJul 84	7 Jul	857	Grace mine meeting Nov	1189
	speaks to Oregon Section	280	ladies night honors H. C. Pyle Feb new officers for 1960 Feb	176
	Gray, J. C., biography Mar	232	trip to Friendsville mine, N. J. Zinc	176
E	Grenoble, France, symposium planned		Co. Jan	60
Economics, aid for Appalachian area Dec 127	May	901	Letters to the Editor, see Index Part I.	-
Economics, see also Council of Econom-			Lima, Peru, Section:	
ics of AIME.	H		education in Chile programApr	399
Education, see also Council of Education			industrial production laws discussed	
of AIME.	Hall, J. G., nominated Chairman, M&E		Apr	399
Education:	Terl	853	ore exploration talk	280
Bachelor degree figures Jan	Hardinge Award, Hal Williams:		Linney, R. J., receives 1968 Saunders Gold MedalApr	389
Annual Meeting 1960: editorial on report Mar 45	Ladon R B named 1960 recipient		Local Sections, see also by name.	2000
editorial on report	Dec	1277	Local Sections:	
	presented to Dolbear	388	Around the Sections:	
SME program Jan 1 symposium published May 45 News Nov 1186, Dec 128	to S. H. Dolbear in 1960 Jan	57	Jan 60, Feb 176, Mar 280, Apr 399,	
symposium published May 45	Heezen, B. C.: speech abstractedMar	904	May 506, Jun 604, Jul 857, Aug 938, Sep 1025, Oct 1115, Nov 1189, Dec	1004
News Nov 1186, Dec 128	to speak on oceanography Jan	59	Carolinas Section formed Jul	857
SIKKET, J., receives AIME student	Hicks, C.:		listing and map	241
Education, SME Committee on:	appointed AIME Western Field Sec-		Lovejoy, J. M., made Honorary Member	
editorial comment on 1960 Annual	retaryFeb	171	Feb	164
Meeting May 45	pictureFeb	169	Los Angeles, site 1960 AIME Southwest	
Pehrson to speak, 1960 Annual Meet-	Hoover H lave Engineering Center one-	939	Metals and Minerals Conference	
ingJan 1	nerstone Aug			
preview of "Phoenix or Dodo" Jan			14	
symposium published May 45			m	
Eikins, L. E. nominated for Aller				
Elkins, L. E., nominated for AIME President Jul 84			Mackay School of Mines are Halverthe	
El Paso Section:			Mackay School of Mines, see University of Nevada.	
El Paso Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilleon Dec. 198	6 Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meet-		of Nevada.	
El Pase Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gillson Dec 128 Christmas dinner-dance Mar El	6 Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meet-	1279	of Nevada. Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep	1024
President Jul 84 El Pase Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gillson Dec 128 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 21 electric plant plant discussed May 80	6 Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1659 Apr	1279 337	of Nevada. Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep M&E (Mining and Exploration Div. of	1024
El Paso Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 12 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 22 electric plant plans discussed May 5 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club	4 Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1889 Apr IndMD (Industrial Minerals Div. of	1279 337	of Nevada. Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep M&E (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME):	1024
President Jul 84 El Pase Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gillson Dec 128 Christmas dinner-dance Mar El electric plant plans discussed May 50 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club	4 Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1959 Apr IndMD (Industrial Minerals Div. of SME).	1279 337	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour M&E (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1960:	
President Jul 8 El Pase Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gillson Dec 128 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 2s electric plant plans discussed May 50 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club new officers 1960 Apr 3s new steelmaking developments out	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting. Dec Index, report on 1959 Apr IndMD (Industrial Minerals Div. of Annual Meeting 1960:	1279 337	of Nevada. Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep M&E (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1900: additional abstracts Mar	204
President Jul 8 El Pase Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 12 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 2: electric plant plans discussed May 9 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club Jul 8 new officers 1980 Apr 39 new steelmaking developments out- lined Nove 118	4 Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1959 Apr IndMD (Industrial Minerals Div. of SME): 5 Annual Meeting 1960: 6 additional abstracts Mar	1279 337	of Nevada. Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep M&E (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1900: additional abstracts Mar	204
President Jul 8 El Pase Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 12 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 2: electric plant plans discussed May 50 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club new officers 1980 Apr 3: new steelmaking developments out- lined Nov 118 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 3:	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1869 Apr IndMD (Industrial Minerals Div. of ME): Annual Meeting 1969: additional abstracts Mar Heezen to speak on occanography	1279 337	of Nevada. Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep M&E (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts pictorial report sension on achieving better opera-	204
President Jul 8 El Pase Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 12 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 22 electric plant plans discussed May 50 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club new officers 1980 Apr 33 new steelmaking developments out- lined Nov 118 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 38 water, El Paso future tonic May 80 water, El Paso future tonic May 80	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1859 Apr IndMD (Industrial Minerals Div. of ME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar Heezen to speak on oceanography Jan paper abstracts Mar	1279 337 204 59 204	of Nevada. Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep M&E (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1900: additional abstracts Mar	204 387
President Jul 8 El Pase Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 12 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 22 electric plant plans discussed May 50 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club new officers 1980 Apr 33 new steelmaking developments out- lined Nov 118 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 38 water, El Paso future tonic May 80 water, El Paso future tonic May 80	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1659 Apr IndMD (Industrial Minerals Div. of ME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar Heezen to speak on oceanography paper abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr	1279 337 204 59 204	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour MAE (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr session on achieving better opera- tions Jan Annual Meeting 1961: more on program chairman May	204 387 30
President Jul 8 El Paso Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 12 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 22 electric plant plans discussed May 50 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club new officers 1960 Apr 39 new officers 1960 Apr 39 new steelmaking developments out- lined Nov 118 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 38 water, El Paso future topic May 50 EJC, see Engineers Joint Council. EMC, see Engineering Manpower Com-	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1859 Apr IndMD (Industrial Minerals Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar Heezen to speak on oceanography Jan paper abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr Annual Meeting 1961:	1279 337 204 39 204 386	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Mate (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr session on achieving better operations Annual Meeting 1961: more on program chairman May plans with Soc. of Economic Geology	204 387 30 499
President Jul 84 El Pase Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 12 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 25 clectric plant plans discussed May 50 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club new officers 1980 Apr 30 new steelmaking developments out- lined Nov 11 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 38 water, El Paso future topic May 50 EJC, see Engineering Manpower Commission.	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1959 Apr IndMD (Industrial Minerals Div. of Amual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar Heezen to speak on oceanography paper abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr Annual Meeting 1961: Ladoo, Hardinge award; Evans,	1279 337 204 59 204 386	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Mate (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr session on achieving better opera- tions Jan Annual Meeting 1961: more on program chairman May plans with Soc. of Economic Geolo- guists June	204 387 30 499
President Jul 8 El Pase Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 12 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 2: electric plant plans discussed May joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club new officers 1980 Apr 3: new officers 1980 Apr 3: new steelmaking developments out- lined Nov 118 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 3: water, El Paso future topic May 50 EJC, see Engineers Joint Council. EMC, see Engineering Manpower Com- mission. Emmons, S. F., Memorial Fellowship	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1959 Apr IndMD (Industrial Minerals Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar Heezen to speak on oceanography Jan paper abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr Annual Meeting 1961: Ladoo, Hardinge award; Evans, lunchoon speaker Dec	1279 337 204 59 204 386	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Mate (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr session on achieving better opera- tions Jan Annual Meeting 1961: more on program chairman May plans with Soc. of Economic Geolo- guists June	204 387 30 499
President Jul 84 El Pase Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 126 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 26 electric plant plans discussed May 30 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club Jul 86 new officers 1980 Apr 30 new steelmaking developments out- lined Nov 118 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 38 water, El Paso future topic May 30 EJC, see Engineers Joint Council. EMC, see Engineering Manpower Com- mission. Emmons, S. F., Memorial Fellowship Oct 111	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1859 Apr Ind MD (Industrial Minerals Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1969: additional abstracts Mar Heezen to speak on oceanography Jan paper abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr Annual Meeting 1961: Ladoo, Hardinge award; Evans, luncheon speaker Dec more on program chairman May	1279 337 204 59 204 386 1277 499	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Mate (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr session on achieving better opera- tions Jan Annual Meeting 1961: more on program chairman May plans with Soc. of Economic Geolo- gists Jul preliminary plans Jul pregram, abstracts Dec	204 387 30 499 883
President Jul 8 El Pase Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gillson Dec 12 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 22 electric plant plans discussed May 30 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club Jul 89 new officers 1980 Apr 39 new steelmaking developments outlined Nov 118 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 38 water, El Paso future topic May 50 EJC, see Engineers Joint Council. EMC, see Engineering Manpower Commission. Emmons, S. F., Memorial Fellowship Oct 111 Enloe, R., speaks at 1960 SME dinner	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1959 Apr Ind MD (Industrial Minerals Div. of ME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar Heezen to speak on oceanography Jan paper abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr Annual Meeting 1961: Ladoo, Hardinge award; Evans, luncheon speaker Dec more on program chairman May officers plan for February Oct	1279 337 204 59 204 386 1277 499 1114 1241	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Mate (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr session on achieving better opera- tions Jan Annual Meeting 1961: more on program chairman May plans with Soc. of Economic Geolo- gists Jul preliminary plans program, abstracts Dec program chairman announced Apr sessions listed Nov	204 387 30 499 883 1247 391
President Jul 84 El Pase Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 12 Christmas dinner-dance May 50 electric plant plans discussed May 50 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club new officers 1980 Apr 3 new steelmaking developments out- lined Nov 118 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 38 water, El Paso future topic May 50 EJC, see Engineering Manpower Commission. Emmons, S. F., Memorial Fellowship Oct 111 Enloe, R., speaks at 1860 SME dinner Apr 38 Engineering Management Conferences	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1959 Apr IndMD (Industrial Minerals Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1969: additional abstracts Mar Heezen to speak on occanography paper abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr Annual Meeting 1961: Ladoo, Hardinge award; Evans, luncheon speaker Dec more on program chairman May officers plan for February Oct program, abstracts Dec program, abstracts	1279 337 204 59 204 386 1277 499 1114 1241 391	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep M&E (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1990: additional abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr session on achieving better operations Annual Meeting 1991: more on program chairman May plans with Soc. of Economic Geologists Jul preliminary plans program, abstracts Dec program chairman announced Apr sessions listed Nov underground mining, geophysics	204 387 30 499 853 1247 301 1185
President Jul 8 El Pase Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 12 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 2: electric plant plans discussed May 50 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club new officers 1960 Apr 3: new steelmaking developments out- lined Nov 116 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 3: water, El Pass future topic May EJC, see Engineers Joint Council. EMC, see Engineers Joint Council. EMC, see Engineers Joint Council. Emmons, S. F., Memorial Fellowship Oct 111 Enloe, R., speaks at 1860 SME dinner Engineering Management Conference: further plans	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1959 Apr Ind MD (Industrial Minerals Div. of ME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar Heezen to speak on oceanography Jan paper abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr Annual Meeting 1961: Ladoo, Hardinge award; Evans, luncheon speaker Dec more on program chairman May officers plan for February Oct program, abstracts Dec program chairman announced Apr sessions listed Nov	1979 337 204 59 204 386 1277 499 1114 1241 391 1185	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Mate (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr session on achieving better opera- tions Jan Annual Meeting 1961: more on program chairman May plans with Soc. of Economic Geolo- gists Mar program abstracts Dec program abstracts Dec program abstracts Dec program chairman announced Apr sessions listed Nov underground mining, geophysics lans	204 387 30 499 853 1247 391 1185
President Jul 8 El Pase Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 12 Christmas dinner-dance May 50 contract plant plans discussed May 50 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club new officers 1980 Apr 30 new steelmaking developments out- lied Nov 118 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 38 water, El Paso future topic May 50 EJC, see Engineering Manpower Commission. Emmons, S. F., Memorial Pellowship Charles of the Memorial Pellowship Engineering Management Conference: further plans Sep 103 plans for Chicago May 86	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1959 Apr IndMD (Industrial Minerals Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1969: additional abstracts Mar Heezen to speak on occanography paper abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr Annual Meeting 1961: Ladoo, Hardinge award; Evans, luncheon speaker Dec more on program chairman May officers pian for February Oct program, abstracts Dec program, abstracts Dec program announced Apr sessions listed Nov changes in Bylaws proposed Apr	1279 337 204 59 204 386 1277 499 1114 1241 391 1185 394	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Material Reports and Sep Mary Sep Mary Sep Mary Sep Sep Mary Sep Sep Sep Mary Sep Sep Mary Sep	204 387 30 499 883 1247 391 1185 1021 601
President Jul 8 El Paso Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 12 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 22 electric plant plans discussed May 5 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club new officers 1960 Apr 3 new steelmaking developments out- lined Nov 118 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 38 water, El Paso future topic May 50 EJC, see Engineers Joint Council. EMC, see Engineering Manpower Com- mission. Emmons, S. F., Memorial Fellowship Oct 111 Enloe, R., speaks at 1860 SME dinner Engineering Management Conference: further plans Sep 102 plans for Chicago May 50 Engineering Management Commission:	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1959 Apr Ind Minerals Div. of ME: Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar Heezen to speak on oceanography Jan paper abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr Annual Meeting 1961: Ladoo, Hardinge award; Evans, luncheon speaker Dec more on program chairman May officers plan for February Oct program, abstracts Dec program abstracts Dec program chairman announced Apr sessions listed Nov changes in Bylaws proposed Apr CIM meeting in 1961 announced Nov CIM meeting in 1961 announced Nov	1279 337 204 59 204 386 1277 499 1114 1241 391 1185 394 5188	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Mate (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr session on achieving better opera- tions Jan Annual Meeting 1961: more on program chairman May plans with Soc. of Economic Geolo- gists Jul preliminary plans program, abstracts Dec program chairman announced Apr sessions listed Nov underground mining, geophysics plans Canadian meetings reported Jul fall meetings outlined Sep	204 387 30 499 853 1247 301 1185 1021 601 1021
President Jul 8 El Pase Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 12 Christmas dinner-dance May 50 christmas dinner-dance May 50 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club Jul 8 new officers 1980 Apr 31 new steelmaking developments out- lined Nov 11 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 38 water, El Paso future topic May 50 EJC, see Engineering Manpower Commission. Emmons, S. F., Memorial Pellowship Oct 111 Enloe, R., speaks at 1960 SME dinner Engineering Management Conference: further plans Sep 103 plans for Chicago May 50 Engineering Management Commission: (EMC):	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1959 Apr IndMD (Industrial Minerals Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1969: additional abstracts Mar Heezen to speak on oceanography Jan paper abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr Annual Meeting 1961: Ladoo, Hardinge award; Evans, huncheon speaker Dec more on program chairman May officers plan for February Oct program abstracts Dec program chairman announced Apr sessions listed Nov changes in Bylaws proposed Apr CIM meeting in 1961 announced Nov forthcoming meetings outlined Nov	1279 337 204 59 204 386 1277 499 1114 1241 391 1185 394 5188	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Mate (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr session on achieving better opera- tions Jan Annual Meeting 1961: more on program chairman May plans with Soc. of Economic Geolo- gists Jul preliminary plans program, abstracts Dec program chairman announced Apr sessions listed Nov underground mining, geophysics plans Canadian meetings reported Jul fall meetings outlined Sep	204 387 30 499 853 1247 301 1185 1021 601 1021
President Jul 8 El Paso Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 12 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 22 electric plant plans discussed May 50 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club new officers 1980 Apr 33 new steelmaking developments out- lined Nov 118 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 38 EJC, see Engineers Joint Council. EMC, see Engineering Manpower Commission. Emmons, S. F., Memorial Fellowship Cettle, see Engineering Mangomer Compensation Emmons, S. F., Memorial Fellowship Engineering Management Conference: further plans Sep 102 plans for Chicago May 50 Engineering Managemer Commission: Emgineering Gegree Seures Engineering Gegree Seures	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Ing. Ing. Dec Index, report on 1959 Apr IndMD (Industrial Minerals Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1969: additional abstracts Mar Heezen to speak on oceanography paper abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr Annual Meeting 1961: Ladoo, Hardinge award; Evans, luncheon speaker Dec more on program chairman May officers pian for February Oct program, abstracts Dec program, abstracts Dec program chairman announced Apr sessions listed Nov changes in Bylaws proposed Apr CIM meeting in 1961 announced Nov forthcoming meetings outlined Nov Hardinge award to S. H. Dolbear Jan	1279 337 204 59 204 386 1277 499 1114 1241 391 1185 394 5188 5188	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep M&E (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr session on achieving better operations Annual Meeting 1961: more on program chairman May plans with Soc. of Economic Geologists Jul preliminary plans program, abstracts Dec program, abstracts Dec program chairman announced Apr sessions listed Nov underground mining, geophysics plans Sep Canadian meetings reported Jul fall meetings outlined Sep highlights International Geological Congress	204 387 30 499 853 1247 391 1185 1021 601 1021
Fresident Jul 84 El Pase Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 125 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 25 christmas dinner-dance Mar 26 electric plant plans discussed May 30 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club Jul 86 new officers 1980 Apr 30 new steelmaking developments outlined Nov 118 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 38 water, El Paso future topic May 50 EJC, see Engineering Manpower Commission. EMC, see Engineering Manpower Commission. Emmons, S. F., Memorial Fellowship Oct 111 Enloe, R., speaks at 1960 SME dinner Apr Engineering Management Conference: further plans Sep 103 plans for Chicago May 50 Engineering Manpower Commission: (EMC): engineering degree figures Jan 1 officers announced Apr 33	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1959 Apr Index Feport on 1959 Annual Meeting 1960: Annual Meeting 1960: Apr Annual Meeting 1961: Ladoo, Hardinge award; Evans, luncheon speaker Dec More on program chairman May officers plan for February Oct program, abstracts Dec program chairman announced Apr sessions listed Nov changes in Bylaws proposed Apr CIM meeting in 1961 announced Nov forthcoming meetings outlined Nov Hardinge award to 5. H. Dolbear Jan how division operates Mar	1279 337 204 59 204 386 1277 499 1114 1241 391 1185 394 5188 5188	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep M&E (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr session on achieving better operations Annual Meeting 1961: more on program chairman May plans with Soc. of Economic Geologists Jul preliminary plans program, abstracts Dec program, abstracts Dec program chairman announced Apr sessions listed Nov underground mining, geophysics plans Sep Canadian meetings reported Jul fall meetings outlined Sep highlights International Geological Congress	204 387 30 499 853 1247 391 1185 1021 601 1021
President Jul 84 El Paso Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 125 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 25 electric plant plans discussed May 5 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club new officers 1960 Apr 3 new steelmaking developments out- lined Nov 118 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 38 EJC, see Engineers Joint Council. EMC, see Engineering Manpower Com- mission. Emmons, S. F., Memorial Fellowship Oct 111 Enloe, R., speaks at 1960 SME dinner Engineering Management Conference further plans Sep 102 plans for Chicago May 50 Engineering Manpower Commission: (EMC): engineering degree figures Jan 1 officers announced Apr 36 Engineering degree figures: Jan 2 officers announced Apr 36 Engineering Sections' Library:	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Index, report on 1959 Apr IndMD (Industrial Minerals Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1969: Additional abstracts Mar Heezen to speak on oceanography Index paper abstracts Apr Annual Meeting 1961: Ladoo, Hardinge award; Evans, luncheon speaker Dec more on program chairman May officers plan for February Oct program, abstracts Dec program, abstracts Dec program, abstracts Nov changes in Bylaws proposed Apr CIM meeting in 1961 announced Nov forthcoming meetings outlined Nov Hardinge award to S. H. Dolbear Jan how division operates Mar Newsletter: Jan 57, Mar 236, Apr 396, May 503,	1279 337 204 59 204 386 1277 499 1114 1241 391 1185 394 5188 5188	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Material Sep Mele Manual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr sension on achieving better operations Annual Meeting 1961: more on program chairman May plans with Soc. of Economic Geologists Jul preliminary plans program, abstracts program chairman announced Apr sensions listed Nov underground mining, seophysics plans Sep Canadian meetings reported Jul fall meetings outlined Sep highlights International Geological Congress Oct how division operates Mar introduces 1980 officers Apr Lacy stresses services Feb	204 387 30 499 853 1247 391 1185 1021 601 1021 1108 238 393 393 173
Fresident Jul 8 El Pase Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 12 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 22 clectric plant plans discussed May 30 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club Jul 8 new officers 1980 Apr 30 new steelmaking developments out- lined Nov 118 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 38 water, El Paso future topic May 50 EJC, see Engineers Joint Council. EMC, see Engineering Manpower Com- mission. Emmons, S. F., Memorial Fellowship Oct 111 Enloe, R., speaks at 1960 SME dinner Engineering Management Conference: further plans Sep 102 plans for Chicago May 50 Engineering Management Commission: (EMC): engineering degree figures Jan 30 Engineering Secieties' Library:	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1859 Apr IndMD (Industrial Minerals Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar Heezen to speak on oceanography paper abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr Annual Meeting 1961: Ladoo, Hardinge award; Evans, luncheon speaker Dec more on program chairman May officers plan for February Oct program, abstracts Dec program chairman announced Apr sessions listed Apr CIM meeting in 1961 announced Nov Changes in Bylaws proposed Apr CIM meeting in 1961 announced Nov Hardinge award to S. H. Dolbear Jan how division operates Mar Newsletter: Jan 57, Mar 236, Apr 396, May 503, Jul 855, May 835, Oct 1114, Nov. 1188,	1279 337 204 59 204 386 1277 499 1114 1241 1291 1185 394 1188 1188 57 236	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep M&E (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr session on achieving better operations Annual Meeting 1961: more on program chairman May plans with Soc. of Economic Geologists Jul preliminary plans program, abstracts Dec program, abstracts Dec program chairman announced Apr sessions listed Nov underground mining, geophysics plans Sep Canadian meetings reported Jul fall meetings outlined Sep highlights International Geological Congress Oct how division operates Mar introduces 1960 officers Apr Lacy stresses services Feb nominates officers Jul	204 387 30 499 853 1247 391 1185 1021 601 1021 1108 238 393 173 853
President Jul 84 El Paso Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 126 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 28 electric plant plans discussed May 50 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club new officers 1960 Apr 30 new officers 1960 No 110 No 110 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 38 EJC, see Engineers Joint Council. EMC, see Engineering Manpower Commission. Emmons, S. F., Memorial Fellowship Oct 111 Enloe, R., speaks at 1960 SME dinner Engineering Management Conference further plans Sep 102 plans for Chicago May 50 Engineering Manpower Commission: (EMC): engineering degree figures Jan 1 officers announced Apr 38 Engineering Sepeites' Library: Russian journals available Dec 120 erevices explained Mar 24 eervices explained eventures of the control of the contro	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Index, report on 1959	1279 337 204 59 204 386 1277 499 1114 1241 1281 1188 57 236	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Material Sep Meters of	204 387 30 499 853 1247 391 1185 1021 601 1021 1108 238 393 173 853
President Jul 84 El Paso Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 125 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 25 electric plant plans discussed May 5 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club new officers 1960 Apr 3 new steelmaking developments out- lined Nov 118 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 38 EJC, see Engineers Joint Council. EMC, see Engineering Manpower Com- mission. Emmons, S. F., Memorial Pellowship Oct 111 Enlos, R., speaks at 1960 SME dinner Apr 38 Engineering Management Conference further plans Sep 102 plans for Chicago May 5 Engineering Management Conference (EMC): engineering degree figures Jan 1 officers announced Apr 39 Engineering degree figures Jan 1 officers announced Apr 39 Engineering Secieties Library: Russian journals available Dec 126 Engineering Secieties Personnel Service (ESPS):	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1859 Apr IndMD (Industrial Minerals Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar Heezen to speak on oceanography paper abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr Annual Meeting 1961: Ladoo, Hardinge award; Evans, luncheon speaker Dec more on program chairman May officers plan for February Oct program chairman announced Apr sessions listed Nov changes in Bylaws proposed Apr CIM meeting in 1961 announced Nov forthcoming meetings outlined Nov Hardinge award to S. H. Dolbear Jan how division operates Mar Newsletter: Jan 57, Mar 236, Apr 395, May 503, Jul 855, Aug 935, Oct 1114, Nov. 1186, Dec nominates officers	1279 337 204 59 204 386 1277 499 1114 1241 1281 1188 57 236	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep M&E (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr session on achieving better operations Annual Meeting 1961: more on program chairman May plans with Soc. of Economic Geologists Jul preliminary plans program, abstracts Dec program, abstracts Dec program chairman announced Apr sessions listed Nov underground mining, geophysics plans Sep Canadian meetings reported Jul fall meetings outlined Sep highlights International Geological Congress Oct how division operates Mar introduces 1960 officers Apr Lacy stresses services Feb nominates officers Jul organization, 1961	204 387 30 499 853 1247 391 1185 1021 601 1021 1108 238 393 173 853 1283
Fresident Jul 84 El Pase Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 12 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 22 electric plant plans discussed May 50 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club new officers 1960 Apr 30 new officers 1960 Apr 30 new steelmaking developments outlined Nov 116 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 30 EJC, see Engineers Joint Council. EMC, see Engineering Manpower Commission. Emmons, S. F., Memorial Fellowship Ct Enloe, R., speaks at 1960 SME dinner Engineering Management Conference: further plans Sep 102 plans for Chicago May 50 Engineering Manpower Commission: (EMC): engineering degree figures Jan 1 officers announced Apr 36 Engineering Recieties' Library: Russian Journals available Dec 120 services explained Mar 24 Engineering Secieties Personnel Service (ESPS): Biweekly listing issued Feb 12	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1959 Apr IndMD (Industrial Minerals Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1969: additional abstracts Mar Heezen to speak on oceanography Jan paper abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr Annual Meeting 1961: Ladoo, Hardinge award; Evans, huncheon speaker Dec more on program chairman May officers plan for February Oct program, abstracts Dec program, abstracts Nov Corthcoming meetings outlined Nov forthcoming meetings outlined Nov forthcoming meetings outlined Nov Hardinge award to S. H. Dolbear Jan how division operates Mar Newsletter; Jan 57, Mar 236, Apr 395, May 503, Jul 855, Aug 835, Oct 1114, Nov. 1186, nominates officers , mineral industry lopulation increase, mineral industry	1279 337 204 59 204 386 1277 499 1114 1241 1188 57 236	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Material Sep Meters of SME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr semsion on achieving better operations Annual Meeting 1961: more on program chairman May plans with Soc. of Economic Geologists Jul preliminary plans program, abstracts program chairman announced Apr program chairman announced Apr sessions listed Nov underground mining, geophysics plans Sep Canadian meetings reported Jul fall meetings outlined Sep highlights International Geological Congress Oct how division operates Mar introduces 1900 officers Apr Lacy stresses services Feb nominates officers Juli organization, 1961 Decepians for Rocky Mountain Minerals Conference	204 387 30 499 853 1247 391 1185 1021 601 1021 1108 238 393 173 853 1283
Fresident Jul 84 El Pase Section: and WAAIME honor J. L. Gilison Dec 120 Christmas dinner-dance Mar 22 electric plant plans discussed May 50 joint meeting with Kidd Mining Club Iul 85 new officers 1980 Apr 33 new steelmaking developments out- lined Nov 118 Oil Game by C. E. McIntyre Apr 38 water, El Paso future topic May EJC, see Engineers Joint Council. EMC, see Engineering Manpower Com- mission. Emmons, S. F., Memorial Fellowship Oct Enloe, R., speaks at 1860 SME dinner Engineering Management Conference: further plans Sep 102 plans for Chicago May 50 Engineering Manpower Commission: (EMC): engineering degree figures Jan 1 officers announced Apr 36 Engineering Secieties' Library: Russian journals available Dec 120 services explained Mar 24 Engineering Secieties Personnel Service	Illinois Mining Inst., 68th annual meeting Dec Index, report on 1959 Apr IndMD (Industrial Minerals Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1969: additional abstracts Mar Heezen to speak on oceanography Jan paper abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr Annual Meeting 1961: Ladoo, Hardinge award; Evans, huncheon speaker Dec more on program chairman May officers plan for February Oct program, abstracts Dec program, abstracts Nov Corthcoming meetings outlined Nov forthcoming meetings outlined Nov forthcoming meetings outlined Nov Hardinge award to S. H. Dolbear Jan how division operates Mar Newsletter; Jan 57, Mar 236, Apr 395, May 503, Jul 855, Aug 835, Oct 1114, Nov. 1186, nominates officers , mineral industry lopulation increase, mineral industry	1279 337 204 59 204 386 1277 499 1114 391 1185 394 1185 394 1185 1188 1188 1188 1236	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep Mahoney, R. M., in EJC Russian tour Sep M&E (Mining and Exploration Div. of SME): Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstracts Mar pictorial report Apr session on achieving better operations Annual Meeting 1961: more on program chairman May plans with Soc. of Economic Geologists Jul preliminary plans program, abstracts Dec program, abstracts Dec program chairman announced Apr sessions listed Nov underground mining, geophysics plans Sep Canadian meetings reported Jul fall meetings outlined Sep highlights International Geological Congress Oct how division operates Mar introduces 1960 officers Apr Lacy stresses services Feb nominates officers Jul organization, 1961	204 387 30 499 853 1247 391 1185 1021 601 1021 1108 238 393 173 853 1283

Jun 601, Jul 853, Aug 933, Sep 1021,	New York Section:	Morgan, W. M.
Jun 601, Jul 853, Aug 933, Sep 1021, Oct 1108, Dec 1283	future of nonferrous metalsNov 1189	Mulcahy, B. P. Apr 412
Unit Committees introducedMay 505 Massachusetts Inst. of Technology es-	officers for 1960 Apr 309	Neal, J. C. Apr 412
tablishes scholarships Oct 1110	officers for 1980 Apr 399 The Fuel Cell discussed Apr 399 North Pacific Section visited by J. L.	Neely, F. H. Dec 1392
Mauck, H. E., biography Mar 233 MBD (Minerals Beneficiation Div. of	Gillson, C. HicksAug 939	O'Connor, E. S. Dec 1291
SME):		Oosthuizen, E. DAug 846
Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstractsMar 205		Page, T., appreciation by W. H.
further abstracts	0	KeenerMar 286
magnetizing roasting of Iron ore sessionsJan 58	Obituaries:	Parrott, F. W
pictorial reportApr 386	Anderson, A. E., appreciation by H. G.	Petusky, J Oct 1125
Annual Meeting 1961:	Washburn	Porter W. E. Apr. 408
more on program chairman May 499 program, abstracts Dec 1244 program chairman announced Apr 391	memorial resolution May 516 Angus, D. H. Oct 1124 Apell, G. A., appreciation by H. B. Ewoldt Apr 405	Porterfield, MApr 408
program chairman announced Apr 391	Apell, G. A., appreciation by H. B. Ewoldt Apr 405	Purvis, D. R. Oct 1125 Reynolds R. M. Sep 1031
sessions listed	Ewoldt Apr 405 Bachner, J. G. Dec 1291 Ballmer, G. J. Jun 610 Barker, C. T. Jan 66 Bateman, G. L. Dec 1291 Bowditch, R. L. Jan 68 Bradley, J. D. Mar 208 Brown, R. F. Jun 610 Burgeas, B. C. Jan 66 Burrall, F. P. Oct 1124 Burrows, L. J. Jun 611 Busey, A. P. Jr. Oct 1124 Bush, J. M. Mar 267 Calverley, J. G. Oct 1124 Carpenter, A. B., appreciation by W. H. Crutchfield, Jr. Apr 408 Cates, L. S., appreciation by H. DeW. Smith Feb 184	Rheinheimer, O. C. Aug 946
now division operatesMar 237	Ballmer, G. JJun 610	Richards, A. HMar 287
Jan 58, Feb 175, Mar 237, Jul 851,	Bateman, G. L. Dec 1291	Richmond, K. C. Aug 947
Aug 937, Nov 1187	Bradley J D Mar 200	Riddell, G. C
Jan 58, Feb 175, Mar 237, Jul 851, Aug 937, Nov 1187 meeting with Amer. Chemical Soc. September 1969, abstracts: Jan 8, Feb 82, Mar 205, Apr 304	Brown, R. FJun 610	Rigg, J. A
8, Feb 82, Mar 205, Apr 304	Burgess, B. C. Jan 66	Roff, W. W. Aug 947
N. L. Weiss receives Richards award 1960 Feb 175	Burrows, L. J. Jun 611	Sackett, B. L., appreciation by F. A.
nominates officersJul #51	Busey, A. P., JrOct 1124	Wardlaw, JrOct 1124
report on Colorado MBD Section spring meeting	Calverley, J. G. Oct 1124	Schultz, R. R. Apr 413
McElroy, D. L., nominated for SME	Carpenter, A. B., appreciation by	Sheedy, J. WApr 408
Director	Cates, L. S., appreciation by H. DeW.	Sheldon, C. G. Mar 287
becomes AIME President-Elect Apr 385 guest at St. Louis Section	SmithFeb 184	Smith, E. C., appreciation by C. M.
guest at St. Louis Section	Chomiak B B Ang 408	White
on AgglomerationJun 500	Clemens, G. L. Jun 610	Spencer, K. AAug 947
Membership: comment on Directory Sep 991	Cowan W W Jun 611	Schranz, H. W. Dec 1891 Schultz, R. R. Apr 413 Sheedy, J. W. Apr 408 Shefelbine, G. H. Aug 947 Sheldon, C. G. Mar 287 Smith, E. C., appreciation by C. M. Sep 1030 Smith, G. C. Aug 947 Spencer, K. A. Aug 947 Stasts, F. Mar 288 Steele, C. H., appreciation by Montana Section committee Jun 600 Stevens, P. S. Apr 413
comment on growthJul 669	Cowans, F. Jun 611	Section committeeJun 000
SME directory published Jul 679 special section for Mar 230	Crosby I B. Mar 288	Stevens, P. S. Apr 413
Merritt, P. C., joins MINING ENGI-	Davis, I. F Oct 1125	Butts; memorial resolution Apr 407
NEERING staff	Demoster R C Apr 400	Strain, H. A. Aug 947 Swenson, G. R. Dec 1292
	Cates, L. S., appreciation by H. DeW. Smith Feb 184 Chippendale, A. Apr 409 Chomiak, B. B. Apr 408 Clemens, G. L. Jun 610 Cook, W. L. Sep 1031 Cowan, W. W. Jun 611 Crease, H. H. Nov 1194 Crosby, I. B. Mar 288 Davis, I. F. Oct 1125 Deiss, C. F. Aug 946 Dempster, R. C. Apr 409 Dickenson, E. H. Dec 1292 Dorn, B. Mar 288 Dresser, C. G. Aug 946	Section committee Jun 809 Stevens, P. S. 413 Stoughton, B., appreciation by A. Butts; memorial resolution Apr Strain, H. A. Aug 947 Swenson, G. R. Dec 1262 Taggart, A. F. Apr 408 Tate, J. G. Jun 610 Tillotson, L. A. Apr 413 Ulrich, C. T. Aug 947 Utt, R. B., appreciation by H. N. How
Blast Furnace conference program	Dorn, B. Mar 288	Tate, J. G. Jun 610
recent books	Elayer, C. S. Mar 288	Tillotson, L. A. Apr 413 Ulrich, C. T. Aug 947
Mexico Section honors J. L. Gillson,	Dresser, C. G. Aug \$46 Elayer, C. S. Mar 288 Elstad, R. T. Apr 409 Emrath, P. C. Dec 1292 Falconer, S. A. appreciation by His	Utt, R. B., appreciation by H. N. How
A. B. Cummins Jun 599 Mineral Industry Education Award:	Falconer, S. A., appreciation by His	Vedder, D. G. Apr 408 Aug 947
presented to Uren 1960 Apr 389	Palconer, S. A., appreciation by His Associates Feb 188 Farst, W. K. Sep 1031 Fox, F. L. Oct 1125 Fox, S. R. Aug 946	Wainwright, W. E Apr 408
to L. C. Uren in 1960	Fox. F. L. Oct 1128	Warner, G. A. Dec 1291
MBD.	Fox, S. R Aug 946	When, C. C. Long Feb 186
Mining & Exploration Div. of SME, see M&E.	Frankin, R. E., appreciation by C. M.	Weck, C. A. Mar 288 Weekes, F. R. Apr 409
MINING ENGINEERING:	Gidel, M. H., appreciation, memorial resolution by R. H. Sales; G. C. Griswold, Jr.; E. P. Shea Nov 1194 Gilbert, J. Aug 946 Gilman, G. H. Dec 1292 Godard, J. S. Apr 409 Goodale, G. S. Oct 1125 Grant, E. S. Apr 409	Weichel, E. C. Apr 413
history, organization Mar 242 new Transactions policy Jun 553 P. C. Merritt joins staff Apr 396	resolution by R. H. Sales; G. C.	Wemple, H. R
P. C. Merritt joins staff Apr 396	Gilbert, JAug 946	Wentworth, E. A. Mar 268 Whitaker, O. R., appreciation by J. B.
Mining Research, International Sympo-	Gilman, G. H. Dec 1292	Carman Feb 185 Whitford, N. H. Mar 288
sium on, scheduled for 1961 Dec 1276	Goodale, G. S. Oct 1125	Wilson, D. H. Apr 408
Minnesota Mining Symposium: Duluth, 1960, report Mar 277 program for 1960 Jan 59	Goodale, G. S. Oct 1125 Grant, E. S. Apr 409 Grath, T. W. Apr 413 Haddock, J. C., Jr. Apr 409 Hahn, A. W., appreciation by O. N. Friendly Mar 286 Hardy, R. M., appreciation by J. Edgar Aug 946 Harrison, P. G. Mar 288 Hobson, G. V. Apr 409 Hosford, P. N. Oct 1125 Householder, L. W. Mar 287 Houston, F. K. Sep 1031 Hulin, C. D. Mar 288 Horig, H. K. Dec 1291 Jackman, H. E. Dec 1291 Jackman, H. E. Apr 412	Wiltord, N. H. Mar 288 Wilson, D. H. Apr 408 Wingfield, G. Aug 947 Wolford, I. M. Sep 1031 Wood, W. B. Apr 400 Wright, I. L. Dec 1282 Young, E. L., appreciation by M. H. Kuryla Jan 68 Zalenkov, S. E. Mar 288
	Haddock, J. C., JrApr 409	Wood, W. B. Apr 400
Duluth meeting reported Mar 277	Hahn, A. W., appreciation by O. N.	Wright, I. L Dec 1292
Mining Subsection meets with Lake Superior Geology Club Apr 300	Hamblen, K. E	Young, E. L., appreciation by M. H. Kuryla Jan 68
Missouri School of Mines & Metallurgy: cosponsors 1961 International Sympo-	Hardy, R. M., appreciation by J.	Zalenkov, S. E Mar 208
cosponsors 1961 International Sympo- sium on Mining Research Dec 1276	Harrison, P. G. Mar 288	Oregon Section: hear J. L. Gillson on titanium Mar 280
Student Chapter wins AIME student	Hobson, G. VApr 409	new officers for 1960 Mar 280
membership award Aug 940	Householder, L. W. Mar 287	Ohio Valley Section: holds Students NightJun 604
membership award Aug 940 Mitchell, D. R., nominated as Chairman- Elect, Coal Div Jul 849	Houston, F. K	Inspiration story by P. D. I. Honey-
Montana Section:	Ihrig. H. K. Dec 1291	manJun 604
air power talk by Col. Overing Jan 60 Asarco hosts meetingFeb 176	Jackman, H. EApr 412	
groundwater in Montana discussed	James, Y. L., appreciation by E. H. Beistline Sep 1030	P
hear C. C. Long of TMS Aug 939	James, Y. L., appreciation by E. H. Beistline Sep 1030 Johnson, F. E. Dec 1292 Kanowitz, S. B. Apr 413 Kennedy, H. G. Mar 288 Kershaw, C. A. Apr 412 Kett, F. F. Aug 946 Kimler, C. W. Nov 1194 Krebs, K. Mar 288	Pacific Northwest Metals and Minerals
honor J. L. GillsonFeb 176	Kennedy, H. G. Mar 288	Conference 1960 (AIME-ASM):
joint meeting with Montana Soc. of EngineersJun 604	Kershaw, C. AApr 412	abstracts of papers: Jun 834, Jul 648, Sep 986 Oct 1086, Nov 1183
meeting with Anderson-Carlisle Soc.	Kimler, C. W. Nov 1194	chairmen for Jan 38
mining industry and industrial engi-	Krebs, K	program listed
neeringMay 506	Krebs, K. Mar 288 Lathe, F. E. Aug 946 Lee, W. J. Aug 946	Pan American Congress on Engineering Education
new officers for 1980Feb 176 special program with Montana Soc. of	Lewis, E. G., appreciation in behalf of AIME Ajo Subsection by	Park, C. F., Jr., biographyMar 233
EngineersAug 938	of AIME Ajo Subsection by A. T. BarrJun 608	Pennsylvania-Anthracite Section: Gillson, J. L., at summer meeting
Montana School of Mines Student Chap- ter, see Anderson-Carlisle Soc.	Lipsey, G. C., appreciation by H. A.	Sep 1025
ter, see Anderson-Carlisle Soc. Montana Sec. of Engineers:	Pearse, Vinton H. Clarke Jul 862 Livermore, R	holds 1959 fall meeting Jan 60 officers elected Sep 1025
annual joint meeting with Montana Section	Livermore, R. Mar 287 Lubrecht, F. S. Oct 1125	apring technical meeting held stay 500
special meeting with Montana Section	Lusk, H. C. Mar 288	Pennsylvania State University: Drilling, Blasting plans 1960 Sep 1021
Aug 938	Macauley, R. M. Sep 1031	Student Chapter:
	Mace, C. H. Apr 412	Parkinson, L. J., talks on Africa
N	Livermore R. Mar 287 Lubrecht, F. S. Oct 1125 Lusk, H. C. Mar 288 Lyon, T. Apr 408 Macauley, R. M. Sep 1031 Mace, C. H. Apr 412 Manaban, R. F. Mar 288 Mann, H. A., appreciation by W. Bourret Jul 662 Marshall, K. L. Oct 1125 McDonald, J. C. Oct 1125 McGivney, T. F. Apr 412 McLellan, R. D. Apr 413	May 506
National Coal Assn offers convices to	Bourret Jul 862	program on Indonesian mining May 506 technical report, Drilling, Blasting
National Coal Assn., offers services to Iowa	Matthews, A. R. Oct 1125	Nov 1183
National Coal Policy Conference, aid for	McDonald, J. COct 1125	Perry, V. D., named 1961 Jackling Lec- turer Oct 1111
Appalachian area Dec 1276 National Clay Conference:	McGivney, T. F	Philippine Section, mineral industry re-
ninth annual at Purdue University	Mead, W. JOct 1125	viewOct 1115
special symposia	Meade, RJun 610	physics symposium planned, France May 801 Pitisburgh Section:
National Science Foundation, grant to	Mecia, J. A	experimental blast furnace program
Colorado School of Mines for computers	Miller, J. H. Jun 610 Morek, A. W. Nov 1194	film on diamonds shownJun 604
1100	The state of the s	

membership goals reportedJun 604	idea Fall Meeting accepted Dec 1276	Southwest Mineral Industry Conference
new officers electedJun 604	New York 1960 MeetingJan 53 report accepted, Organizing Com-	1961 date announced Nov 1188 Spedden, H. R., on division membership
Off-the-Record Meeting: first plans announced	mittee of for the SME Planning	Mar 237
report on 1969	Committee Dec 1276 tentative budget 1961 accepted Dec 1276	Spokes, E. M., biography
Aug 940	will meet in DenverJul 845	Stanford University Student Chapter, joint meeting with University of California studentsJan 60
Plummer, N., nominated Chairman,	AIME awards, honorsMar 239	California studentsJan 90
MBD Jul 851 Portland, Ore., site 1960 AIME-ASM Pacific Northwest Metals and	Annual Meeting 1960: additional abstractsFeb 82	Stephenson, W. B.: biography Mar 233
Pacific Northwest Metals and	education sessionJan 17	general chairman, International Sym-
Minerals Conference Preprints, see SME.	further abstracts	nominated for AIME DirectorJul 846
Prospectors and Developers meeting re-	more abstractsMar 204	nominated for SME PresidentJul 847
portedJun 601	picture report on	Student Chapters, see under specific name.
Price, G. A., receives John Fritz Medal Jan 87	M&E, MBD.	Sykes, W., made Honorary Member Feb 169
Princess Coals Inc., Princess Elkhorn	Annual Meeting 1961:	
Coal Div., annual scholarship awards	designated as AIME 90th Dec 1276 editorial comment Dec 1237	T
Purdue University, site of clay confer-	in St. Louis Dec 1275	
Pyle, H. C.:	more on program chairmen May 499	Transactions, AIME:
becomes AIME Past-President Apr 384	program, abstract section Dec 1239 program chairmen announced Apr 391	expanded 1960 volume Dec 1233 new policy for SME Jun 553
Lehigh Valley Section honors Feb 176	sessions listedNov 1185	
presents membership award to Pitts- burgh SectionJun 804	Jan 53 Feb 169 Mar 275 Apr 391	Turneaure, F. S., nominated for SME Director Jul 847
visits Washington, D. C., Section Feb 176	May 499, Jun 597, Jul 845, Aug 929, Sep 1017, Oct 1107, Nov 1185, Dec 1275	
	Coal Division, see.	
R	Cummins, A. B., 1960 President:	U
Ramsay, Erskine, Gold Medal:	introduction, membership section Apr 231	UET, see United Engineering Trustees.
presented to Salvati 1960 Apr 387 to R. E. Salvati in 1960 Jan 56 Resenrch Corp., N. Y., grant to Lehigh University Dec 1281 Richards, Robert H., Award:	nominated AIME Vice President Jul 846	Union Carbide Corp. announces engi-
Research Corp., N. Y., grant to Lehigh	states views on mineral industry Mar 223	neering scholarship program Dec 1281
University Dec 1281	economics, see Council of Economics	United Engineering Center, see United Engineering Trustees, AIME.
N. L. Weiss receives 1960 Feb 175	of AIME.	United Engineering Trastees (UET):
N. L. Weiss receives, 1960 Feb 175 presented to Weiss, 1960 Apr 387	education, see Education, SME Com- mittee on, also Council of Edu-	AIME building fund campaign: May 502
Rocky Mountain Minerals Conference,	cation of AIME.	
detailed plans Aug 933	expanded 1960 Transactions Dec 1233	Section goals to go Dec 1230
editorial comment Oct 1079 post-meeting report Dec 1280	finances illustrated Dec 1276 further comment on Directory Sep 991	short of goals Sep 1019 where Sections stand Apr 334
program for Aug 929	further meetings listedFeb 169	
program for Aug 929 Salt Lake City site Apr 396 technical report Nov 1177	Industrial Minerals Div., see IndMD.	cornerstone laid by H. Hoover Aug 930 excavation completed
Rood, A. D., nominated for SME Di-	magazine history, organization Mar 242	plea by W. J. Barrett for funds Jun 608
rectorJul 847	Mahoney, R. M., in EJC USSR tour Sep 1024	steel construction begins May 502 39th St. site sold Dec 1276
	meetings listed for 1960Feb 115	topping ceremony held Sep 1018
S	Membership Directory publishedJul 679 membership, see.	United States Bureau of Mines (USBM) cosponsors 1961 International
	Minerals Beneficiation Div., See MBD.	Symposium on Mining Research
St. Louis: September Coal DivSection meeting	Mining and Exploration Div., see	Dec 1276
Feb 170	M&E. new publication policyJun 553	University of Alaska, site of annual con- ference, 1960 Feb 171
site 1961 AIME Annual Meeting Dec 1275	nominations for 1962 officers Jul 847	University of Arizona:
Coal Div Ioint Manting:	Preprints:	Anaconda Co. establishes scholarship Oct 1110
date reminder	available: Feb 178, Mar 243, Apr 410, Jul 850, Aug 898, Oct 1058,	Medallions of Merit awardedFeb 171
pictures report Oct 1119	Nov 1156	new scholarships available Nov 1186
date reminder Apr 397 further plans Jun 603 pictures, report Oct 1112 plans take shape Feb 170	for 1961 St. Louis meeting Dec 1237 lists, how to obtain	Symposium on Surface Mining Prac- tices:
premimary plansmay 501	new publications policy Jan 533	technical report
reminder notice May 499 technical program Aug 932	publication prices Jan 55	Plans announced Sep 1021
technical programAug 932	regional meetings, see under Pacific Northwest, Southwest, Joint Solid Fuels, etc.	noids joint meeting with Stan-
geophysical prospecting by L. Scharon Apr 399	Solid Fuels, etc.	ford UniversityJan 60 University of Kentucky:
joint meeting with Engineers Club	services enumerated	Irvine, J., attends U. S. President's
of St. LouisJun 604 lead, zinc research program discussed	Transactions volume expanded in 1960	safety meetingApr 396
Jan 60	Smith, H. deW., made Honorary Mem-	report on Apr 397 University of Michigan summer engi-
L. Scharon on geophysics Feb 176 McNaughton, R. R., guest Sep 1025	ber	neering conferenceMay 500
naturai gas storage	Soc. of Economic Geologists:	University of Minnesota: Drilling, Blasting plans 1960 Sep 1021
program on space flight	abstracts, 1961 Annual Meeting Dec 1248 luncheon celebrates anniversary Apr 385	program for Mining Symposium 1900
May 508	plans with M&E for 1961Jul 853	Student Chapter hears R. R. Mc-
trip to Iron Mountain Jan 60	program 1900 Annual MeetingJan 27	NaughtonJul 857
zinc research program Mar 280 Salt Lake City, site 1960 Rocky Moun-	Society of Mining Engineers of AIME, see SME.	symposia volumes available Apr 392
tam numeraus Conference Apr 306	Society of Petroleum Engineers of AIME	technical report on Drilling, Blasting New 1183
Salvati, R. E.: receives award	(SPE), see under Annual Fall	third Quinquennial Alumni reunion
to receive Ramsay gold Medal 1980	Meeting. South Dakota School of Mines & Tech-	Sep 1024 University of Nevada, Mackay School of
San Francisco Section: Jan 56	nology:	Mines:
African diamond industry discussed	to hold alumni meetingFeb 170 visited by J. L. GillsonJul 887	Crucible Club, Student Chapter, see. practical work, mining operations Dec 1280
Jun 604	Southeast Section:	UPADI Convention to be heldAug 936
	annual meeting in Birmingham Dec 1285	Upper Mississippi Valley Section, new
dinner-dance with WAAIME Apr 399	annual picnic Sep 1025 Carolinas Section formed Jul 887	Officers
Meyer, C. J., discusses copper in	Eastern North Carolina Subsection:	plant tours on summer program Oct 1115
	becomes part Carolinas Section Jul 857 groundwater program Apr 399	spring technical sessionSep 1025 Uranium Section:
new officers 1960 Apr 399 Toquepala film shown Jul 857	groundwater program	Annual Meeting reported; geophysics
wheel haulage at Anaconda discussed	Jul 857	programMay 506 annual Symposium:
Satterly R D blography Nov 1189	new officers 1960	preview of Moab meetingMar 276
Satterly, R. D., biography Mar 233 Saunders, W. L., Gold Medal, 1960 to R. J. Linney Apr 389	resources, oil industry in Alabama Apr 399	report on
R. J. Linney Apr 389	see also Carolinas Section. Southwestern Alaska Section:	film on waste disposal
Oct 1110 Nov 1186 Per 1991	Alaskan mining activities report Jan 60	hear Ray McBrianAug 938
Scott, D. W., biography Mar 232 Sedwick, H. P., receives Washington	cosponsors annual conferenceFeb 170	Uren, L. C.:
Sedwick, H. P., receives Washington Award	new officers for 1960Feb 176 public lands management discussed	receives MIE award 1980Apr 389
Sikkar, J., receives AIME Student prize	Mar 280	to receive education award, 1960 Jan 54 USBM, see United States Bureau of
Simmons W. W. biography Man 222	Southwestern New Mexico Section:	Mines.
Simmons, W. W., biographyMar 233 Slichter, L. B.:	business meeting, officers elected Aug 140 explosives research program Aug 940	Utah Coal Section, joint meeting with Utah SectionOct 1115
lecture published Jun 570	Pierce, R. V., talks	Utah Section:
receives 1980 Jackling plaque	Southwest Metals and Minerals Conference, AIME 1960:	Bear Creek program; awardsApr 399
AIME);	abstract of papers:Jun 534, Jul 666	chemical approaches to metal winning Jun 604
Actions, Board of Directors: at St. Louis, 1961 Dec 1275	plans announced Jan 58 Space Age resources to be theme Apr 392	drilling in N. M. Ambrosia Lake
		regionJan 60

fall-dinner-dance Mar 280 bear R. Bateman on Ramjet engines	Western Pennsylvania Section holds benefit Aug	940	to hold joint meeting with AIME sec-	600
near M. Bateman on Mamjet engines	Washington, D. C., Section:	940	White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., see Cen-	-
joint meeting with Utah Coal Section	digital computer programJan	60	tral Appalachian Section, W. Va.	
Oct 1115	H. C. Pyle visitsFeb	176	Coal Mining Inst.	
officers for current yearAug 939	heard H. BannermanMar	280	Wilson, C. L., nominated for AIME Di-	
officers hosts for J. L. Gillson Mar 80	Mohole Project discussedJul	857	rectorJul	846
present "Roaring Twenties" review	new officers for 1980Feb	176	Winger, J. G., speaks at All-Institute	-
Mar 279	oyster party heldMay	506	session	166
		1285	Woman's Auxiliary of AIME, see	
Rocky Mountain Minerals Conference	U.S. stockpiles discussedMay	506	WAAIME.	
	visit copper refineryAug	938	Woomer, J. W.:	
detailed plansAug 933	Washington State University Student		addresses CIM meetingJun	601
planning meetings heldApr 396	Chapter:		becomes SME Past-PresidentApr	381
post-meeting report Dec 1280	hear talk on ferroalloysAug	940	biographyMar	231
program forAug 929	program on travelApr	399	nominated for AIME Vice President	
technical reportNov 1177	tours aluminum worksAug	940	Jul	844
	Weed, H. C., biographyMar	232	World Power Conference in Mudrid Apr	391
		1023		APRES
V	Weiss, N. L.:		Wrather, W. E.:	-
- V	biographyMar	233	Honorary Membership presented Aug	
	receives award	387	named AIME Honorary Member Feb	AUI
anderwilt, J. W., speaks at 1960 AIME	recipient of Richards award 1960 Feb	175	Wyoming Mining and Metals Section:	100
Welcoming LuncheonApr 384	Western Soc. of Engineers:		hear A. B. CumminsSep	
	Washington Award to H. P. Sedwick		tour coal mine, plantAug	341
***	Apr	398		
W	see also Founder Engineering Socs.		The second secon	
	West Virginia Coal Mining Inst.:		L	
VAAIME (Women's Auxiliary of AIME):	abstracts, joint meeting with AIME			
at 1960 Annual MeetingApr 385	Central Appalachian Section,		Zimmerman, H. O., and Coal Div. mem-	
Flower Memorial, education fund Apr 394	October 1959Jan	8	bershipMar	23

PART III. Mineral Industry Literature and Information

Minerals Beneficiation Economics Industrial Minerals Education Mining and Exploration

BOOKS AND INSTITUTION **PUBLICATIONS**

Accounting for Oil and Gas Producers	78
Advances in GeophysicsApr	304
Aerial Photographic Interpretation Mar	198
Aero Service Corp. map	196
American Bureau of Metal Statistics for	
1959Sep	986
American Petroleum Industry, The Mar	198
American Standard on Wire Ropes for	
Mines, M11-1960Sep	954
Annex to the Proceedings of the Sym-	000
posium on the Development of	
Petroleum Resources of Asia	
and the Far EastAug	876
	876
Annotated Bibliography of Papers Re-	
lated to the Geology of Idaho	
Oct	1004
Annual Edition of The Engineering In-	
dex—1959Jul	636
Application of Aerial Surveys to Mining	
Engineering Problems, Soil Me-	
chanics, and Lake Superior Iron	
Mining-1955 Sep	961
Asbestos Jul	630
ASTM Standards on Coal and Coke Oct	1045
wanted on Coal and Coke Oct	2000
R	

Beerman's	All	Mining	Year	Book	1980 Sep	959
Bibliograph		f Theses			and	4
Bibliograph	ay (g. Cl	assifics	tion,	,

neering Offices and Libraries, ESL Bibliography No. 14Apr Brimstone, The Stone That BurnsJan		Directory of Geoscience Departments in the Colleges and Universities of the United States and Canada Apr	300
C		E	
Canadian Mines HandbookNov	1141	Electrical Efficiency in Industrial Plants	
Canadian Mines Register of Dormant		Mar	196
and Defunct CompaniesJul	636	Electrochemical EngineeringAug	876
Case Histories on Statistical Methods for		Electrolytic Manufacture of Chemicals	200
Quality Control, Series II (Regression, Correlation and Asso-		Flements of Ion Exchange Sep	963
ciation)Oct	1048	Engineering College Research Review	-
Cemented CarbidesMay		1950Jul	636
Checklist for the Organization, Opera-		Engineering Economics for Professional	***
tion and Evaluation of a Com- pany Library, ADec	1000	Engineers' Exeminations May Engineering Economy Dec	1200
Chemical Elements, TheJan	4	Engineering Index. The, Annual Edition	1200
Chemical Engineering Plant Design Feb	76	-1980 Jul	636
Chemical Industry Facts BookJan	4	Explosives, Blasting, and Problems of	
Chemische Reaktionen in Stosswellen Feb	78	Iron Ore Flotation—1953Sep Extraction and Refining of the Barer	963
Civil Engineering for Professional Engi-	10	Metals: Symposium on Extrac-	
neers LicenseApr	300	tion Metallurgy of Some of the	
Clays and Clay MineralsNov	1141	Less Common MetalsFeb	78
Coal Mine DirectoryNov		Extractive MetallurgyJan	
Compilation of ASTM for Coal and Coke Jan	4		
Copper Costs and Prices: 1870-1957 Jul	636		
Cost Engineering in the Process Indus-		PBt Register of British Manufacturers	
triesNov		1900 Sep	963
Crystals and the Polarizing Microscope Sep		Flat Rolled Products: Rolling and Treat-	-
Sep	000	ment Sep Fuel Engineering Handbook, Section B-5	959
D			1140
		Future of Non-Ferrous Mining In Great	
Dana's Manual of MineralogyApr	300	Britain and IrelandJul	636
Decisions Under Uncertainty; Drilling			
Decisions by Oil and Gas Opera-	1000	G	
Development and Use of Natural and	1200	Geological Nomenclature	427
Mineral Resources of Lake Su-		Geology for Engineers Feb	78
perior District-1961Sep	963	Geology of Texas, The, Vel. II, Struc-	
Development and Use of Natural and		tural and Economic Geology,	
Mineral Resources of Lake Su- perior District-1952		University of Texas Bulletin 3401 May	494
benor District-1905peb	200	OTO MANUAL MANUA	-

Geology of the Industrial Rocks and		Physics and Chemistry of the Earth Mar	198	Notes on Laterization and Mineral	
MineralsNov	1140	Physics and GeologyJul	636	Deposits	201
Geophysical Surveys in Mining, Hydro-		Physics of the Earth's InteriorApr Planning, Design, and Implementation	304	Inst. of Mining and Metallurgy	
logical and Engineering Projects (the Netherlands)Jan	4	of Large Extractive Ventures—		Mar	201
Geophysical Surveys in Mining, Hydro- logical and Engineering Projects	0.7	1954 Sep	963	Government:	
(Tuisa, Okla.)Oct	1045	Principles of Geochemical Prospecting Nov	1140	Geology of the Coastal Area Be- tween the Lower Gascoyne and	
GeoScience Abstracts, Index to Vol. I	1040	Principles of MineralogyApr	300	Murchison Rivers, Western Aus-	
Dec	1208	Principles of Optical Crystallography	1140	tralia, TheMar	201
Gmelins Handbuch:	78	Proceedings of the Symposium on Shaft	1140	Maranboy Tin-Field, Northern Ter- ritory, The	201
Eisen, System No. 39 Feb Fluor, System No. 5 Feb Silicium, System No. 15 Feb	78	Sinking and Tunnelling, 1959		New Aconeaceratinae (Ammono-	
Silicium, System No. 15Feb	78	Oct	1045	idea) from the Albian and Ap-	001
GOIDAPT	304	Proceedings of the Symposium on the Development of Petroleum Re-		tian of AustraliaMar South Australia:	201
Gold vs. Grain Oct	1045	sources of Asia and the Far East		Mining Review No. 106Feb	80
		Aug	876	Truro sheet	201
H		•		Tasmania: Geology of the Rossarden-Storeys	
		Q		Creek District, TheMar	201
Handbook of Geophysics	300	Quality Requirements of Super-Duty		Middlesex Geological Map Sheet Feb	90
Handbook of Heavy ConstructionApr Handbuch Der Mechanisierung Der	000	Steels Sep	959	Victoria:	00
KohlengewinnungMay	424	Quin's Metal Handbook 1959 Sep	959	Geology of South Australia, The	
History of Metals, A	1140	R		Stratismanha of Western Australia	201
and Minerals, The Dec	1208			Stratigraphy of Western Australia, The	201
Hydrology	198	Reactive Metals	959	The second secon	
		Relation of Ore Deposition to Doming in the North American Cordillera,		C	
		Memoir 77 May	424	Canada:	
Index to Volume I of GeoScience Ab-		Resources Development: Frontier for	1140	British Columbia:	
stracts Dec	1208	Rock Deformation, Memoir 79 Sep	963	Annual Report of the Minister of	
Instrumentation and Controls in Mining		Research Nov Rock Deformation, Memoir 79 Sep Rocks to Riches Feb	78	Mines Jun Stratigraphy and Structure of the	533
and Beneficiation—1959 Sep International Strata Control Congress	963	Role of the Consulting Engineer in Fed-		Salmo Lead-Zinc AreaJun	533
Aug	876	eral Public Works Projects, The Oct	1045	Government:	
Introduction to Geophysical Prospecting	404	Russian Journals Available, Engineering		Anderson River Map, TheFeb Briquetting Coal with Binders and	80
Introduction to Mining May	424	Soc. Library Dec	1208	Statistical Evaluation of Briquet	
Introduction to SolidsSep		e		TestsSep	964
		S		Canadian Gypsum Industry, The Sep	964
J		Science and ResourcesMay	427	CementSep	963
		Scrubbing, Screening, and Stockpiling	000	CementFeb	80
Journal of Research of the National Bureau of StandardsJan	4	-1958 Seaman's Mineral Tables Aug	963 876	Chemistry of Manganese Deposits,	80
Dureau of Standards		Search for the Past Oct Silhouettes of Charles S. Thomas Jul	1045	The Feb Coal and Coke Statistics Sep	963
L		Silhouettes of Charles S. Thomas Jul	636	Coal Mines in CanadaFeb	80
		Sintering, Pelletizing and Nodulizing—	963	Coal Mining Industry 1958 Sep	964
Lake Superior Iron Ores and the Ameri-		Steel Workers and Technical Progress	800	Combustion of Eastern Canadian Coal in Thin Fires on a	
can Economy—1960 Sep Lead Smelting Mills of the Yorkshire	963	Apr	304	Spreader-Fired Air-Cooled Os-	
Dales, TheSep	960	Subsurface Mapping May Symposium on Basic Research Mar	424 198	cillating GrateSep	964
		Symposium on Bulk Sampling 1958 Jan	4	Concrete ProductsSep Copper and Nickel Production Sep	963 964
M		Symposium on Extraction Metallurgy of		Elution with Carbonate Solution of	
		Some of the Less Common Met- als: Extraction and Refining of		an Ion Exchange Resin Loaded	80
MacRae's Blue Book 1960 Oct	1045	the Rarer MetalsFeb		with Uranyl Sulphate, The Feb	964
Manual on Industrial Water, STP 148-D, and Industrial Waste Water May	427	Symposium on Particle Size Measure-		Graphical Determination of Ura-	
Metallurgical Soc. of AIME, The, recent		ment, STP 234Jan		nium and Thorium in Ores from	
Metal Statistics 1960 Jul	960 636	T		Their Gamma-Ray Spectra, A Sep	964
Methods and Techniques in Geophysics,	020	the second secon		Industrial Water Resources of Can-	
Volume 1Nov	1141	Tectonic Sketch Map of North America	5.00	adaJun	533
Microscopic Sedimentary Petrography	000	Third International Coal Preparation		Iron Ore Sep Laboratory Study of the Agglomera-	963
Milluscan Fauna of the Flagstaff Forma-	963	Congress, Liege—June 1958 Apr		tion of Coal in the Presence of	
tion, Memoir 78Sep	959	Two Statements on The Nation's Energy		Plasticizing Agents at Moderate	
Mineral Economics and the Problem of	989	Position: Past and Prospective Demands; The Future Supply of		Temperatures and High Pres- sures, AJun	533
Equitable Taxation Sep Minerals of New Mexico Jul	636	Energy Resources May	455	Laboratory Study of the Binderless	-
Minerals Yearbook 1958, USBM, Vol. III,				Briquetting of Western Cana-	
Area Reports Oct	1048	U		dian Coals, A Sep Metallurgical Works in Canada,	964
Correction Dec Minerals Yearbook 1958, USBM, Vol. II,	1200	Heing Centrifugal Pumps Dec	1908	Nonferrous and Precious Metals	
FuelsOct	1048	Using Centrifugal Pumps Dec	1200	Sep	963
Correction Dec Minerals Yearbook 1958, USBM Vol. 1,	1208	V		Metallurgical Works in Canada, Primary Iron and SteelFeb	80
Metals and Minerals Oct	1048	Wilhestians from William T.	1000	Mineral WoolFeb	80
Correction Dec	1208	Vibrations from Blasting Rock Dec	1308	Mines and Technical Surveys—An- nual Report 1957Feb	
Mine Examination Reports and Valuations Nov	1194	W		nual Report 1957Feb	80
Mining Accounting in CanadaApr	304			Occurrence of E-Carbide in Iron, TheFeb	80
Mining Developments in Asia and the		Water-Supply, Demand and the Law		Petroleum Refineries in Canada Feb	80
Far East 1987 Aug Mining Directory of Minnesota, 1960 Oct	1045	Winding and Transport in MinesMay		Preliminary Report on Coal Produc-	
Mining Journal Annual Review 1960		Winning Coal Dec	1209	tion Sep	964
Edition, The Sep Mining Symposium Volumes, University	963	World Directory of Mineral Industries		Production of Canada's Leading Minerals Sep	963
of MinnesotaSep	963	Educators Jan Comment Peb	78	Products Made from Canadian	
Mining Year Book 1960Oct	1045	_	-	Clays Sep	963
		Z		Hadioactive Marking of Steel Balls	004
N		Zinc, The Science and Technology of		for Grinding Tests	964
Nuclear Congress papers, 1960 Dec	1010	the Metal, Its Alloys and Com-		Manpower Requirements and Supplies in CanadaFeb	
reaction Congress papers, 1900Dec	1210	poundsJan	4	Supplies in CanadaFeb	80
0				Recovery of Uranium from an Acid	
				Leach Liquor, Using an Anion Exchange Resin and Sodium	
Oil Property EvaluationApr	300	FOREICH		Carbonate and Bicarbonate as	
Optical Crystallography Sep Our Mineral Resources Jan	959	FOREIGN		Eluting Agents Sep Relationship of Various Factors to	
Overvoltage Research and Geophysical			-	the Quality of Coked Briquets	
ApplicationsSep	959	PUBLICATIONS	5	Made from Mixtures of Coking	
		· ODLIGATION		Coals and Inert Material Sep	
P				Silver, Lead, and Zinc Production Sep	
Physical Chemistry of Copper Smelting,		A		Smelting and Refining Industry Sep	
TheFeb	-	ALGERIA:		Some Analytical Applications of	
				Solvent Frinchion from Sul	
Physical Chemistry of Metallic Solutions		Les formations volcaniques tertiares		Solvent Extraction from Sul-	
and Intermetallic Compounds,		et quaternaires du Tell Oranais		phate Solution with Long Chain	964
and Intermetallic Compounds, The	876 1209	et quaternaires du Tell Oranais Mar AUSTRALIA:	201	phate Solution with Long Chain Alkyl AminesSep Some Effects of Pressure on Con-	964
and Intermetallic Compounds, The Aug Physical Chemistry of Surfaces Dec Physical Metallurgy of Stress Corrosion	876 1209	et quaternaires du Tell Oranais Mar AUSTRALIA: Australasian Inst. of Mining & Met-	201	phate Solution with Long Chain Alkyl Amines Sep Some Effects of Pressure on Con- sumable Electrode Arc Melting	964
and Intermetallic Compounds, The	876 1209	et quaternaires du Tell Oranais Mar AUSTRALIA:	201	phate Solution with Long Chain Alkyl AminesSep Some Effects of Pressure on Con-	964

Story of the Early Days of the		New Zealand Geological Map of Wan-	Extractive Metallurgy of Euxenite
Extraction of Helium Gas from Natural Gas in Canada, The Jun	533	NORTHERN RHODESIA:	Fatty and Resin Acids as Collectors
Subsurface Stratigraphy of Upper Cambrian Rocks in Southwest-		Chamber of Mines Year Book 1957, 1958Jan 4	for Iron OxidesJul 641 Flocculation as an Aid to Fittration of
ern Ontario	533	•	Coal Sturry Nov 1146 Fluorescent X-Ray Spectrographic Analysis: Studies of Low-Em- ergy K, L, and M Spectral Lines Nov 1146
berta, Saskatchewan and Mani- toba, AJun	533	PUERTO RICO:	Analysis: Studies of Low-En- ergy K, L, and M Spectral
Survey of the Petroleum Industry in Canada, 1957 and 1958, ASep	964	Program and Abstracts of Second Ca- ribbean Geological Conference,	Lines
Survey of the Primary Zinc Indus- try in Canada in 1958 Jun	533	Road Log and GuideJul 641	Gasification of Pulverized Coal at At- mospheric Pressure: Discussion
Survey of the Uranium Industry in Canada, ASep	964	S	of Pilot-Plant Development, Study of Process Variables, and
Viscometer for Mineral Suspen- sions, A	964	SWAZILAND:	Relative Gasification Character- istics of Coals of Different
Voltaic Cells in Fused Salts, Part 2 Sep	964	Annual Report of the Geological Sur- vey and Mines Department, 1958	Rank Dec 1210
Voltaic Cells in Fused Salts, Part 4 Sep	964	Jul 641	Geologic Factors Related to Block Caving at San Manuel Copper Mine, Pinal County, Ariz. Dec 1210
Maniteba: Bibliography of Geology, Paleon-	-	COVERNIMENT	High-Purity Tungsten by Fluoride Re- duction Nov 1146
tology, Industrial Minerals, and Fuels in the Post-Cambrian Re-		GOVERNMENT	Indirect-Cycle Nuclear-Reactor Sys- tem to Furnish Process Heat-
gions of Manitoba 1950 to 1957 Sep	964	PUBLICATIONS,	cepts, An Jul 641
Bibliography of Geology of the Pre- Cambrian Area of Manitoba Sep	964		Infrared Spectra of Hydroxy-Aromatic Organic CompoundsJul 641
Gypsum-Anhydrite Deposits of Man- itoba Sep	964	(U.S.)	Injury Experience in the Quarrying Industry, 1955 and 1956 Jul 641
Preliminary Geological Map of Por- ter and Baldwin Townships Sep	966	International Labor Office:	Irreversible Changes in Response of Minerals to Electrostatic Sep-
Ontarie: Aeromagnetic Map of Anenimus		Prevention of Accidents Due to Elec-	aration After Heating Nov 1146 Kerosene Flotation of Coal: Semi-
River Sep Aeromagnetic Map of Cat Lake Sep	966 966 .	tricity Underground in Coal Mines Feb 80	commercial Studies of Cell Per- formance Nov 1146
Aeromagnetic Map of McCauley LakeSep	966	Prevention of Accidents Due to Fires Underground in Coal Mines Feb 80	Liquid-Liquid Extraction of Cerium Jul 641
Aeromagnetic Map of Nikip Lake Sep	986	U. S. Bureau of Mines: Agglomeration Studies in the Low- Pressure Hydrogenation of Coal	Liquid-Liquid Extraction of Rare Earth Elements Dec 1210
Aeromagnetic Map of Otatakan LakeSep	906	in a Fluidized Bed	Earth Elements
Aeromagnetic Map of Shinbone Lake Sep	966	Application of Electrical-Resistivity Surveys to Exploration for Zinc-	gen Breathing Apparatus . Nov 1146 Manganese Deposits of Northeastern OregonJul 641
Aeromagnetic Map of Wesleyan Lake Sep	966	Lead Deposits, Racine-Spurgeon Area, Newton County, Mo. Jul Beneficiating a Complex Sulfide-Oxide	Mercury. A Materials SurveyJul 641 Milling and Processing TungstenJul 641
Aeromagnetic Map of Whitestone LakeSep	900	Lead-Zinc Ore from Missouri Dec 1210	Minerals Yearbook 1958, Vol. III, Area ReportsOct 1048
Aeromagnetic Map of Windigo Lake Sep	966	Bureau of Mines Gas-Combustion Re-	Correction Dec 1208 Minerals Yearbook 1908, Vol. II, Fuels
Aeromagnetic Map of Zion Lake Sep Geological Map of Methuen Town-	206	tort for Oil Shale: A Study of the Effects of Process Variables	Correction Oct 1048 Correction Dec 1208
ahip, 1980 Sep Geological Map of the Province of	986	Bureau of Mines Synthetic Liquid Fuels Program, 1944-55. The Jul 641	Minerals Yearbook 1958, Vol. I, Metals and MineralsOct 1048
Ontario Jun Geology of the Saganash Lake-	533	Carbonizing Properties of Cambria	Correction
Wakusimi River AreaSep Ground Geophysical Map of Balmer	906	County, Pa., Coals	Mining and Milling Methods, Inland Lime and Stone Co., Port In- land, MichJul 641
Township Sep Ontario—An Expanding Mining Em-	966	Kyanite from Kenya, East Af- rica Nov 1146 Coal-Chemical Materials Produced at	Mining and Processing Silica Sands at Overton, NevJul 641
Quebee:	964	Coke Plants in the United	Mining Methods and Costs at the Pio- kee Mining Unit and the Piokee
Brongniart-Lescure AreaJun Description of Mining Properties	533	Coal Chemicals for World Markets	Experimental Mining Project, The Eagle-Picher Co., (Tri-State
examined in 1956 and 1957 Jun Fancamp-Hauy AreaJun	533 533	Control of Fires in Inactive Coal Dec 1210	Mines), Ottawa County, Okla. Jul 641
Margry-Prevert Area Jun McLachlin-Booth Area Jun	533 533	posits in Western United States, Including Alaska, 1948-58 Nov 1146	Mining Methods and Costs, Iswa Gyp- sum DepositsJuly 641
Povungnituk Range Area, New QuebecJun	533	Coyote-Hole Primary Biasting, Dresser Trap Rock Co., Dresser, Wis. Jul 641	Mining Methods and Costs, Lincoln Tungsten Mine, Wah Chang
	7	Crushing Chestnut-Size Anthracite to Produce Buckwheat No. 1 and	Mining Corp., Lincoln County, Nev. July 641
FRANCE:		Rice Sizes Dec 1211 Development and Operation of an	Natural Gas-Air Burner for a Top- Fired Preheater
Mineraux des RochesMar	201	Experimental Entrained-Solids,	Nicaro (Cuba) Nickel Ores: Basic Studies, Including Differential
Geology of North Tailevu, Viti Levu	001	Oil-Shale Retort Nov 1146 Development of Equipment and Proc- ess for Extracting Cerium (IV)	Thermal Analyses in Controlled Atmospheres, TheJul 641
Mar	201	Nov 1146 Drying North Dakota Lignite to 1,500	Nickel-Cobalt-Iron-Bearing Deposits in Puerto Rico
G		Pounds Pressure by the Fleiss- ner Process	Open-Pit Copper Mining Methods and Costs at the Bagulad Mine,
GERMANY: Science of Plan-Drawing and Sketch-		Electrolytic Method for Separating	Bagdad Copper Corp., Yavapai County, ArisJul 641
ing, Vol. 1Jun	933	Nickel and Cobalt, An Nov 1146 Electron Micrographs of Asbestiform Minerals Jul 641	Open-Pit Copper Mining Methods at New Cornelia Branch, Phelps
K		Minerals Jul 041 Electrowinning Tungsten and Associated Molybdenum From Scheel-	Dodge Curp., Pima County, Ariz. Dec 1210
KENYA: Geology of the EI Wak-Akus Mandula		Evaluation of a California Bentonitic	Open-Pit Copper Mining Methods, Morenci Branch, Phelps Dodge
AreaJun	533	Clay for Use in Oil-Well Drill- ing Muds Jul 641	Morenci Branch, Phelps Dodge Corp., Greenles County, Ariz. Jul 841
M		Examination of limenite-Bearing Sands in Otter Creek Valley, Klowa	Operation of Pressure-Gasification Pi- lot Plant Utilizing Pulverized
MALAYA: Airborne Magnetometer and Scintil-		and Tillman Counties, Okia. Dec 1211	Coal and Oxygen. A Progress Report
lation Counter Survey, Kedah and PerlisJul	641	Expanding Properties of American Coals Tested in a Solar-Heat	Operations of Manganese-Ore-Purchas- ing Depots at Deming, N. Mex.,
Airhorne Magnetometer and Scintil.	041	Oven	and Wenden, ArizonaJul 641
lation Counter Survey over parts of Johore and Malacca, Area 5 Jul	641	ing of Siliceous Manganiferous MaterialsJul 641	Peat Producers in the United States that Reported Production in 1958
Airborne Magnetometer and Scintil- lation Counter Survey, Treng-	044	Experimental Smelting of Aluminum Silicates to Produce Aluminum-	Petrographic Examination and Chemi- cal Analyses for Several Foreign
ganu and PahangJul	641	Silicon Alloys Dec 1211 Experimental Treatment of Base-Metal	Oil Shales Jul 041 Placer Mining in Alaska: Methods and
N		Ores From California and Ne-	Costs at Operations Heing Hy-
NETHERLANDS:		Exploration of Lead-Zinc Deposits in the Ross Basin-Lake Como Area, San Juan County, Colo.	draulic and Mechanical Exca- vation Equipment with Non- floating Washing PlantsJul 641
Geological NomenclatureJul NEW ZEALAND:	641	Nov 1146	Preparation Characteristics of Coal
Coal Mines Statutes Jun Geology and Hydrology of Niue Is-	641	Extraction of Yttrium and Rare-Earth Elements From a Euxenite Car-	from Monongalia County, W. Va. Dec 1911
land, South Pacific	641 641	Extraction of Yttrium and Rare-Earth	Preparation of Rare-Earth Chloride Solutions
Geology of Motueka Subdivision, The Jul	641	Elements From Arizona Euxen- ite ConcentrateNov 1146	Pressure-Drop Measurements Through Beds of Granular Iron, Lathe

Mineral Industry in Kansaz in 1958,

876

Missouri De Refractory-Clay Deposits of Colorad Sampling East Texas Iron Ores ... Jul Sampling Stream Gravels for Tin Near York, Seward Peninsula, Alaska

Md.
Tungsten Deposits of New Mexico Jul
Tungsten Deposits of Yuma, Maricopa,
Pinal, and Graham Counties,
Dec

Ariz. Dec
Types and Definitions of Engineering
Drawings Mar
Underground Mining Methods and
Costs at Three Salt Wash Uranium Mines of Climax Uranium
Co. Jul

U. S. Geological Survey:
Aeromagnetic Map of the Birdsboro

Acromagnetic Map of the Business Acromagnetic Map of the Boyertown quadrangle Jul Acromagnetic Map of the Coatesville quadrangle Jul Acromagnetic Map of the Downing-town quadrangle Jul Acromagnetic Map of the Easton Map of

Aeromagnetic Map or the Jul
Aeromagnetic Map of the Fleetwood
quadrangle Jul
Aeromagnetic Map of the Hatboro
quadrangle Jul
Aeromagnetic Map of the Honeybrook
quadrangle Jul

Aeromagnetic Map or the Jul
Aeromagnetic Map of the Langborn
quadrangle
Aeromagnetic Map of the Manatawny
quadrangle
Aeromagnetic Map of the Parkesburg
quadrangle
Jul
Aeromagnetic Map of the Pottstown
quadrangle
Jul
Aeromagnetic Map of the Pottstown
quadrangle
Jul
Aeromagnetic Map of the Reading

				Carlanta Interpretation of Apparents	
Oil and Gas Developments in Kansas		Geologic Studies of Union County,	532	Geologic Interpretation of Aeromag-	
During 1957 Feb	80	New Mexico Jun Geology and Mineral Deposits of the	004	netic Maps of the Pottstown, Wagonstown, Downingtown,	
Research and Activities of State Geo-		Northern Big Burro Mountains-		Coatesville, Unionville, Honey-	
logical Survey of Kansas, 1958 Feb	80	Redrock Area, Grant County.		Coatesville, Unionville, Honey- brook, and Parkesburg quad-	
Kentucky:	00	New Mexico Feb	80	rangiesJun	531
Geology of the Area of Smith Mills		Geology of Lordsburg Quadrangle, Hi- dalgo County, New Mexico Feb Gypsum Resources of New Mexico		Geologic Interpretation of Aeromag-	
North and Geneva Oil Pools,		dalgo County, New Mexico Feb	90	netic Maps of the Temple, Fleet-	
Henderson County, Kentucky		Gypsum Resources of New Mexico	532	wood, Manatawny, Reading,	
Feb	80	Jun	222	Birdsboro, and Boyertown quad- rangles Jun	531
		Late Penrsylvanian and Early Permian		Geology and Mineral Resources of	-
M		Stratigraphy of the Northern Sacramento Mountains, Otero		Bucks County, Pennsylvania,	
		County, New MexicoJun Lined-Cavity Shaped Charges and their Use in Rock and Earth	532	TheJun	531
Maine:		Lined-Cavity Shaped Charges and		Geology of a Barite Occurrence, Ful-	
Geologic and Aeromagnetic Compil-		their Use in Rock and Earth		ton County, Pennsylvania Jun Gesmorphology of the Wyoming-	534
ation Map of Northern Maine	1080	DANGETHER	532	Gesmorphology of the Wyoming-	
Michigan: Oct	1000	Little Black Peak Fifteen-Minute		Lackawanna Region, Pennsylvania. The	535
Michigan Mineral Industries 1935 Feb	80	Quadrangle, East HalfJun Mineral Deposits of Lincoln County, New MexicoJun	532	vania, The Jun Glacial Geology of Northwestern	-
Michigan Mineral Industries 1936 Feb	80	Many Marries of Lincoln County,	532	Pennsylvania, TheJun	532
Michigan Mineral Industries 1967 Feb	80	New MexicoJun Minerals of New MexicoJun	636	History of Chromite Mining in Penn-	
Minnesota:		Petroleum Developments in New Mex-	-	sylvania and Maryland, The Jun	531
Application of Aerial Surveys to Min-		· ico during 1958Jun	532	Maps and Circulars of Southwestern	
ing Engineering Problems, Soil Mechanics, and Lake Superior		lco during 1958Jun Reconnaissance Geologic Map of Mo-		PennsylvaniaJun	531
Mechanics, and Lake Superior	000	gollon Thirty-Minute Quadran-		Mineral Collecting in Pennsylvania	833
Iron Mining—1965 Sep Development and Use of Natural and	963	gleJun	532	Jun	0.04
Mineral Resources of Lake Su-		Reconnaissance Geologic Map of Re-		Mineral Industry of Pennsylvania in 1957. The Jun	531
perior District—1951Sep	963	serve Thirty-Minute Quadrangle	800	1957, TheJun	-
Development and Use of Natural and		Scenic Trips to the Geologic Past Feb	532 80		
Mineral Resources of Lake Su-		New York:	00	S	
perior District-1952Sep	963	Status of Bedrock Mapping in New		The state of the s	
Explosives, Blasting, and Problems of		York StateFeb	80	South Dakota:	
Iron Ore Flotation—1953 Sep	963	North Dakota:		56th Annual Report of the Inspector	1054
Future of Minnesota Resources, 1958, The Feb	80	Contour Map of the Pre-Mesozoic Sur-		of Mines, Fiscal Year 1958 Oct Mineral Resources of South Dakota	1000
Future of Minnesota Resources, 1959,	90	face in North DakotaAug	876	Jun	633
	1056	Geology and Ground-Water Resources			-
Geology of Cook County, Minnesota		of the Upham area, McHenry	80		
Feb	80	County, North DakotaFeb Geology of West Central McKenzie	00		
Instrumentation and Controls in Min-		County, North DakotaAug	876	W	
ing and Beneficiation-1959 Sep	963	Pre-Mesozoic Paleogeologic Map of	~	Tennessee: Coal Reserves of Tennessee, The Jun	532
Lake Superior Iron Ores and the	000	North DakotaAug	878	Geology of the Buffalo Mountain-	-
American Economy—1960 Sep	963	Regional Gravity Map of Northwest- ern North Dakota		Cherokee Mountain Area, North-	
Mining Directory of Minnesota, 1960 Oct	1045	ern North DakotaAug	876	eastern TennesseeJun	533
Mining Symposium Volumes Sep	963	Summary of the North Plains Petro-		Texas:	
Planning, Design, and Implementation		leum Inc., Haugen No. 1, Grand		Correlation of the Ogaliala Forma-	
of Large Extractive Ventures—		Forks County well No. 1415, permit No. 1427Feb	80	tion (Neocene) in Western Texas	
1954	963	Structural Geology of the Skaar-Trot-		with Type Localities in Ne- braska Jun	833
Scrubbing, Screening, and Stockpiling		Structural Geology of the Skaar-Trot- ters Area, McKenzie and Golden		Goology and Ground-Water Resources	-
—1958 Sep	963	Valley Counties, North Dakota		of Winkler County, Texas Aug Geology of Texas, The, Vol. II May Geology of Van Horn Mountains,	876
Sintering, Pelletizing and Nodulizing —1957	963	Jun	532	Geology of Texas, The, Vol. II May	424
Missouri:	963			Geology of Van Horn Mountains,	
Fourth Annual Symposium on Mining		0		The same same same same same same same sam	530
Research November 13-15, 1968		The second secon		Graptolite Faunas of the Marathon	533
Aug	876	Ohlahoma:		Region West Texas Jun Stratigraphy of the Pre-Simpson Pale-	area a
Mentana:		Hydrologic and Physical Data for		ozoic Subsurface Rocks of Texas	
Biennial Report (July 1936-June 1958)	90	Sandstone Creek Watershed in Western Oklahoma, 1951-1956		and Southwest New Mexico Jun	632
Directory of Known Mining Enter-	80	Jun	533	Vermiculite in Central TexasJun	533
prises, 1989Aug	876	Mineral Industries of Oklahoma in			
correction Oct	1045	1957 and 1958, TheJun	532	w	
Economics of Secondary Recovery in		Water, Oklahoma's Most Precious Re-		Market Street	
MontanaFeb	80	sourceJun	532	Washington;	
Progress Report on Clays and Shales				Fossils in WashingtonJun	533
of Montana, 1958-1959Jun	532	P		Nickel-Gold Ore of the Mackinaw	
Progress Report on Geologic Investi-				Mine, Snohomish County, Wash-	
gations in the Kootenai-Flat- head AreaFeb	80	Pennsylvania:		ingtonJun	993
ment Atenreb	00	Catalogue of Deep Dell Samples and		Tertiary Stratigraphic Papers, South-	-
N		Geophysical Logs to January 1,	220	western WashingtonJun	533
N		Class and Shale Beautypes in Danney	532	West Virginia:	
Nevada:		Clay and Shale Resources in Pennsyl- vania	532	Ground-Water Resources of Monon- galia County, W. VaJun	833
Spanish Springs ValleyFeb	80	Geologic Interpretation of Aeromag-	902	Mineral Resources and Mineral Indus-	-
New Hampshire:	-	netic Maps of Easton and Rie-		tries Map of West Virginia Jun	533
Geology of the Isles of Shoals (Me.		gelsville quadranglesJun	532	Structural Map of Wirt, Roane and	
and N. H.)Jun	532	Geologic Interpretation of Aeromag-		Calhoun Counties, W. Va Jun	532
Mem Mexico:		netic Maps of the Hatboro and		Symposium on the Sandhill Deep Well	
Carbon Dioxide in New Mexico Feb	80	Longhorne quadranglesJun	532	Wood County, W. Va., ANov	1146
New Hampshire:	532 80	netic Maps of Easton and Rie- gelsville quadranglesJun Geologic Interpretation of Aeromag- netic Maps of the Hatboro and Longhorne quadranglesJun		Structural Map of Wirt, R Calhoun Counties, W. Symposium on the Sandhili	VaJun Deep Well

American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical & Petroleum Engineers Inc.

TRANSACTIONS Vol. 217 (Society of Mining Engineers)

The new and expanded Mining Transactions volume will be available early in January 1961. This volume will contain over 300 pages of material never before published. Use the handy blank at the bottom of this page to order your copy of Volume 217 if you have not already done so. A partial contents follows.

Price: \$7.50, soft covers (AIME Members only)

\$8.50, hard covers (AIME Members)

\$12, hard covers (Non-members, add 50c for foreign orders)

PARTIAL CONTENTS

*Indicates material published during 1960 in MINING ENGINEERING and reprinted in Vol. 217.

MINING & EXPLORATION

Analysis of Explosive Action in Breaking Rock, By P. L. Allsman. *Load Reduction in Systematic Supports. By L. Adler.

ressure Changes at Splits and Junctions in Mine Ventilation Circuits. By H. L. Hart-

Ground Movement and Subsidence from Block Caving at Miami Mine. By J. B. Fletcher.

Fletcher.

Some Correlations Between Rock Parameters
Derived from Wuerker's Annotated Tables
of Strength and Elastic Properties, 1986.
By W. A. Wiebenze and A. Manganutdjoyo.
History and Development of the San Manuel
Mine. By J. F. Buchanan and F. H.
Buchelle.

Buchella.

Mechanics of Longwall Caving. By L. Adier. Tectonic Control of Mineral Belts in the Southwestern Colorado Metallogenic Province. By J. W. Gabelman and W. H. Boyer. Study of the Mechanism of Ilmenite Weathering. By L. E. Lynd.

Bonanza Project. Bear Creek Mining Company. By D. R. Cook.

"Geologic Setting of the Nickel Occurrences on Jumbo Mountain, Washington. By J. W. Tectonic Wiston.

*Tectonic History of the Basin and Range Province in Utah and Nevada. By J. C. *Need of a New Phila-

Osmond.

Need of a New Philosophy of Prospecting.

By L. B. Slichter. 1960 Jackling Lecture.

Geology of the Nakina Iron Property, On-tario. By W. T. Swensen.

Uses of Induced Polarization in Mining Ex-ploration. By P. G. Hallof.

Resistivity Method in Groundwater Explora-tion, City of Gunnison, Colorado. By C. E. naconda Exploration in the Bathhurst Ditrict of New Brunswick, Canada. By C. Cheriton.

Chericon.

cophysical Case History of the Clearwater Deposit, Northumberland County, New Brunswick, Canada. By H. W. Fleming and R. R. Brooks.

Please send me _____ (soft-covered copies) or ____

Camp and Sample-Site Determination of Mercury in Soils and Rocks. By F. N. Ward and E. H. Bailey.

AFMAG: A New Airborne Electrical Prospecting Method. By S. H. Ward.

Helicopter Prospecting with the Canadian Aero Combined Geophysical System. By R. H. Pemberton.

MINERALS BENEFICIATION

*Characteristics of Coal Preparation Plant Slurries. By H. B. Charmbury and D. R. Mitchell.
*Pebble Milling Practice at the South African Gold Mines of Union Corp. Ltd. By O. A. E. Jackson. Correction.

*Production of Self-Fluxing Pellets in the Laboratory and Pilot Plant. By K. E. Merklin and F. D. DeVaney.

*Cyanide Leaching to Extract Copper from Zinc Concentrate. By N. Hedley and H. Tabachnick.
*Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Travel-

*Magnetic Roasting of Iron Ores in a Traveling Grate Roaster. By H. H. Wade and N. F. Schulz.

ing Grate Rosster. By H. H. Wade and N. F. Schulz.

*Energy Input and Size Distribution in Comminution. By R. Schuhmann, Jr.

*Thickening Leach Residues in Sherritt Gordon's Nickel Refinery. By D. J. I. Evans and S. C. Lindsay.

*Development of a Thermoadhesive Method for Dry Separation of Minerals. By R. J. Brison and O. F. Tangel.

*Effect of Temperature on Soap Flotation of Iron Ore. By S. R. B. Cooke, I. Iwasaki, and H. S. Choi.

Theoretical and Experimental Studies of the Kinetics of Grinding in a Bail Mill. By F. W. Bowdish.

Beit Conveyor Power Studies. By A. W. As
Beit Conveyor Power Studies. By A. W. As-

Belt Conveyor Power Studies. By A. W. As-

Non-Sulfide Flotation with Fatty Acid and Petroleum Sulfonate Promoters. By S. A. Falconer.

Falconer.
Energy-Size Reduction Relationship for the Grinding of Quartz. By J. H. Brown, S. R. Mitchell, and M. Weissman.
Large-Scale Laboratory Investigation of the Ammonium Sulphate Leaching-Hydrogen Reduction Process as Applied to Nicaro Bulk Precipitates. By J. F. Shea and O. F. Tangel.

(hard-cavered conies) of AIME Trans. Vol. 217.

Dry Magnetic Separation of Finely Ground Magnetite Graphical Solution for Separator Design. By O. E. Palazvirta. Study of Grinding-Ball Wear Employing a Radioactive-Tracer Technique. By A. W. Wesner, M. Pobereskin, and J. E. Campbell. Activation of Sphalerite with Lead Ions in the Presence of Zinc Salts. By D. W. Fuerstenau and P. H. Metzoer. Confirmation of the Third Theory. By F. C. Bond.

Bond.
Study of the Abrasive Action of Fine Powders. By W. H. Dailey and F. H. Bunge.
Correlation of Product Sizes, Capacity, and Power in Tumbling Mills. By N. Arbiter and U. N. Bhrany.

and U. N. Bhrany.

Mechanism of Intergranular Comminution by
Heating. By J. H. Brown and A. M. Gaudin.
Flotation Characteristics of Hematite, Goethite, and Activated Quartz with 18-Carbon
Aliphatic Acids and Related Compounds.
By I. Ivozseki, S. R. B. Cooke, and H. S.
Chot.

Choi.

Modification in Nicaro Metallurgy. By A. Alonso and J. Daubenspeck.

Physical Chemical Aspects of Flocculation by Polymers. By W. F. Link and R. B. Booth. Refinements in Methods of Determining Flotation. By A. Jowett and S. M. M. Safvi. Counter-Current Decantation: When and Why? By E. J. Roberts.

COAL

*Characteristics of Coal Preparation Plant Slurries. By H. B. Charmbury and D. R. Mitchell.

*A-C Power Distribution for Underground Mining. By W. B. Jamison.

Are Coal-Mine Employees and Dollars Protected from Fire as Well as Other Industrial Employees and Dollars? By R. W. Stahl.

Some Geological Factors Affecting the Upper Freeport Coal and its Quality. By E. F. Koppe.

Continuous and Automatic Measurements of Moisture in Coal by Capacitance. By L. A. Updegraff.

Basic Study of Internal Vertical Stress Distribution in Confined Bulk Solids. By W. J. Verner and J. R. Lucas.

Petrographic Investigation of the Causes of Degradation of Sized Coal. By R. C. Neavet. Mine Lighting—A Review of Progress in Techniques and Research in Great Britain. By A. Roberts.

Faults in Pitching Coal Seams—Their Effect on Mining and Their Solution. By A. M. Keenan and R. H. Carpenter.

INDUSTRIAL MINERALS

*Dredging Within the Law. By R. P. Porter, R. B. Porter, and R. A. Lothrop.

*Measurement of Cement Kiln Shell Temperatures. By R. E. Boehler and N. C. Ludwig.

*Grand Isle Mine: Freeport Sulphur Company's Offshore Venture. By C. O. Lee, Z. W. Bartlett, and R. H. Feierabend.

Study of the Abrasive Action of Fine Powders. By F. L. Kadey, Jr., F. B. Hutto, Jr., and L. E. Weymouth.

Flow of Limestone and Clay Slutries in Pipelines. By R. W. Smith.

Application of a Staining Method to the Estimation of Alumina in Feldspathic Sands. By H. H. Bein.

Solution Extraction of Salt Using Wells Connected by Hydraulic Fracture. By C. A. Bays, W. C. Peters, and M. W. Pullen.

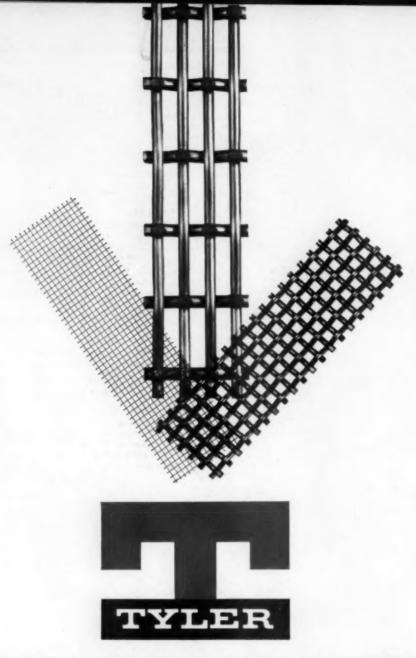
Gamma Ray-Neutron Detector as a Reconnaissance Tool: By L. and P. Moyd.

Some Remarks About the Eastern Washington-Idaho Clay Basin. By E. C. Stephens.

TO: Order Department \$7.50 seft covers (AIME Members only)
\$8.50 hard covers (AIME Members)
\$12 hard covers (Nonmembers), add 50¢ for foreign orders. American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, & Petroleum Engineers 29 W. 39th Street New York 18, N. Y.

Bill me (AIME	members); Payment enclosed —	(Nonmember orders).
Name		~~~~~~~~~~~
Address		





HOW TYLER CUTS YOUR COST OF SCREENING

■ Your exact requirements matched from the world's broadest line of woven wire cloth...from the finest mesh for sifting and filtering to rugged alloy screens for heavy tonnage jobs. Your time saved by fast shipments from the industry's largest inventory. Proper application for best results assured by Tyler Technical Service, backed by the unique Tyler Customer Service Laboratory where screening problems can be answered by production-scale tests.

THE W. S. TYLER COMPANY
3615 Superior Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio
OFFICES: Atlanta • Boston • Chicago •
Dallas • Los Angeles • New York • Philadelphia
• Pittsburgh • Sait Lake City • San Francisco •
The W. S. Tyler Company of Canada, Ltd.,
St. Catharines, Ontario • OFFICE: Montreal

